RF design winner: a new fm demodulator

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 65.00
Denmark DKr. 66.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.1000.00
Holland Dfl. 14.50
Italy L. 8500.00
Malta Lm. 1.45
IR £3.30
Singapore S$12.60
Spain Pts. 800
USA $5.50

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

June 1996 £2.25

Marconi's patent

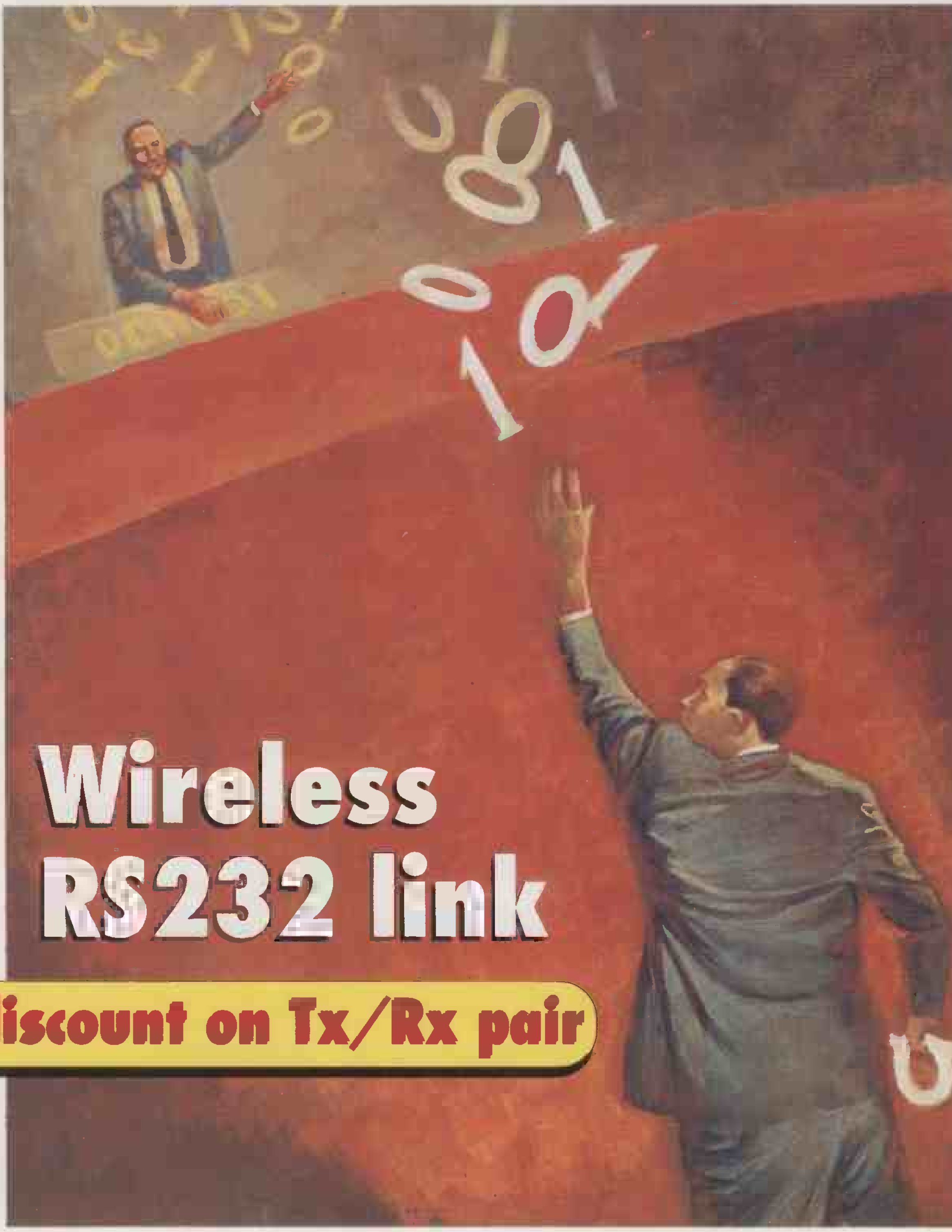
CRT deflection design

Spectrum analyser building blocks

Working with mixed-signal models

Battery charging

Thermal dynamics in audio power



Wireless RS232 link

Over 40% discount on Tx/Rx pair

06>

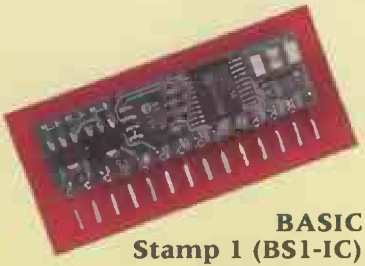
9 770959 833028

Small
Awkward
PROBLEMS?
BIG
No Time
SOLUTION!

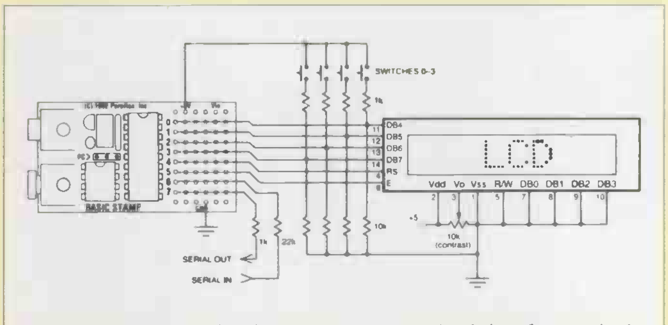
PIC based TOOLS to help you realise your project: from single applications to full scale production

BASIC STAMPS®

PIC based BASIC Stamps are perfect for one-off and low volume applications. Their easy to learn but powerful BASIC syntax (with familiar instructions such as GOTO, FOR ... NEXT, and IF ...THEN as well as instructions for serial I/O, pulse measurement, button debounce, DTMF, X-10 etc) will get your application up and running in hours. Once programmed, the Stamp runs independantly of your PC and programs are stored in non-volatile EEPROM so they can be changed at will. Detailed manuals cover many commonly needed routines and the Stamp is well supported by a growing list of custom application kits to cut development time even further. Available in two formats:

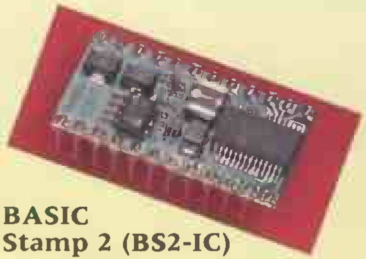


BASIC Stamp 1 (BS1-IC)
8 I/O Lines
up to 80 program lines
Comms to 2400 baud
35x10mm size
£29 single price



Application note 1: Using the BASIC Stamp as a simple interface terminal

Typical Application



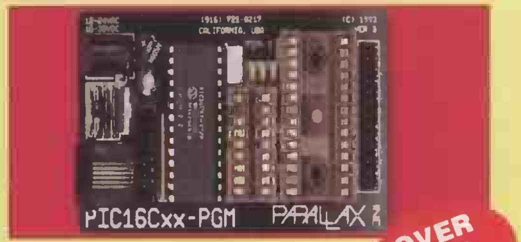
BASIC Stamp 2 (BS2-IC)
16 I/O Lines
up to 500 program lines
Comms to 50 kbaud
24pin DIP package
£49 single price

BASIC Stamp Development Kits including PC software, manuals, 24+application notes, downloader cables, Stamp (BS1-IC or BS2-IC) and corresponding Project Board - £99 / £119

PIC16Cxx DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

For medium to large volumes and high speed requirements, the popular range of PICs is hard to beat. We offer an extensive range of programmers, emulators and associated hardware to support the following PICs: 52 54 55 56 57 58 620 621 622 61 62 63 64 65 71 72 73 74 84

PIC16Cxx Programmer

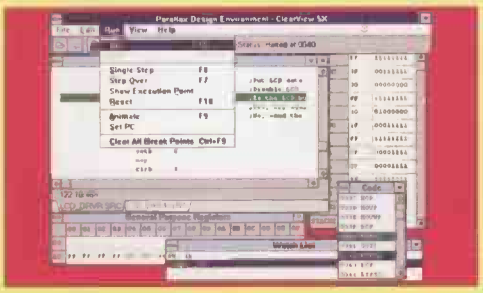


OVER 5000 SOLD

Also stocked
- ZIF sockets
- SOIC/SSOP/PLCC adapters
- Prototyping boards
- Compilers/Simulator

In Circuit Emulators

- True hardware emulation of program memory, registers and I/O
- Unlimited breakpoints.
- Single stepping
- Software-programmable oscillator
- Windows Environment
- Runs from 32Khz to 10Mhz ('xx) and 20Mhz ('5x)
- Source level debugging for PASM(X), MPASM and MPC
- Optional trace facility



Milford Instruments
Milford House, 120 High Street,
SOUTH MILFORD LS25 5AQ
01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

Please call or fax to receive our catalogue and price list.
All prices exclude VAT
and £3 shipping.
BASIC Stamp & the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

PARALLAX
3805 Atherton Road, ≠102
Rocklin, CA 95765 USA
916-624-8333, Fax 916-624-8303
http://www.parallaxinc.com

Contents

Cover – Hashim Akib

454 COMPUTER RS232 WIRELESS LINK
Covering distances to 120m, Pei An's wireless RS232 link hardware operates up to 9600 baud via type-approved transmitter/receiver modules.

461 THE FIRST RADIO PATENT
Exactly a century ago, Marconi filed his patent, representing the beginning of a new era in communication. Tom Ivall looks at that patent and events surrounding it.

HP8647A WINNER

466 DEMODULATION – A NEW APPROACH
Improving performance in both am and fm systems, Archie Pettigrew's new detection technique involves an amplitude-locked loop.

472 DESIGNING CRT DEFLECTION
There is one very common application where bipolar power devices do the job better than mosfets. David Sharples explains why.

481 THERMAL DYNAMICS IN AUDIO POWER
Douglas Self describes how the location of an audio power amplifier's temperature sensor affects performance.

488 DESIGNING FOR SPECTRUM ANALYSIS
Felice Labbrozzi outlines modules of his high-performance, yet economical, pc-controlled 1GHz spectrum analyser.

507 SIMULATION FOR MIXED SIGNALS
Bashir Al-Hashimi explains the benefits of having seamless analogue and digital design facilities in one package.

517 PUTTING THE POWER BACK IN
John Lenk shows how to apply charging ICs in a variety of designs for single and multi-cell NiCd and NiMH chargers.

Regulars

443 COMMENT
Thanks – but no thanks

444 NEWS
Light emitting polymer, Low resistance power FET, EMC amnesty, Low Voltage Directive, Chip prices softening.

3D optical storage could offer significant advantages over conventional 2D techniques – page 450.

449 RESEARCH NOTES
Photosynthesis, Intelligent micromachines, Optical switch for 3D data storage, Power boosted permanent-magnet motor, Benefits of dual flat-screens.

477 LETTERS
Cable effects, Oxygen and cancer?, Transmission lines, Caller ID, Help please.

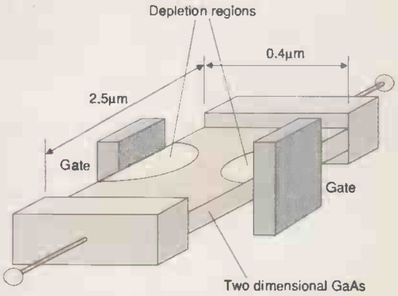
498 CIRCUIT IDEAS
200MHz spectrum analyser, RF signal generator with sweep, Trickle-charged emergency light, Electrostimulator.

511 NEW PRODUCTS
Pick of the month – classified for convenience.

When Guglielmo Marconi applied for a patent on his wireless telegraphy apparatus, Queen Victoria was still on the throne - page 461.

Wireless link modules – 40% discount

Radiometrix is offering a pair of *BiM* Tx/Rx modules for just £60.65. Part of Pei An's design, these devices can be used over distances to 120m at speeds to 40kbit/s - page 454.



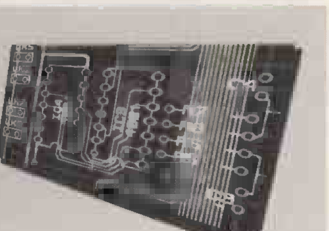
The remarkable characteristic of this 2D Mesfet is that it functions with only 200 electrons in its channel, allowing ultra-low-power operation - page 444.

JULY/AUG ISSUE
ON SALE 4 JULY

Combined July-August issue

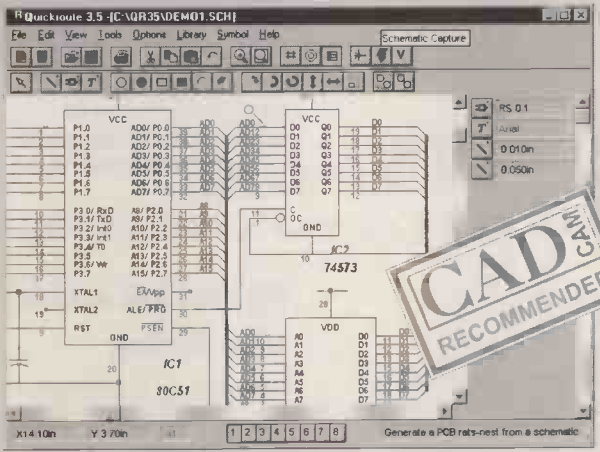
Watch out for the next issue of *Electronics World*
16 extra pages for the same price! On sale 4 July.

QUICKROUTE™



"..it certainly gets my vote!"

Computer Shopper Nov 1995


Quickroute 3.5 -[C:\QR35\DEMO1.SCH]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Schematic Capture
RS 0.1
Axial
0.010in
0.050in
IC1
80C51
IC2
74573
X14.10in
Y 3.70in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Generate a PCB rats-nest from a schematic
CAD
CAM
RECOMMENDED

"..a very capable package which will be of interest to many electronic designers, especially because of its low price."

CADCAM, March 1996

For just £249* Quickroute 3.5 PRO provides a complete schematic & PCB design system for Windows 3.1, '95 and NT. The system includes multi-sheet schematic capture with power rail and bus support, auto-routing on 1 to 8 layers, netlist, CAD-CAM and WMF file export as well as design rule and connectivity checking.

More advanced functionality is provided by Quickroute 3.5 PRO+ which for just £399* offers all the features of PRO as well as copper fill, enhanced auto-routing, netlist import, Gerber import/viewing, DXF file export, and links to a wide range of simulation packages. PRO+ also includes engineering change/enhanced connectivity checking which will update your PCB from a schematic, adding or removing nets and components automatically.

Call now and we will send you our free demonstration pack.

*Prices are PRO £249 and PRO+ £399. Post & packing is £5 (UK), £8 (Europe), and £12 (worldwide). Please add V.A.T to the total amount. Lower cost versions are also available.

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101
www.quickroute.co.uk

QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS

EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk
Quickroute Systems Ltd., 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge,
Stockport, SK6 5DD, U.K.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
All trademarks are acknowledged & respected.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

EMBEDDED C ASSEMBLY SIMULATION

8051

C compiler, first released in 1991, now features:

- Easy to use interrupt support with register bank switching
- IEEE floating point arithmetic
- IEEE 695 source level debug output
- Integrated relocatable assembler

Simulator running under Microsoft Windows provides extensive support for the 8051 code development

68000

Our first C compiler/assembler package

- now supports floating point arithmetic
- has been widely adopted by many OEM's to support their 68000 and 68307 hardware

CPU32

68020 C compiler/assembler, originally developed to accompany Motorola's 68020 and 68EC020 evaluation models

- Now supports the CPU32
- 68881 co-processor support
- IEEE 695 source level debug output

Further information from:
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WS, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 421263, Fax: +44 (0) 1223 421006
Web: http://www.crossware.com, E-mail: sales@crossware.com

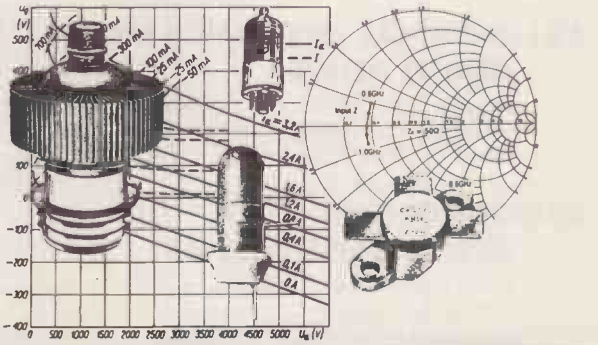
CROSSWARE

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors e.t.c. ...then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 33 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



Tuned to the needs of the Professional User

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England
☎44-01245-355296/265865
Fax: 44-01245-490064

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

CONSULTANTS
Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

DESIGN
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS
jackie.lowe@)rbp.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Malcolm Wells
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX
0181-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
01622 721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
01444 445566
FAX 01444 445447

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION
David McGrory
0181 652 8171

ISSN 0959-8332

REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING

Thanks – but no thanks

Over many years, I have watched in horror as electronics companies launched products which seemed to have been designed without any thought for the paying customer. Even as they hit the market, we just knew they were going to fail.

This represents a tricky dilemma journalists covering electronics. Should we write off the product as a flop, and thereby help to make it one? Or should we try to give it a helping hand, thereby putting consumers at risk of buying something that will later become obsolete?

In the case of Sir Clive Sinclair's C5 trike, it was an easy call. No matter that the battery went flat as quickly as anyone who has flattened a car battery with the starter could have predicted. Had Sir Clive ever actually tried taking one out on a busy road, and seen how it felt to be next to the wheels of a lorry?

Last year ICL and Fujitsu joined forces to launch the Indiana range of PCTVs. Soon after Olivetti followed suit with Envision. These three companies had one thing in common; no experience in consumer electronics. Even so it is hard to imagine how their designers could have made such a basic mistake.

Although the idea of using one tv screen for both a pc and tv is superficially seductive, there is an obvious and fatal flaw. Television screens are intended to display relatively low resolution tv transmissions. They look fine from across the room. Move close to a tv set you see interlace jitter; horizontal lines flicker vertically as the fields change. On 50Hz PAL sets, there is the added problem of wide area flicker on bright white images. The colour shadow-mask pitch is coarse, to match the tv scanning raster. So PC text and graphics look coarse too.

A tv screen makes a rotten pc display. That is why, after the era of Sinclair Spectrums and Amstrads, the pc industry moved away from tv standards, to higher refresh rates, and started to sell pcs with dedicated monitors.

Did anyone inside ICL, Fujitsu and Olivetti ever sit down in front of their own PCTVs and actually try some serious word processing, database building or spread sheet design? Apparently not.

Like blood from a stone I have now squeezed the admission that production of Indiana and Envision stopped last winter, and neither ICL/Fujitsu or Olivetti has any firm plans for the future.

Philips developed Laservision, the 12in optical video disc, in the seventies. Rival electronics companies all round the world very quickly saw the elegance of laser read-out and gave up their research on alternative systems. Never mind that Laservision was launched later than promised, and was thus faced with competition from the vcr. The technology spawned CD, CD-ROM and recordable disc.

Stubbornly, RCA pressed ahead with CED Selectavision, a 12in grooved capacitance disc that needed a caddy. It was launched in the US and UK, but plain as pikestaff never had a chance. Hardly a disc played without skipping and the player had to incorporate a 'nudge control' to knock the stylus when it stuck in the groove. RCA's blinkered vision cost the company so much in hard cash that its name and trade infrastructure were bought by Thomson of France.

Commodore once had a healthy share of the computer and games market. Seeing Philips preparing for the launch of CD-interactive, Commodore dreamed up the idea of CDTV – an Amiga-based interactive CD that was incompatible with the Philips format. Commodore hoped that by rushing to the market ahead of Philips, CDTV would become the *de facto* standard.

One selling point was that the CDTV player was also a CD player. So how could Commodore have made the basic mistake of using a computer CD-ROM drive that played discs only when loaded into a caddy? Commodore's answer was that CD data discs need protection from finger marks.

With caddies costing around £5 a time, it was impractical to give one away with each CDTV disc. Audio CDs come in jewel boxes, anyway. So Commodore gave away one free caddy with each player and the owner had to load each disc in the caddy before playing it.

Instead of taking a CD out of its jewel box and loading it into a CD player tray, the owner had to take the CD out of the jewel box, and load it in the caddy before loading the caddy in the player. There was no less handling of the disc, just extra inconvenience.

The caddy issue raises its ugly head again later this year, but from the opposite direction. Toshiba, Thomson and Time-Warner are promising to launch high density DVD movie players, with Philips, Sony and others following next year, in less of a rush. By early May there was still no final agreement on vital standards issues, such as copy protection to prevent people dubbing high quality movies from disc to tape, and regional control, to stop movies released in the USA playing on European players.

But there is one issue on which the DVD Alliance is solid. Having learned from Commodore's mistake on CDTV the hardware and software companies have pledged that the DVD system will not need a caddy. Discs will be packaged like ordinary CDs and loaded direct into a tray in the player.

How strange then that some prototype DVD players still use caddies. Although the more modern prototypes use caddy-less tray loading, it pays to watch any DVD display and see how the demonstrator handles the discs – with extreme care, at the extreme edges.

No-one grabs a DVD disc with sticky fingers. But unfortunately this is exactly how the public treats CDs. They will treat DVDs that way too. Will the error correction cope? We are assured it will, even though the capacity of the new disc is so much greater, thanks to pits that are so much smaller.

If the DVD Alliance launch their system without first giving players and discs to sticky fingered next door neighbours, they could pay the same price paid by Sir Clive, RCA, ICL, Fujitsu, Olivetti and Commodore. That price is horrendously expensive failure thanks to the public's reluctance to pay money for neatly packaged inconvenience. ■

Barry Fox

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group
Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P OAU 0171 261-5108.
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please natify change af address. Subscription rates 1 year £30 UK 2 yeors £48.00 3 years £70.00. Surface mail 1 year £35.00 2 yeors £56 00 3 years £80.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £43.00 2 years £68.00 ROW 1 year £52.00 2 years £83.00
Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455
USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above. Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR
Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscrott Rood, Sidcup, Kent DAt 4 SDT ,
Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1995 ISSN 0959 8332

EMC all over again?

Wireless LAN technology connecting handheld pcs – including one from SAIC the UK ruggedised computer supplier – is being tested for electromagnetic compatibility in Russia's Mir space station. A 2.45GHz spread spectrum wireless LAN from US company Proxim was taken up to the space station on the space shuttle Endeavor in March. According to Yuri Gawdiak, a NASA computer engineer: "Today's astronauts are surrounded by miles and miles of cable. Wireless networks eliminate their need." One important aspect of the emc tests will be the system's susceptibility to the impact of cosmic particles on processors and memory devices.

Last year's panic over the introduction of CE marking for the EMC Directive is set to be repeated when the net technical harmonisation standard rears its head. If industry thought emc compliance caused problems, then enter the Low Voltage Directive, or LVD.

According to industry experts, many electronics engineers and manufacturing companies have little understanding of the LVD.

Andrew Perkins, instrument sales manager for Schaffner EMC, involved in conducting seminars said: "People's knowledge of the LVD is akin to that of the EMC Directive this time last year. Less than 5% of people attending the seminars are doing the tests correctly."

The lack of understanding is also resulting in few companies conforming to the Directive.

As of January 1, 1997, the LVD attains the same status as the EMC Directive, with manufacturers being required to CE mark for LVD conformity.

This means that someone will have to sign a declaration of conformity and will be held accountable in law.

Safety divisional manager at TRL EMC is Simon Barrowcliff. "Small and medium sized companies are exhibiting good engineering practice in most cases", he said. "They are designing for safety but they are not conforming to the LVD."

While the DTI has provided information on the LVD, its spread over several years has resulted in it lacking the profile of the successful emc campaign. This, however, is likely to change in the coming eight months.

Richard Ball, *Electronics Weekly*

What is the Low Voltage Directive?

- The LVD is the standard specifying design and testing of equipment connected to the mains. The 'Low' refers to voltages below 1kVac and 1.5kVdc. It differs from the EMC Directive in several significant respects:
- The LVD dates from 1973 and is one of the first technical harmonisation standards. This has given companies ample time to prepare for LVD-day. Unlike the EMC Directive, there is no excuse for ignorance and little or no leniency will be allowed.
- Harmonised European standards for the LVD are much more complex. Longer design and testing time will be necessary to ensure total compliance by 1997. One route to compliance is via approval schemes such as the BABT scheme for telecoms and the BEAB for consumer and white goods. These specify third party type testing and formal quality systems such as ISO9001. Smaller companies with less funds and manpower may find these schemes prohibitive in cost and time.
- More information: DTI booklet, Tel: 01179 444 888.

EMC amnesty for UK manufacturers

British electronics manufacturers have been given an 'unofficial' emc breathing space by the government.

The DTI has told local trading standards officers, who have been officially policing the EMC Directive since January, to take a lenient approach to enforcement at least for this year.

"There has been guidance to local authorities to allow a period of grace," said David Roderick, director of the safety committee for the Institute of Trading Standards.

In a move, which seems to be out of step with the rest of Europe, the DTI appears to be responding "sympathetically" to those suppliers waiting to have their products qualified in test houses. "There is concern about the test houses not being able to cope, so where people have made attempts to get things done, we will look upon it sympathetically," said Roderick. No one in the UK has yet been prosecuted under the EMC Directive, and Roderick believes any prosecutions are unlikely in the near future.

Ultra-low power 2D mesfet nearer production

University of Virginia's research group that recently demonstrated an ultra-low power two dimensional mesfet has moved a step closer towards a production version.

The remarkable characteristic of the original device is that it operates properly with only 200 electrons in its channel. Conventional fet structures are swamped by second order effects at such low currents.

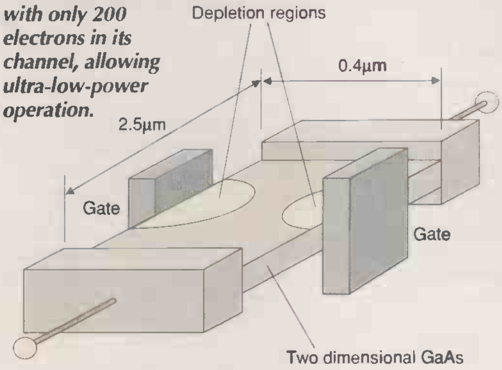
The advance is in the construction of the device. The developmental fet was made using a AlGaAs/InGaAs/GaAs heterostructure, built up layer by layer on the substrate and patterned using an electron beam. Bill Peatman, a member of the team said: "This technique is not at all suited to mass production."

The newest version is constructed using ion implanted bulk n-doped GaAs – a conventional technique and material.

Peatman said: "We made two transistors with the same geometry, one with the original construction and one by ion implanting bulk GaAs. The two behave very similarly, and were closely predicted by our theoretical models."

The channel of the 2D mesfet is a 0.4µm wide strip connecting the drain and source. The strip is only a few nanometres thick, hence the 2D label. Gates on either side of the channel control the width of the conduction region within.

The remarkable characteristic of this 2D Mesfet is that it functions with only 200 electrons in its channel, allowing ultra-low-power operation.



Tomorrows Technology
In Your Hands
Today

SMART CARD EVALUATION SYSTEM

Low Cost Introduction to Microprocessor Smart Cards

SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE

Comprising of Presentation case containing:-

- Smart Card Reader / Writer (Programming Interface)
- 244 page Hard Back reference book, covering all aspects of Smart Card design and programming.
- Smart Card Interogation System, to identify the commands accepted by a target Smart Card.
- Evaluation application, for use with Smart cards provided in the package.
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For the user to design their own Smart card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.
- Development Boards for use with the programming interface. Allowing the user to simulate a Smart Card
- Selection of real Smart cards with full programming details.

This package is all that is required to understand and develop, your first Smart Card application. The comprehensive documentation and specially written applications, give the user a valiuable insight into Card architecture and Programming techniques. Comprehensive 'C' listings are included as is a complete 'RISC- like' processor development system. The package includes development PCB's to allow the user to program and Simulate a Smart Card, also included are REAL SMART CARDS along with access commands and complete UNRESTRICTED programming information. The unique SMART CARD INTERROGATON SYSTEM allows the user to Communicate with a Target card and extract the command set used by that card !
For more detailed product information please send a LARGE SAE with your request.

£225.00 discounts are available for multiple orders and Educational establishments.

THE SMARTEST SOLUTION

Crownhill can offer a broad range of processor based smart cards. Crownhill are not aligned to any single microprocessor or die supplier. This allows us to work with you the customer, in the selection of the optimal processor for your application.
Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, all can be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers specification.

JOHN MORRISON

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE & OEM PROGRAMMING MODULES

PIC PROGRAMMER

PIC16C54, 16C55, 16C56, 16C57, 16C58A, 16C61 16C64, 16C65, 16C71, 16C74, 16C84, 16C620, 16C621, 16C622 & Memory Chips 24LC01, 24LC02, 24LC16, 24LC 32, 24LC65

Supplied with powerful editing software allowing the user to Read, Write & Copy PIC devices including data memory and fuse areas. Supplied with an integrated Editor Assembler software suite. Sample files and notes. (PIC 16C84 copy protection removal is possible with the enhanced version)

£99.95

PIC IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR

A low cost ICE to emulate all 18 or 28 pin PIC devices. All ports are Bi-Directional with OSC2 output and RTCC input. An onboard A/D converter allows emulation of the PIC16C71. Supplied with PIC DEV software suite, user manual, connecting leads, headers and sample programs and projects.
Note the ICE is not 'real time' the speed if emulation is determined by the host PC. However an local clock output is available to enable real time mesurments to be taken.

£125.00

MEGA PROM II

A versatile EPROM programmer capable of handling EPROMS, EEPROMS, Flash Memeory from 2Kb to 8Mb NOW Including Microchip 24LC Series serial memory chips.
The programmer operates with a host PC via the centronics port using a standard printer cable. The unit features AC / DC input Voltage handling and production quality ZIF socket.

£99.95

EPROM Emulator

A versatile EPROM pEmulator for ROM from 1Kb to 32Kb
The Emulator operates with a host PC via the centronics port using parallel cable. The unit features very fast Download to tarket board EPROM socket and complete integration with ouir development software suites.
Will alos operate without our development software suite with no loss of functionality.

£69.95

SMARTIE EEPROM PROGRAMMER

EEPROM programmer covering: 24xx01,02,04,08,16,32,65, 164, 174, 29xx, 59xx, 85xx, 93xx, NMC, PCF.
Smart little unit, just pligs into a free parallel port on the IBMPC and auto detects Microwire or I2C types. Simple to use and fast operation make this little programmer indespensable.

£49.95

Although this unit can be used to decode Car Radio's and Cassete players, we offer no advice or support for that use......please do not ask!

We stock the full range of JOHN MORRISON development software for PIC devices, Microprocessors and Microcontrollers. Each software suite has a **FULLY INTEGRATED** TEXT EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, SIMULATOR and DISASSEMBLER.
Code can be downloaded directly to our Emulators. All software is supplied with sample code and operating instructions. Devices catered for include: MCS-8051/52/552, MCS-8048/49, PIC-16C54/55/56/57 and compatible, PIC 16C71/84 and compatible. HD-63/6809, 6502.

£19.95

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED
PO BOX 845
Waterbeach
Cambridge
CB4 9JS

TEL 07010 700017
01223 235895
FAX 01223 441645
BBS 07010 700018

CHEQUE
POSTAL ORDER
SWITCH
DELTA
International Money order

- **VISA**
- **ACCESS**
- **MASTER CARD**

Subject to 5% Surcharge

All prices are subject to VAT at the prevailing rate (17.5%) for EC orders.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

Plastic lights

Cambridge Display Technology, CDT, is to give the first public demonstration of its light emitting polymer display in San Diego.

The forum is the Society for Information Display's annual conference and the device is a 60 column by 16 row photo-emissive dot matrix.

The display is said to combine characteristics of leds and lcds. Mark Gostick, a spokesman for CDT, said: "The technology has the emissivity of leds, with the patternability of lcds. Light is emitted wherever activated electrodes cross one another."

Although the demonstration is a dot matrix display, the first commercial use is likely to be as a backlight. Gostick said: "The life to 50% brightness is currently 3000 hours. This is perceived to be a bit short for a display, but easily long enough for a backlight."

Light emitting polymer backlights offer similar advantages to electro luminescent materials. They are extremely thin, with the same emissivity and a similar lifetime.

The stated advantage of light emitting polymers is that they only require several volts, eliminating the inverter normally associated with electroluminescent lights. Gostick said: "The lack of an inverter makes a light emitting polymer backlight cost less to produce than the equivalent electroluminescent panel."

Most of the development displays made by CDT so far have been green and on glass substrates, but other types have been made. Gostick said: "We have made red and blue versions, the blue ones are the most difficult to produce. We have also made some flexible displays on plastic film, but the lifetime is not as good as the glass ones yet."

Steve Bush, *Electronics Weekly*

Satellite tracker handles big waves

Receiving satellite transmissions at sea presents difficulties, with the signal being lost when the boat turns, pitches and rolls. This can be overcome by gyroscopically directed dishes; but the comparatively low power of satellites has meant that these have had to be large.

The launch of three high power digital satellites by GM Hughes Electronics has enabled KVH Industries of Rhode Island to produce a compact system capable of operating up to 200 miles off the US coast.

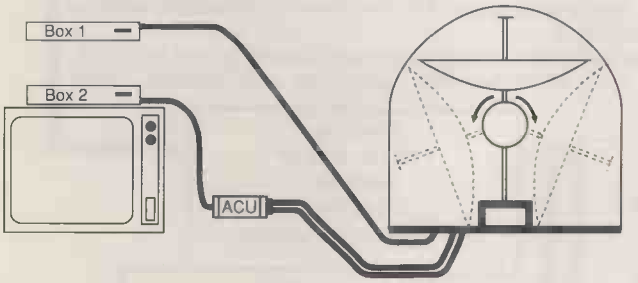
The *TracVision* actively stabilised antenna has an 18in carbon fibre dish guided by a robotic arm to maintain tracking accuracy to within 1°. It uses a digital, Earth-referenced compass and attitude sensors to hold directional information over long periods of time, with digital gyroscopes to provide instant directional information.

Measurements are relayed to the cpu, where software calculates the rate of the movements and translates them to stable, land-based coordinates. These are then converted to commands in the motor control unit to guide the robotic arm.

Two motors power the arm and antenna in the opposite direction to the movement of the vessel. It is capable of locating the target satellite with or without GPS information. The elevation range is ±110° from vertical, azimuth range is 360° continuous, and the tracking rate is 18°/s at horizontal.

Received video signals are passed to a set-top receiver box. A patented robotics gimbal joint system prevents cables from wrapping around the antenna pedestal and causing transmission breaks.

A smaller *Tracphone* version has also been produced. It has an 11.5in dish for satellite phone and fax communications. With this version, internal sensors measure the heading, pitch and roll of the vessel relative to the satellite. These are then transmitted to a microprocessor that directs the motors controlling the arm and dish.



This marine satellite tracker can move at 18°/s. It has a 110° elevation range and can rotate through 360°.

IN BRIEF

Power fet resistance lowered to 260mΩ

Motorola has announced its next generation of power fet technology – hdtmos-2 – which gives a 30% reduction in R_{DSon} compared with the original hdtmos process.

Significant structural changes have bought the resistance of a 2mm×2mm chip down from 800mΩ to 260mΩ. Sample devices are expected in the second quarter of this year.

Chip prices softening

Softening chip prices could be hit further as 14 new fabs come on stream before the end of June, and at least 16 more are due to start up in the second half of the year. The total for the year could be as many as 40 new fabs.

These are in addition to 60 fabs which, according to US analysts, came on-stream last year: 19 in America, 12 in Japan, 11 in Europe and 18 in Asia.

FCC considers Internet radio band

The US Federal Communications Commission is considering setting aside a band of radio frequencies for high speed Internet access over short distances. The FCC says it may set aside two bands of frequencies in the 5.15-to-5.35GHz and 5.725-to-5.875GHz bands for use by wireless computer devices that would send and receive data over a 0.25 mile range at rates as high as 25Mbits/s.

"Low-power radio technology can serve as a low-cost, high-bandwidth on-ramp to the information superhighway," said FCC Commissioner Susan Ness. The FCC has been petitioned by Apple Computer and the Wireless Information Networks Forum to set aside the frequencies.

Apple and other supporters say that these radio frequencies could be used for campus style local area networks. These would operate over a university or corporate campus linking computer users, and would be a cheap alternative to cellular phone or PCS networks.

Apple is also proposing a related technology that would allow high speed wireless data communications over a 9.6 mile range at 1.5Mbits/s. Using wireless technology could prove popular within corporate offices and save on the considerable expense of rewiring offices for high speed networks. ■

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money. We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards!. Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.
Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

K1100 AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get úK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality of components and ease of construction.
Useful options are a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, with ALPS precision Blue Velvet low-noise volume and balance controls. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is preterminated, ready for instant use!. All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components at £29.60 extra per channel, plus ú2.40 if you want to include Gold Plated speaker terminals.

K1100B Complete STANDARD Amplifier Kit.	£395.21
A1100B Factory Assembled.	£499.21
K1100SC Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit.	£333.62
A1100SC Factory Assembled.	£422.62
K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit,	£261.20
A1100M Factory Assembled.	£329.20
RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles.	£1.80
K1t00CM Construction Manual with full parts lists	£5.50

"CHIARA" SINGLE ENDED CLASS "A" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.

This unit provides a high quality headphone output for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easily installed with special link-through feature the unit draws its power from our new Andante Ultra High Quality linear toroidal supply. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Pre-terminated interconnecting leads and PCB mounted sockets prevent supply polarity reversal and on-board diagnostics provide visual indication of supply line integrity. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easily built, even by beginners, since all components fit directly on the single printed circuit board. The kit has very detailed instructions, and even comes with a complementary roll of Hart audiograde silver solder. It can also be supplied factory assembled and tested. Selling for less than the total cost of all the components, if they were bought separately, this unit represents incredible value for money and makes an attractive and harmonious addition to any hifi system.

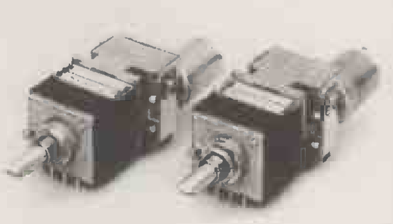
K2100 Complete Kit.	£109.50
K2100SA Series Audiophile version with selected audiophile components.	£112.46
A2100SA Series Audiophile version, factory Assembled.	£149.46
K3565 "Andante" Power Supply Kit to suit "Chiara".	£85.42
A3565 Power Supply, Factory Assembled.	£128.42
CM2100 Construction Manual.	£2.50
SPECIAL OFFER. Both units together, Kit Form.	£184.92
Factory Assembled and Tested.	£267.88

"Andante" SERIES 20VA AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

Specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise this unit is a logical development from our highly successful 1550 series.
Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for any module requiring fully stabilised ±15v supplies.
Two versions are available. K3550 has 2 ±15v supplies and a single 15v for relays etc, and can be used with our K1400 preamp and our K1450 RIAA pickup preamp, as well as other useful modules soon to be introduced. The K3565 is identical in appearance but only has the ±15v lighter current supply for use with the K1450 RIAA pickup pre amplifier or "Chiara" headphone amplifier.

K3550 Full Supply with all outputs.	£93.75
K3565 Power Supply for K1450 & K2100.	£85.42

ALPS *"Blue Velvet"* PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 100K Lin.	£15.67
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log.	£16.40
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.	£17.48
MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control	£26.20
2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.	£26.98

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

NEW! Another Classic by John Linsley Hood. "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" Following the enormous ongoing success of his "Art of Linear Electronics" the latest offering is the all-new edition of "Audio Electronics", now entirely re-written by the master himself. Underlying audio techniques and equipment is a world of electronics that determines the quality of sound. For anyone involved in designing, adapting or using digital or analogue audio equipment understanding electronics leads to far greater control over the reproduced sound. The subjects covered include tape recording, tuners, power output stages, digital audio, test instruments and loudspeaker crossover systems. John's lifetime of experience and personal innovation in this field allow him to apply his gift of being so familiar with his subject that he can write clearly about it and make it both interesting and comprehensible to the reader. Containing 240 pages and over 250 line illustrations this new book represents great value for money at only £18.99*

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS."

The definitive linear electronics and audio book by John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment. Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field. Latest reprinted edition with extended index. 1994 344 Pages. 247 x 190. tKg. 0-7506-0868-4. .... £16.95*

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 0-7506-0614-2	£17.95*
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING. ISBN 1870775 22 8	£7.95
"THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3. 0	£3.95
"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1.	£19.95*
"AUDIO" F.A.Wilson. BP111	£3.95
"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A.Penfold. BP267.	£3.50
"THE LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason. (4th Edn.) 0-9624-191-7-6	£22.95*
ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6	£18.95
"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capel, BP256	£2.95
"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297	£3.95
"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE."	£2.50

VALVE & EARLY CLASSIC BOOKS

THE VTL BOOK David Manley BKVT1	£17.95
LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION. G.Briggs. 1949 0-9624-1913-3.	£8.95
MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27	£13.95
"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4.	£6.95
AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. *GEC* 1957, 1-882580-05-2	£18.95
AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six voumes covering the days when audio wasyoung and valves were king!. BKAA3/1 to 6. All	£13.95 each.
"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12.	£2.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only ú1.50 per book, maximum ú4.50 for any number, any size!. Starred items are heavy books costing .... £2.50 to send.
No waiting!. All listed books are normally in stock!.
SPECIAL OFFER. All book orders over £15 will receive a **FREE** John Linsley Hood monograph entitled "Digital versus Analogue, Black Disks or Silver?"

SPECIAL OFFER
PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks thethree most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford. Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only. .... **£9.99.**

HC80 Replacement Stereo Cassette Head.

The excellent performance of modern cassette recorders depends totally on the quality of the R/P head.Even the slightest amount of wear can impair the frequency response and distortion levels. Our HC80 is atop quality head from one of the foremost manufacturers in Japan, easily fitted to most standard stereo recorders (**except Sony**) and will transform the performance over a worn head. Only the fact that we buy these in vast quantities enables us to offer them at the amazing price of only **£11.70 each or 2 for £17.60.**
We also stock a range of other heads, including" reel-to-reel stereo heads.

SOLDERING

The size of modern components makes the right soldering equipment essential for good results. Everything we offer we actually use in our own workshops!. See our Lists for the full range. 845-820 **XS240 ANTEX** 240v 25w Soldering Iron. This is the ideal Multi-purpose iron as the bit is designed to totally surround the element giving the best heat transfer. This excellent design also means that although it is small and handy enough for modern components its heating capacity is better than larger irons of conventional construction. Excellent Value. **£9.93**
845-080 **ST4** Lightweight Soldering Iron Stand. This has provision for the classic damp sponge for bit wiping **£3.95**

HART SUPER AUDIOGRADE SILVER SOLDER.

Hart Super Audiograde Silver Solder has been specially formulated for the serious audiophile. Not only does it give beautiful easy-to-make joints but it is designed to melt at normal soldering temperatures avoiding the possibility of thermal damage to components or the need for special high temperature irons. A very low residue flux makes perfect joints easy but eliminates the need for board cleaning after assembly.

845-007 3mtrs 22SWG in Hart Mini Tube	£3.90
845-008 100g. Reel Special Valve Grade, 20swg	£12.90
845-009 100g. Precision PCB Grade, 22swg	£14.75
845-110 100g Reel Superfine 24swg for ultra precise control and easy working	£21.45

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(01691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
1 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 3AF

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED – EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS – RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF – 1KHz–110Mc/s – £700.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF – 100KHz–1250Mc/s – £900.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8556A RF – 20Hz–300KHz – £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s – 18GHzS.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s–18GHzS – £1200.
HP ANZ Units Available separately – New Colours – Tested
HP141T Mainframe – £350.
HP8552B IF – £300.
HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s – £200.
HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s – £500.
HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS – £800.
HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS – £250.
HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz–110Mc/s – £300.
HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz – £350.
HP3580A 5Hz – 50KHz ANZ – £750 – £1000.
HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz – £2k.
HP8568A 100Hz–1500Mc/s ANZ – £6k.
HP8569B 10Mc/s–22GHz ANZ – £6k.
HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
TEK 492 – 50KHz – 18GHz Opt 1+2 – £4k–£4.2k.
TEK 492 – 50KHz – 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 – £4.5k.
TEK 492P – 50KHz – 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 – £5k.
TEK 494AP 1KC/S – 21GHz – £7k.
TEK 496P 1KHz–1.8GHz – £4k.
TEK 5L4N 0–100KHz – £400.
TEK 7L5 + L1 – 20Hz–5Mc/s – £700.
TEK 7L5 + L3 – Opt 25 Tracking Gen – £900.
TEK 7L12 – 100KHz–1800Mc/s – £1000.
TEK 7L18 – 1.5–60GHzs – £1500.
TEK 491 10Mc/s–12.4GHzs–40GHzs – £750. 12.4Ghzs–40Ghzs with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHzs
Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01–18GHz + Two Mixers 18–40GHz in Transit Case – £3k.
HP8673D Signal Generator .05–26.5GHz – £20k.
Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2–18GHzs
R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4–2500Mc/s – £3.5k.
ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz–60Mc/s – £600.
HP8640A Signal Generators – 1024Mc/s – AM FM – £800.
HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator – Demodulator – £500.
HP8651A RF Oscillator 22KC/S – 22Mc/s.
HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
HP6002A Power Unit 0–5V 0–10A 200W.
HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
HP461A–465A–467A Amplifiers.
HP81519A Optical Receiver DC–400Mc/s.
HP Plotters 7470A–7475A.
HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
HP8182A Data Analyser.
HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
HP6260B Power Unit 0–10V 0–100 Amps.
HP3782A Error Detector.
HP3781A Pattern Generator.
HP3730A+3737A Down Convertor Oscillator 3.5–6.5GHz.
HP Microwave Amps 491–492–493–494–495–1GHz–12.4GHz – £250.
HP105B Quartz Oscillator – £400.
HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
HP6034A System Power Supply 0–60V 0–10A–200W – £500.
HP6131C Digital Voltage Source+ – 100V ½ Amp.
HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
HP1630G Logic Analyser.
HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
HP8901A Modulation Meter AM – FM – also 8901B.
HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
Marconi TF2370 – 30Hz–110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied – £650.
Marconi TF2370 30Hz–110Mc/s 50 ohm Output – £750.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type – £850.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case – £1000.
Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe – £200.
Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter – 20GHz – £1500.
Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter – 26.5GHz – £2k..
Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter – £2.3k.
Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter – 10Hz–20GHz – £2k.
Racal/Dana 1250–1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter+Head – £450. IFFE – £500.
TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator – £300–£400.
TEK 1240 Logic Analyser – £400.
TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s – £600.
TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope – £2.5k + probes – £150 each.
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe – £250.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523–2 Luminance Probe – £300.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe – £250.
ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC–DC – £500.
FLUKE 5102B AC–DC Calibrator – £4k.
FLUKE 1120A IEEE – 488 Translator – £250.
Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B – £500.
Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference – £500.
FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt – £150.
HP745A+746A AC Calibrator – £600.
HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A – £800.
HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01–18GHz – LEF – £2000.
HP3311A Function Generator – £300.
Marconi TF2008 – AM-FM signal generator – also sweeper – 10Kc/s – 510Mc/s – from £250 – tested to £400 as new with manual – probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 – £400.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A – £400 new colour.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..
HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A – 100Kc/s – 110Mc/s – £500 – £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A – 1-400Mc/s £200 – HP8447A Dual – £300.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A – 18GHz £1000 – rear output £800.
HP 8410 – A – B – C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz – plus most other units and displays used in this set-up – 8411a – 8412 – 8413 – 8414 – 8418 – 8740 – B741 – 8742 – 8743 – 8746 – 8650. From £1000.
Racal/Dana 9301A – 9302 RF Millivoltmeter – 1.5-2GHz – £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 – 8Mc/s – 1.5GHz – £250.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 – £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type – 6058B – 6070A – 6055A – 6059A – 6057A – 6056 – £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators – £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI – 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI – 26.5-40GHz – £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 – £150. TF2331A – £200.

Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 – 7A14 – 7A18 – 7A24 – 7A26 – 7A11 – 7M11 – 7S11 – 7D10 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S6 – S52 – PG506 – SC504 – SG502 – SG503 – SG504 – DC503 –DC508 – DD501 – WR501 – DM501A – FG501A – TG501 – PG502 – DC505A – FG504 – 7B80 + 85–7B92A
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual – £150.
Tektronix Mainframes – 7603 – 7623A – 7613 – 7704A – 7844 – 7904 – TM501 – TM503 – TM506 – 7904A – 7834 – 7623 – 7633.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source – 1 to 2GHz – LED readout – £400.
Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2163S attenuator – 1GHz. £200.
Farnell power unit H60/50 – £400 tested. H60/25 – £250.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter – £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer – £400 with lead + S.A or N,A Interface.
Marconi **TF2330** – or TF2330A wave analysers – £100-£150.
Tektronix – 7S14 – 7T11 – 7S11 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S39 – S47 – S51 – S52 – S53 – 7M11.
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 – £250.
HP 5065A rubidrum vapour FX standard – £1.5k.
Systron Donner counter type 6054B – 20Mc/s – 24GHz – LED readout – £1k.
Racal/Dana **9083** signal source – two tone – £250.
Systron Donner – signal generator 1702 – synthesized to 1GHz – AM/FM – £600.
Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe – £450 – £850.
Farnall electronic load type RB1030-35 – £350.
Racal/Dana counters – 9904 – 9905 – 9906 – 9915 – 9916 – 9917 – 9921 – 50Mc/s – 3GHz – £100-£450 – all fitted with FX standards.
HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe – £500-£600.
Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
Marconi 2017 S/G 10Khz – 1024MHz.
HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 – 1 to 20GHz – £400.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer – £4k.
HP8505 network ANZ B505 + 8501A + 8503A.
Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 – £2750.
HP signal generators type 626 – 628 – frequency 10GHz – 21GHz.
HP 432A – 435A or B – 436A – power meters + powerheads – Mc/s – 40GHz – £200-£1000.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 – £600.
HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s – 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz – 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s – £1500.
HP 3336A or B syn level generator – £500-£600.
HP 3586B or C selective level meter – £750-£1000.
HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz – 13Mc/s – £400.
HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 – 13GHz – opt 001 – 003 – £4.5k.
HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI – 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s – 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s – £500-£2000.
HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 – £800-£1250.
HP 86222BX Sweep PI – 01 – 2.4GHz + ATT – £1750.
HP 8629A Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1000.
HP 86290B Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1250.
HP 86 Series PI's in stock – splitband from 10Mc/s – 18.6GHz – £250-£1k.
HP 8620C Mainframe – £250. IEEE – £500.
HP 8615A Programmable signal source – 1MHz – 50Mc/s – opt 002 – £1k.
HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 – 110Mc/s – £300.
HP 3488A HP – IB switch control unit – £500 + control modules various – £175 each.
HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator – £1000.
HP 853A MF ANZ – £1.5k.
HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 – 20GHz Solid state – £1500
HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz – 40Mc/s – £4k.
HP 8569B Analyser .01 – 22GHz – £5k.
HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz – 50kHz – £1k.
HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system – £600.
HP 3455A Digital voltmeter – £500.
HP 3437A System voltmeter – £300.
HP 3581C Selective voltmeter – £250.
HP 5370A Universal time interval counter – £450.
HP 5335A Universal counter – 200Mc/s – £500.
HP 5328A Universal counter – 500Mc/s – £250.
HP 6034A System power supply – 0 – 60V – 0 – 10 amps – £500.
HP 5150A Thermal printer – £250.
HP 1645A Data error analyser – £150.
HP 4437A Attenuator – £150.
HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator – £400.
HP 3710A – 3715A – 3716A – 3702B – 3703B – 3705A – 3711A – 3791B – 3712A – 3793B microwave link analyser – P.O.R.
HP 3730A+B RF down converter – P.O.R.
HP 3552A Transmission test set – £400.
HP 3763A Error detector – £500.
HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser – £600.
HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser – £400.
HP 3780A Pattern generator detector – £400.
HP 3781A Pattern generator – £400.
HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) – £300.
HP 3782A Error detector – £400.
HP 3782B Error detector (bell) – £300.
HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver – £750-£1k.
HP 8006A Word generator – £100-£150.
HP 8016A Word generator – £250.
HP 8170A Logic pattern generator – £500.
HP 59401A Bus system analyser – £350.
HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP – IB – £300.
Philips PM5390 RF syn – 0.1 – 1GHz – AM + FM – £1000.
S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 – LF ANZ – £1500.
Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer – programmable – £400.
Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 – 1.8GHz – £1k – or TR502.
Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set – £1000.
Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame – £1000.
Tektronix SC501 – SC502 – SC503 – SC504 oscilloscopes – £75-£350.
Tektronix 465 – 465B – 475 – 2213A – 2215 – 2225 – 2235 – 2245 – 2246 – £250-£1000.
Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M – £350.
Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope – £400.
Racal 1991 – 1992 – 1988 – 1300Mc/s counters – £500-£900.
Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case – BN – £100.
Racal Recorders – Store 4 – 4D – 7 – 14 channels in stock – £250 – £500.
Racal Store Horse Recorder & control – £400-£750 Tested.
EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter – £1200.
Fluke 510A AC ref standard – 400Hz – £200.
Fluke 355A DC voltage standard – £300.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI – 4 – 8GHz – £400.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI – 1Mc/s – 1500Mc/s – £500.
Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator – £750.
Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance – £600.
Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard – £1000.
HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 – 4GHz – £300. 8690B MF – £250. Both £500.
Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ – £1500.
Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz – microwave parts new and ex equipt – relays – attenuators – switches – waveguides – Yigs – SMA –APC7 plugs – adaptors.
B&K Items in stock – ask for list.
W&G Items in stock – ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock – Farnell – HP – Weir – Thurlby – Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCROS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Energy technology is truly green

Plants can exploit virtually every photon they absorb to create a working electron that is efficiently taken up into chemical processes. Our own efforts in making electricity from the Sun using solid state devices are a lot less efficient. But a team from University of California and Princeton University looks to have taken a step towards developing a technology that uses a mechanism much closer to that used in nature.

The technology is based on materials given the name 'chemophylls' because of the way they mimic the chlorophyll process. A prototype chemophyll is a stable preparation that binds a layer of electron-donor substance (papd) to a layer of an electron acceptor substance (pv). The donor papd can be grown as true film, without crystalline structure, while the acceptor pd forms extremely small crystals that can be neatly arrayed in layers one molecule deep.

Both papd and pd consist of an active core sandwiched between structures called phosphonates. Atoms of zirconium bind to the phosphonates, tying the assembled 'sandwiches' to one another. The structure resembles a stack of papd and pd sandwiches piled on an ultra-thin sheet of gold foil. Sandwiches with papd 'filling' alternate with sandwiches with pd filling, and zirconium atoms hold them together.

When illuminated with light, electrons move from the papd to the pd, creating an electrical potential. By providing an appropriate receptor material to accept the electrons on the other side of the surface, a continuing, one-way flow is set up.

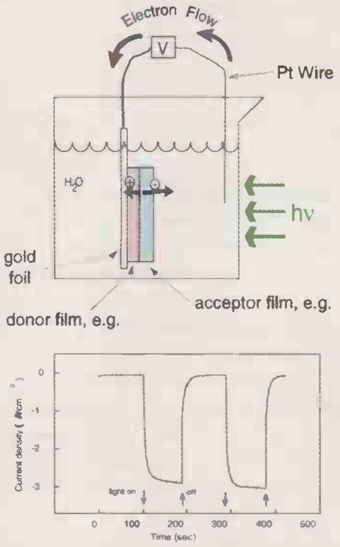
University of Southern California chemist Mark E Thompson, leader of the scientific group responsible for the prototype's creation, explains the possible application of the chemophyll: "While this material would be inefficient at powering a device, like a radio or a hair dryer, that runs on electric current, it could be an extremely effective power source for light-induced chemical reactions, such as breaking down water into oxygen and hydrogen or making natural gas out of the carbon in carbon dioxide to create clean-burning fuels."

Three characteristics make it particularly interesting. It is produced in extraordinarily uniform layers and can deliver its energy evenly throughout an entire surface of arbitrarily large size. It can also be applied as a coating to an irregular surface.

Like chlorophyll – and unlike silicon cells – its photovoltaic action is a wet process, working in an electrolyte solution conducive to chemical reactions. It might even float on top of a liquid that would form the raw material for the chemical reaction.

Finally, although the conversion efficiency of the material so far prepared is low, the team is confident that materials of similar structure with much higher efficiencies can be made.

More information from Mark Thompson, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0744, USA. Tel: (213) 740-6402 Fax: (213) 740-0930 email: mthompso@chem1.usc.edu



Chemophyll's photovoltaic action is a wet process, working in an electrolyte solution, and could even float on top of a liquid that would form the raw material for the chemical reaction itself. The graph shows cathode photocurrents produced by an Au.papd/pv electrode with an electron acceptor in solution.

Micromachines get a little intelligence

Several research teams have recently made breakthroughs in the manufacture of micromachines. Now researchers at Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque have taken the next step by giving their micromachines built in intelligence.

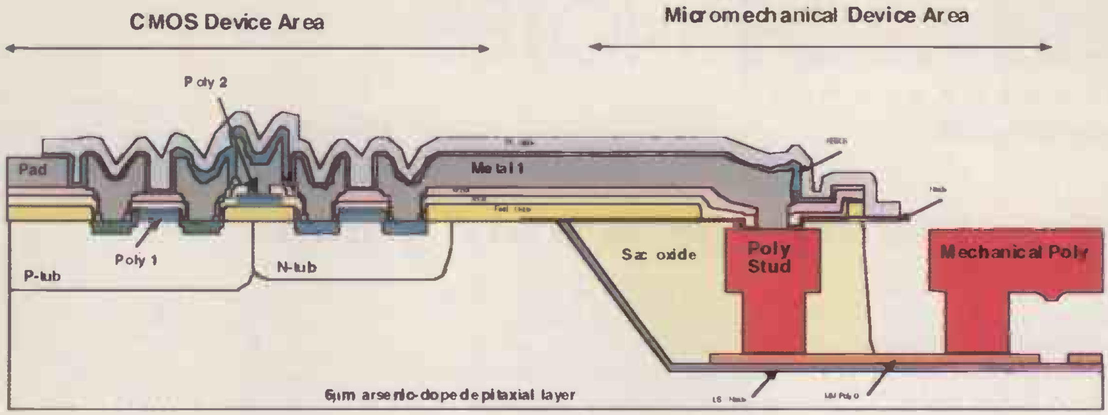
Unlike previous machines, an intelligent micromachine can signal for more power, communicate that it is operating too fast or slow, or even perform actions on an automated basis. But using standard fabrication techniques, machines consisting of tiny motors with integrated circuit 'brains' on individual silicon chips – are now being mass produced by Sandia researchers.

Compact design, made possible by sinking the motors in tiny etched trenches, enables the fabrication of entire electromechanical systems on a chip.

In the past, the difficulty with joining a microcircuit to a micromachine on a silicon chip has been that aluminum circuit interconnectors, if formed first, melt when the micromachines are heat-treated. But if the micromachines are fabricated first, their elevation above the chip surface creates bumps that distort the delicate process of etching accurate microcircuits.

In the Sandia process tiny trenches are etched in silicon chips and the machines are fabricated within these depressions. The machines, heat-treated, are then submerged in a tiny hardening sea of silicon dioxide. The hardened silicon dioxide re-creates a level chip surface upon which circuitry is fabricated by

A dust mite puts the new generation of micromachines in perspective.



Micromachine and control circuitry fabricated on a chip.

photolithography. Removal of the silicon dioxide at the end of the process frees the microengines. Working systems are manufactured with a 78% success rate – a reasonably high measure of production yield.

The micromachines are approximately 1mm square embedded in chip trenches 6µm deep, producing a single level structure suitable for accelerometers and other sensors. Three-level structures have been fabricated to a depth of 18µm.

Circuits fabricated only microns from a machine also eliminate ghost signals – parasitic currents – created by excess electrical capacitance in long connecting wires.

"Without this interference, by applying a mechanical load you can measure the capacitance change in the drive gear teeth as they move in and out," says Sandia engineer Ernest Garcia. "Then you know how fast the machine is moving. The sequence allows you to understand velocity."

Analog Devices, the largest producer of automated airbag sensors in the US, says it is already having preliminary talks with Sandia to use its technology in prototype devices.

More information from Ernest Garcia, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 87185-0167

Optical switch polarises arguments

A light-activated optical switch under development at the Georgia Institute of Technology could be the basis for a new type of rewritable three-dimensional data storage system. By making use of a small number of 'trigger molecules' to induce a phase transition in liquid crystal materials, the system would write, read and erase information using different forms of polarised and unpolarised light.

Such an optical storage system could offer significant advantages over conventional computer floppy disks, magnetic tape and compact disks, which use two-dimensional media to store data. The optical switch materials could also be used in spatial light modulators, and in active coatings for optical fibres.

The idea is that the liquid crystal could be written to, with circularly-polarised light, read from, with linearly-polarised light, and erased, with unpolarised light.

Operation of the new optical switch is based on chiral molecules that Gary Schuster, professor of chemistry at Georgia Tech, and co-workers are using to trigger changes in the liquid crystal. Chiral molecules exist in right-handed and left-handed forms. Each form is affected differently by circularly-polarised light – which also exists in right-handed and left-handed versions.

Georgia Tech researchers have been making microscope studies of liquid crystals suspended in glycerol, which helps to provide information about key properties.

When right-handed trigger molecules are struck by left-handed light they may be converted preferentially to left-handed molecules. If the chiral molecules are dissolved in a liquid crystal material, this structural change can be used to prompt a phase transition in the crystal, altering the optical properties of the liquid crystal material.

Multiple phase transition 'switches' could therefore be used together to store digital information.

Returning the storage material to its original state would make the system truly rewritable — and of significant potential value as a computer data storage media, for example.

Schuster believes the system is an improvement over earlier optical switches not only because it is rewritable, but also because a small number of photons can trigger the phase transition. This makes the liquid crystals amplifiers for the photonic signal.

Before the switches become useful for optical data storage, they must be converted from two-dimensional layers to a true three-dimensional system, perhaps written by three-dimensional holograms.

Development of practical optical switches has long been frustrated by the lack of suitable materials. Optical materials studied earlier used irreversible photochemical changes to store information. That meant data could be written to them only once, limiting their practical value for computer information storage.

Though the Georgia Tech system shows promise, Schuster emphasises that much work remains to be done before it could reach practical application.

"From a scientific point of view, looking off into the future, this is what we hope to do with these materials," he said. "Our grandchildren might see the first computers based on this system."

More information from Gary Schuster at Georgia Institute of Technology Atlanta, Georgia 30332-0828

NOW, THE BATTLE IS OVER

ULTIBOARD

BUNDLED WITH SPECCTRA
SHAPE BASED AUTOROUTER

ULTIboard's interactive strenght has always been the major selection criterion of professional Printed Circuit Board designers. Now that every ULTIboard Designer system will be supplied with a SPECCTRA SP4 Autorouter, ULTIboard designers now get the best of both worlds.
All ULTIboard Designer Users with valid update subscription got a MAINTENANCE UPGRADE with the SPECCTRA SP4 (4 signal layers + power/ground layers) Shape based Autorouter. This shows that ULTImate Technology is *the* PCB-Design Tool vendor that *really* cares for their customers!

THE *ULTIMATE* SPECIAL OFFER
ULTIboard Entry Designer* £ 1295 (excl. VAT) will now be supplied with SPECCTRA Shape Based Autorouter
***free Upgrade with EMC-EXPERT mid 1996 (list price at release £ 1875)**

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energiestraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands
tel.: (+31) 35 - 6944444
fax: (+31) 35 - 6943345

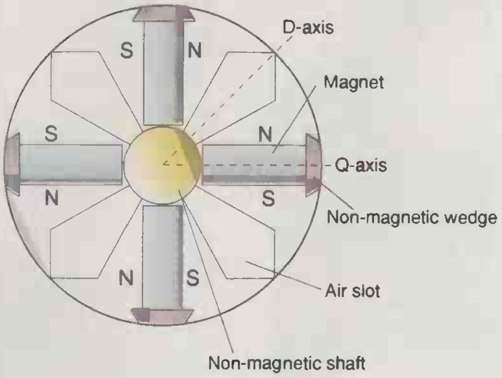
UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Bacchus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW
tel.: 01734 - 812030
fax: 01734 - 815323

451

Researchers pack more power into electric motor

Two researchers in the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, University of Hong Kong, claim to have invented a new design of permanent magnet motor that promises much higher power densities and efficiencies than other similar units. The permanent magnet synchronous motor drive has been developed for electric vehicle applications, with the greater power density resulting in savings in energy and space.

Rotor configuration with air slots that is enabling greater motor power densities to be achieved.



Improvements in the motor's performance have been bought about by developing a special rotor geometry and using new neodymium-iron-boron magnets that have only recently become available.

In the past, efforts to boost the power density of pmsms have relied on increasing the flux density in the air gap – resulting in a smaller effective gap and leading to a strong armature reaction which limits the force density of the motor.

But the Hong Kong researchers say they have reduced this armature reaction considerably by making air slots along the D-axis within the motor ('An advanced permanent magnet motor drive system for battery-powered electric vehicles', CC Chan and KT Chau, *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol 45, No 1).

According to Chan and Chau the improvement is possible because in the new design, the air slot at each pole centre has to be bridged by the armature field while the flux path for the excitation field experiences only an insignificant change. Power density of the experimental motor is 2009kW/m^3.

So far a prototype of the 3.2kW battery powered drive system has been designed and built for an experimental vehicle. Specifications for the vehicle are a top speed of 30km/h, an acceleration of 0-20km/h in 8s and a payload rating of 200kg, able to be carried up a 15° gradient.

In principle, the proposed pmsm could be scaled up to fit the needs of a regular on-road electric vehicle with a 50kW motor. But the researchers warn that any economic advantages would be diminished because of the need for bigger quantities of the relatively expensive magnetic material.

More information from the authors at University of Hong Kong, Pokfulam Road, Hong Kong.

How to take in twice as much information?

In the stimulus-overload world of the multimedia '90s, with the amount of data squeezed on to a computer screen nearing saturation point, we plainly need some new thinking on how to cope with this out-pouring of information. Now a team of Japanese researchers have come up with an answer – simply add another screen!

According to the researchers from Hitachi's Central Research Laboratory, conventional display systems are simply not capable of coping with the abundance of information being presented.

"Multi display systems, rather than single-display systems, may be more suitable for taking advantage of a multimedia environment," is the conclusion.

Fortunately, that doesn't mean we have to worry about our brains – and necks – seizing up as we twitch from screen to screen (to screen) surrounding our desks. Well not yet anyway. Because the solution proposed is an altogether friendlier foldable flat-screen display that looks as much like a book as a computer peripheral.

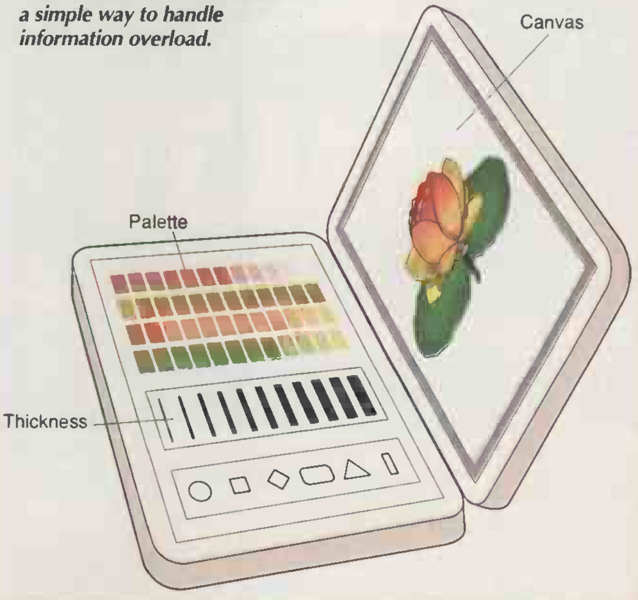
The prototype foldable display system built by the team ('Foldable-display systems as a standard platform for multimedia use', Y Kaneko *et al*, 'IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics', Vol 42, No 1.) is based on connecting two or more active matrix lcds mechanically and electrically. The resulting system can be opened up and laid on a table.

Possible applications suggested by the researchers are by using one screen as the palette space with details on brushes etc, and the other as the canvas. In more general terms, the system could be useful wherever information needs to be manipulated and data, tools and a work space are all needed. Another application being tested is in an electronic translator. Two people sit with the display between them, looking at equivalent text, inverted towards them, in their respective languages.

Pointing to a phrase by touching the screen by one person causes the equivalent phrase to be displayed on the other screen in the foreign language.

There could be economic advantages as well, as two 250mm active-matrix lcds are much cheaper to produce than a single display with the same area, about 355mm diagonally.

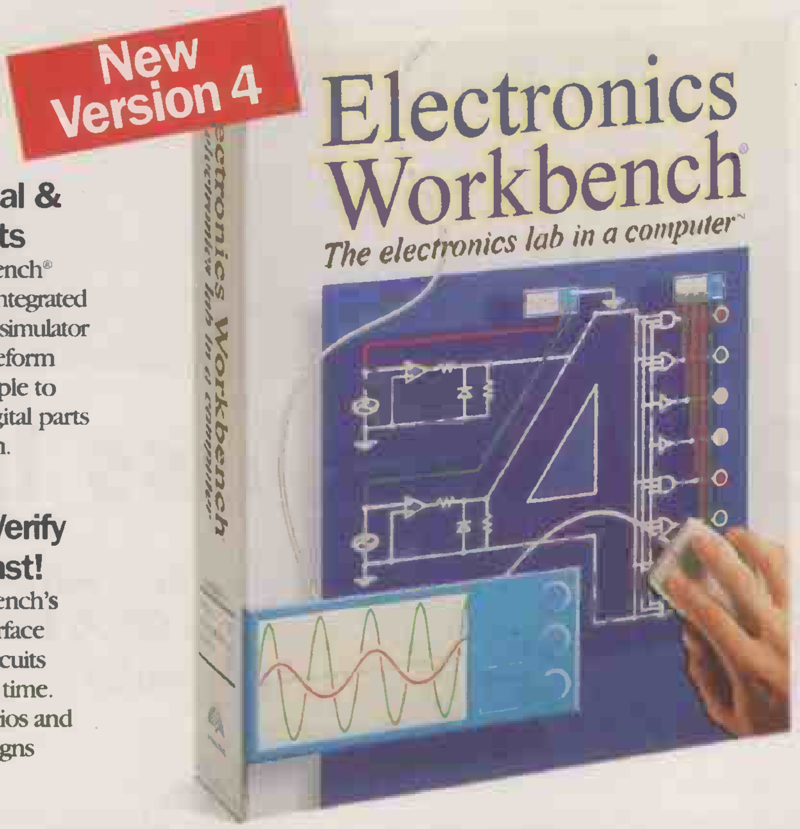
Foldable flat screens could be a simple way to handle information overload.



If the Hitachi prototype makes it into production, it looks as though we may have a route to turbo-charging the output of information from our computers – but what about the input? We already use a keyboard and mouse together, and can even talk to some machines. But don't you feel a little frustrated that your feet have nothing to do?

More information from Yoshiyuki Kaneko at the Central Research Laboratory, Hitachi Ltd, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185, Japan.

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.



Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.

More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

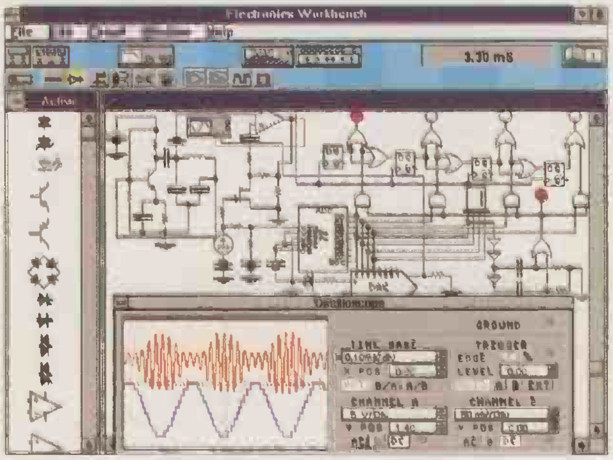
More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Electronics Workbench™

The electronics lab in a computer™

Order Now! Just £199*

44-(0)1203-233-216

Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc

**Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park,
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210
E-mail: rme@cityscape.co.uk**

Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
* 30 Day money-back guarantee.

VISA MasterCard

Australia: 2-519-3933 • **Brazil:** 11-453-5588 • **Cyprus:** 2-62-1068 • **Denmark:** 33-250-109 • **Finland:** 0-297-5033 • **France:** 14-908-9000 • **Germany:** 711-62-7740 • **Greece:** 1-524-9981 **Hungary:** 1-215-0082 • **India:** 11-544-1343 • **Israel:** 3-647-5613 • **Italy:** 11-437-5549 • **Japan:** 3-3382-3136 • **Malaysia:** 603-7778945 • **Mexico:** 5-396-3075 • **Netherlands:** 18-031-7666 **New Zealand:** 9-267-1756 • **Norway:** 22-16-70-45 • **Portugal:** 1-814-6609 • **Singapore:** 462-0006 • **Slovenia:** 61-317-830 • **South Africa:** 331-68309 • **South Korea:** 2-2-222-3431 **Spain:** 1-553-3234 • **Sri Lanka:** 1-86-5970 • **Sweden:** 8-740-5500 • **Thailand:** 66-2-398-6952 • **United Kingdom:** 203-23-3216

INTERACTIVE

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

453

Computer

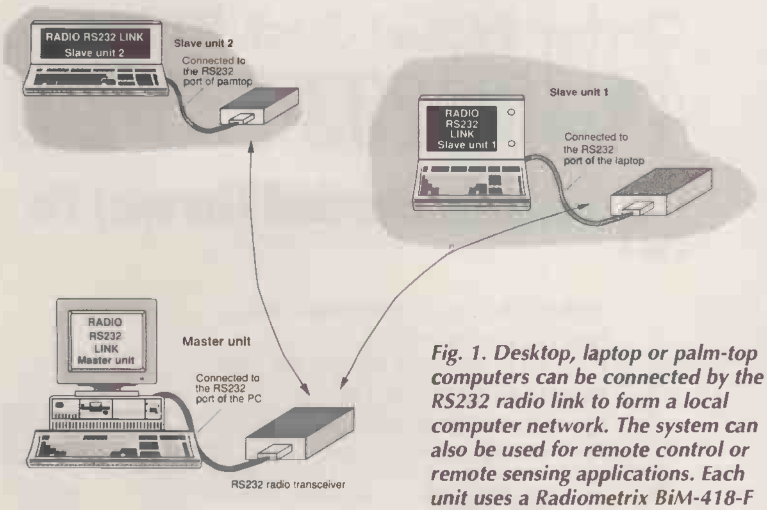
RS232 wireless link

Covering distances of up to 120m, Pei An's wireless RS232 link hardware operates at up to 9600 baud via type-approved transmitter/receiver modules.

This article introduces a radio communication system which allows two or more computers to communicate with each other over a wireless link via their RS232 interfaces. Reliable communication can be achieved over a distance of 30 metres in buildings or 120 metres on open ground.

The radio link uses Radiometrix low power 418MHz uhf fm data transceiver modules which are type-approved to the Radio-communication Authority Specification MPT1340 in the U.K. This avoids the need to submit the final product for further approval.

By implementing suitable software, this system can form a local computer network. It can also be used for remote sensing or remote control applications.



RADIO RS232 LINK
Slave unit 2
Slave unit 2
Connected to the RS232 port of pamtop
Slave unit 1
RADIO RS232 LINK Slave unit 1
Connected to the RS232 port of the laptop
RADIO RS232 LINK Master unit
Master unit
Connected to the RS232 port of the PC
RS232 radio transceiver

Fig. 1. Desktop, laptop or palm-top computers can be connected by the RS232 radio link to form a local computer network. The system can also be used for remote control or remote sensing applications. Each unit uses a Radiometrix BiM-418-F uhf radio data transceiver.

How the system works

The system consists of a number of identical radio transmitter/receiver units, each connected to the RS232 interface of the various computers, **Fig. 1**. Each unit can be configured as a transmitter or a receiver. When it is configured as a transmitter, serial data from the RS232 interface is fm modulated by a uhf radio-frequency carrier signal and is transmitted to the surroundings. If it is configured as a receiver, radio signals picked up by the antenna are demodulated. Demodulated data – the serial data put into the transmitter – is fed into the RS232 interface.

A system may include one master unit and several slave units. By using appropriate software, half-duplex data transmission can be achieved between the master unit and the other units, Fig. 1.

RS232 interfacing

The RS232 is an industrial standard bi-directional asynchronous serial data communication interface for data communication between two devices. With computers, it is frequently used for connecting peripherals such as printers, modems and mice.

A pc's parallel port comprises eight data lines and information is conveyed one byte at a time. Unlike the parallel i/o port, the serial COM port has only one line for data transfer in either direction. Each eight-bit byte is transmitted or received serially, one bit at a time.

With asynchronous data transmission, the transmitted signal contains both data and synchronisation information. This synchronisation information enables the receiver to reassemble, or 'frame', the serially transmitted words correctly back into parallel form.

The format of the transmitted serial data includes a start bit, 7 or 8 serial data bits, a parity check bit and 1 or 1.5 stop bits. **Figure 2** shows a typical serial data format. The receiver device, which runs at the same clock frequency as the transmitter, detects the start bit and receives the data bits. It checks the parity bit and upon receiving the stop bit it terminates the data receiving cycle and waits for the next transmission. The rate at which data bits are sent is measured by baud rate.

In practice, the asynchronous communication is facilitated by a family of industrial standard computer peripheral ICs known as uarts, or universal asynchronous receiver and transmitters. Most computers use a *8250* or *16450* uart. These devices operate at ttl voltage levels but RS232 operates at higher, bipolar voltages. For this reason, ttl-to-RS232 and RS232-to-ttl converters are needed.

The pc's RS232 interface

A standard RS232 interface is a 25-pin interface, which is housed in a 25-pin D-type male connector. A 9-pin version is also used on pcs. **Figure 3** gives the pin layout and functions of the RS232 connectors viewed from the back of the computer. The functions of the pins are briefly described as follows:

Prot – protective ground line. This pin connects the metal screening of the cable to the chassis of the equipment.

GND – Ground line provides a common voltage reference for all signals.

TD – Transmitting data output. Serial data is transmitted on this line.

RD – Receiving data input receives serial data.

RTS – Request to send is a handshake output indicating that a transmitting device is ready to send data. If handshake is not required, it can be used as an output.

CTS – Clear to send is a handshake input from which a receiving device is informed to receive data. If handshaking is not used, it could be used as an input.

DTR – Data terminal ready is a handshake output and indicates that a transmitting device is ready. If handshaking is not used, it can be used as an output.

DSR – Data set ready is a handshake input from which a receiving device is informed that the data set is ready. If handshaking is not used, it could be used as an input.

An pc-compatible computer can have up to four RS232 interfaces. They are labelled COM1 to COM4. Each COM port is associated with a uart chip inside the computer. Operations of the COM port are controlled by internal registers of the uart. For register functions, see **Table 1**.

The i/o addresses of each internal register is calculated by adding the offset to the base address of a COM port. Table 1 shows the i/o address for COM port 1 which has a base address of $3F8_{16}$.

Some registers are used for the wireless link described here. Register 00_{16} (data buffer register) stores the received data and the data to be transmitted. Register 04_{16}, the modem control register, controls the status of RTS and DTR of the port. When handshaking is not required, the two lines can be used as outputs. Register 06_{16}, the modem status register, stores the status of CTS and DSR, which, when handshaking is not used, can be used as two inputs.

Base i/o addresses for COM1 to COM4 are summarised in **Table 2**.

Table 1. Functions of the pc uart's internal registers.

Offset	Address	Function	Description
00_{16}	$3F8_{16}$	Receiver buffer register	Store received data
		Transmitter buffer register	Store data to be transmitted (useful register)
01_{16}	$3F9_{16}$	Interrupt enable register	Set the mode of interrupt request
02_{16}	$3FA_{16}$	Interrupt identification register	Check mode of interrupt request
03_{16}	$3FB_{16}$	Data format register	Set the format of serial data transmission (useful register)
04_{16}	$3FC_{16}$	Modem control register	Set modem controls (RTS, DTR, etc) (useful register)
05_{16}	$3FD_{16}$	Serialisation status register	Contains information on status of receiver and transmitter
06_{16}	$3FE_{16}$	Modem status register	Contains the current status of DCD, RI, DSR and CTS. (useful register)
07_{16}	$3FF_{16}$	Scratch-pad register	Acts as one-byte memory

Table 2. Base i/o addresses for the pc's COM ports.

Interface	Base address	Addresses for internal registers
COM1	$3F8_{16}$	$3F8\text{-}3FF_{16}$
COM2	$2F8_{16}$	$2F8\text{-}2FF_{16}$
COM3	$3E8_{16}$	$3E8\text{-}3EF_{16}$
COM4	$2E8_{16}$	$2E8\text{-}2EF_{16}$

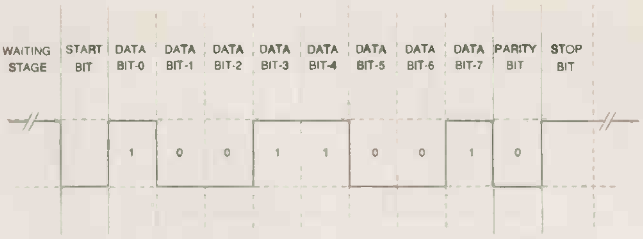
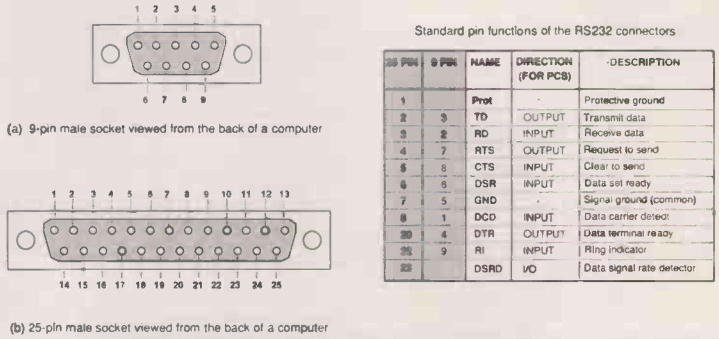


Fig. 2. Format of serial data generated by uarts. This example has eight data bits (data bits 0 to 7), one parity check bit and one stop bit. The start bit is for synchronising the receiving devices.



(a) 9-pin male socket viewed from the back of a computer

(b) 25-pin male socket viewed from the back of a computer

Standard pin functions of the RS232 connectors

25 PIN	9 PIN	NAME	DIRECTION (FOR PCS)	DESCRIPTION
1		Prot	-	Protective ground
2	3	TD	OUTPUT	Transmit data
3	2	RD	INPUT	Receive data
4	7	RTS	OUTPUT	Request to send
5	8	CTS	INPUT	Clear to send
6	6	DSR	INPUT	Data set ready
7	5	GND	-	Signal ground (common)
8	1	DCD	INPUT	Data carrier detect
20	4	DTR	OUTPUT	Data terminal ready
22	9	RI	INPUT	Ring indicator
23		DSRD	I/O	Data signal rate detector

Fig. 3. Pin layout and functions of the pc's RS232 connector.

Connecting devices using RS232

Two types of RS232 link are shown in **Figure 4**. The arrows show the direction of data flow. Figure 4a) is known as a null modem. Some lines of the two RS232 interfaces are used as handshakes between the two devices.

Figure 4b) shows a connection using only three lines. One line is for transmitting data and the other for receiving data. The connection is arranged so that the transmitting line of the first device, TD, is connected to the receiving line of the second device, RD.

Software control

Before a COM port can be used, it must be configured. This configuration includes setting of the following: the bit rate, length of data bits, number of stop bits and the parity check bit. Two computers communicating with each other must have the same configuration. There are three methods of carrying out the configuration.

- The first method is to use DOS command 'MODE' under DOS prompt. The syntax of the command is:

```
MODE COMm: baud=b, parity=p, data=d,
   stop=s, retry=r
```

or

```
MODE COMm: b, p, d, s, r
```

Functions of specifiers in the command can be found in any DOS handbook[1]. For example 'MODE COM1: 96,n,8,1' configures COM port 1 to have a baud rate of 9600, no parity check, 8 bit data length and 1 bit stop bit. This command can be included in the autoexec.bat file.

- The second method is to use a basic-input-output-system, or BIOS, interrupt. This allows the interface to be configured from within the user's program. It requires that register AH is loaded with 0, DX is loaded with a number 0 to 3 representing COM1 to COM4 to be configured, and AL is loaded with an 8-bit initialisation code. The bit function of this code is shown in **Table 3**.

The following Turbo Pascal program shows how to achieve the same function as the DOS command 'MODE COM1: 96,n,8,1'. The initialisation code is 11100011B.

```
Procedure initialise;
{COM1:  9600, no parity check, 8 bit data
   and 1 stop bit}
var register:registers;
begin
with register do begin
ah:=0; {load interrupt function number}
al:=128+64+32+0+0+0+2+1; {load
   initialisation code, 11100011B}
dx:=0; {COM1 is to be initialised}
intr($14, register); {Call the BIOS
   interrupt}
end;
end;
```

- The third method configures the COM port by writing data directly into the data format register, at offset=03_{16}, of the uart. This method is slightly involved and outside the scope of this article. Details can be found however in other pc hardware books[2].

Sending and reading serial data

There are several ways to read and send serial data via the RS232 interface. The following method is the most flexible one as far as pc interfacing is concerned. The method is known as direct port access.

To send data out of the COM1 interface, you can write data directly to the data buffer register, $3F8_{16}$ – the base address of COM1. The following instructions can be used:

```
OUT 3F8h, X in BASIC, and
PORT[$3F8]:=X in Turbo Pascal
```

X is the data in decimal. To read data from the COM1 port, we can read data from the data buffer register, $3F8_{16}$ and the following commands can be used:

```
Y=INP[3F8h]in BASIC, and
Y:=PORT[$3F8] in Turbo Pascal
```

where Y is the input byte in decimal.

Reading and writing data via handshake lines

To output data from the RTS and DTR lines, you should write to the modem control register at offset 04_{16}. Data bits DB0 and DB1 correspond to RTS and DTR. The following Turbo Pascal command makes the RTS and DTR lines of port COM1 go low. Note that both lines are inverted by ttl-RS232 transceivers inside the pc.

Table 3. BIOS initialisation bit functions.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Define bit rate bits			Define parity check		Stop Bit	Data length	
111= 9600	011= 600		00= No parity		0= 1	10= 7 bit	
110= 4800	010= 300		10= No parity		1= 2	11= 8 bit	
101= 2400	001= 150		01= Odd				
100= 1200	000= 110		11= Even				

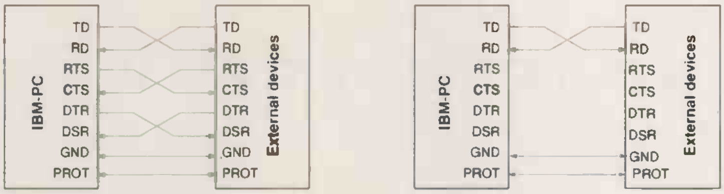


Fig. 4. RS232 pin connections between pcs and external devices.

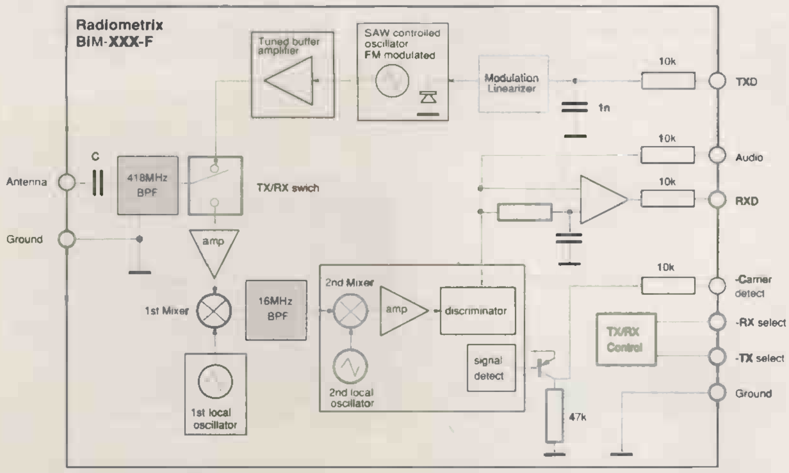


Fig. 5. Block diagram of the Radiometrix radio data transceiver module. It has a transmitter, receiver and other circuits integrated in one module.

```
PORT[$3F8+4]:=2+1
```

To read data from DSR and CTS lines, you should read the modem status register at offset 06_{16}. Data bits DB5 and DB4 correspond to the DSR and CTS lines of the port. Again, these two lines are inverted by ttl-RS232 transceivers.

COM port base addresses

The base addresses for different COM ports have been shown earlier. A convenient way to find the addresses automatically is to use software commands.

When the computer is switched on or reset, the BIOS checks all possible RS232 addresses. If it finds an installed one, it writes the addresses of the port, in a two-byte word, to specific memory locations. For COM1, the locations are $0000{:}0400_{16}$ and $000{:}0401_{16}$. By peeking these locations, the base address can be obtained. Memory locations for COM1 to COM4 are listed below.

Port	Memory address
COM1	$0000{:}0400$ - $0000{:}0401_{16}$
COM2	$0000{:}0402$ - $0000{:}0403_{16}$
COM3	$0000{:}0404$ - $0000{:}0405_{16}$
COM4	$0000{:}0406$ - $0000{:}0407_{16}$

Another useful one-byte memory location is $000{:}4011_{16}$. It stores the total number of installed COM ports. The information is contained in bits 3, 2 and 1 of the byte. Data bits 7 to 4 and 0 are used for other purposes.

DB3	DB2	DB1	Number of RS232 ports installed
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3
1	0	0	4

The following example in Turbo Pascal 6 first detects the number of RS232 interfaces installed on the pc and assigns the number to a variable, namely 'Number_of_COM'. It then reads from the memory locations holding the base address of COM1 and assigns the address to the variable 'COM1_address'.

```
Procedure detect_COM1;
var
COM1_address,number_of_COM:integer;
begin
number_of_COM:=mem[$0000:$0411]; {read
  number of parallel ports}
number_of_COM:=(number_of_COM and
  (8+4+2)) shr 1; {DB3, DB2 and DB1
  extracted from the byte}
COM1_address:=memw[$0000:$0400]; {Memory
  read procedure}
writeln('Number of COM installed :
  ',number_of_COM:2);
writeln('Addresses for COM1 :',
  COM1_address:3);
end;
```

Data transceiver module details

This wireless link uses wireless data transceiver modules supplied by Radiometrix. I recommend that you obtain a full descriptions of the modules before you try to implement them[3].

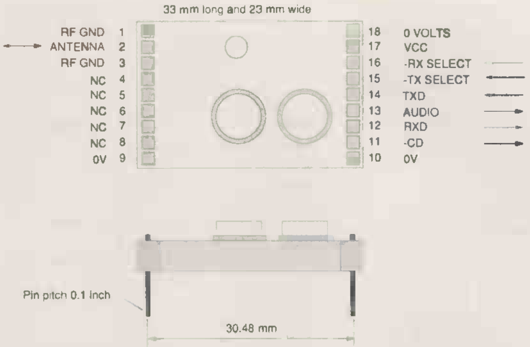
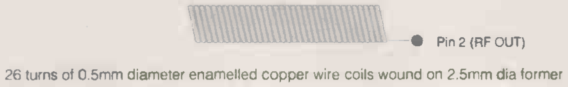
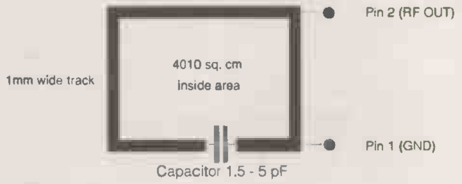


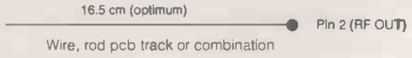
Fig. 6. Mechanical dimension and pin functions of the BiM transceiver.


Pin 2 (RF OUT)
26 turns of 0.5mm diameter enamelled copper wire coils wound on 2.5mm dia former

a, Helical type



b, Loop type



c, Whip type

Antenna performance chart

	Helical	Loop	Whip
Ultimate performance	√√	√	√√√
Ease of set-up	√√	√	√√√
Size	√√√	√√	√
Immunity to proximity de-tuning	√√	√√√	√

Fig. 7. Comparison of antenna options for BiM transmitter/receiver modules.

The modules are available in two types, namely *BiM-418-F* and *BiM-433-F*. The first operates at 418MHz and is type-approved to MPT1340 of the Radio Communication Authority in the UK. The latter is for European use in the 433.92MHz band.

Both modules provide a low-cost solution for a bi-directional half duplex data transmission at speeds up to 40kbit/s over a distance of 30 metres inside buildings and 120 metres on open ground. The block diagram of the module, its mechanical dimensions and pin functions are shown in **Figs 5&6**.

The module consists of a uhf fm transmitter and a matching superheterodyne receiver. For the transmitter, digital data is fed into a modulation lineariser via an *R/C* low-pass filter. This filter restricts the bandwidth of the modulation signal.

Output of the lineariser drives a varicap diode, the changing capacitance of which modifies the frequency of a uhf

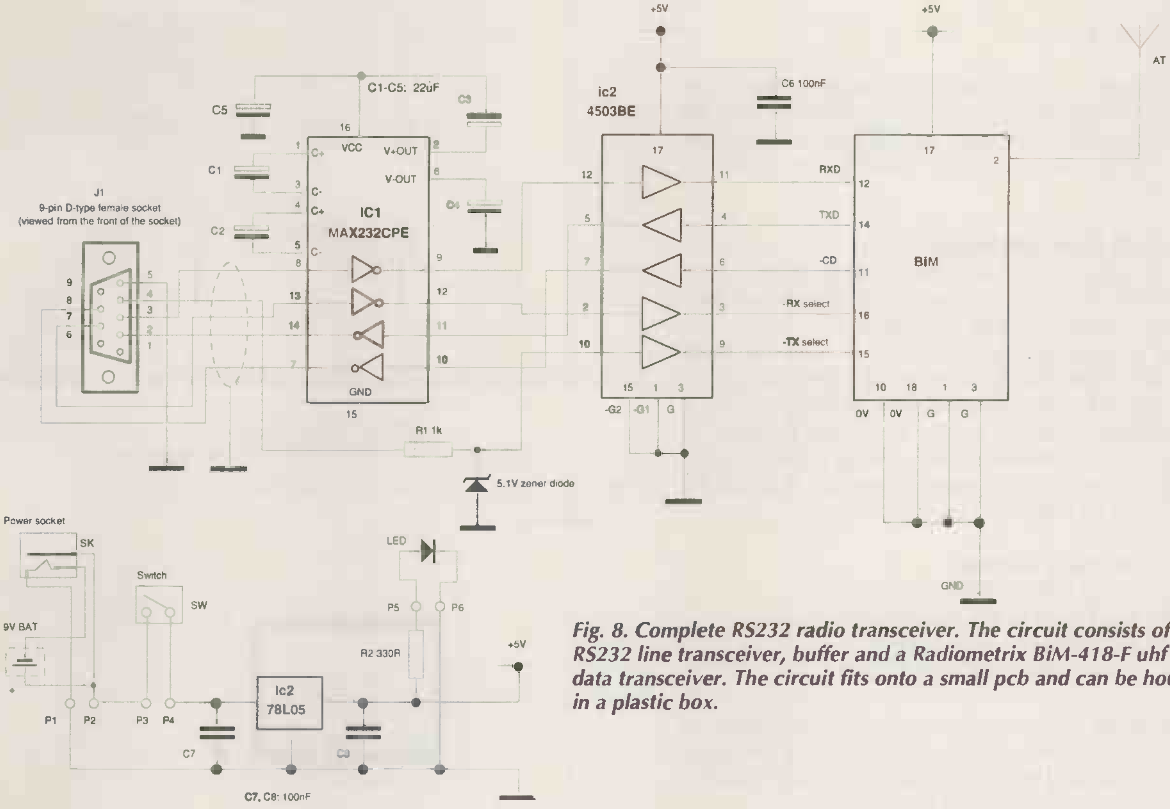


Fig. 8. Complete RS232 radio transceiver. The circuit consists of an RS232 line transceiver, buffer and a Radiometrix BiM-418-F uhf radio data transceiver. The circuit fits onto a small pcb and can be housed in a plastic box.

oscillator. The centre frequency of the oscillator is derived from a surface acoustic wave (SAW) resonator. The modulated uhf signal is amplified by a tuned buffer amplifier and fed to a Tx/Rx switch.

After passing through the switch, the signal is emitted to the surroundings via the antenna. For the receiver, the uhf signal picked up by the antenna is switched to the receiver section. It is amplified and fed into the first mixer. As a result, a modulated signal at an intermediate frequency of 16MHz is produced. This IF passes through a 16MHz band pass filter and enters the second mixer. After that the signal is amplified and fed into the discriminator, where an audio signal is produced. The signal then passes through a data slicer, converting the analogue signal to digital form.

The antenna is used by both the transmitter and by the receiver. Switching is controlled by the Tx/Rx analogue switch and the operation of it is controlled by a transmit/receive selection circuit.

Pin-functions of the Tx/Rx module

Pin functions of the module are briefly described as follows. Pins 9, 10 and 18 are the ground pins, i.e. 0V, which are connected to the negative rail of the power supply. Pin 17 is the positive supply pin, V_{CC}.

A dc supply voltage between 4.5V to 5.5V should be connected. Applying a voltage above 5.5V or reversing the polarity of the power supply will cause permanent damage to the module. When the module is in transmit and receive modes, current assumption is about 12mA. In the stand-by mode, current reduces to about 1μA.

Pin 14 is the transmit data input pin (TXD). It can be driven directly by cmos logic running on the same supply voltage as the module. Analogue signals generated by modems or dtmf encoders can also be fed into this pin.

Pin 12 is the output of the received data. It can be connected directly to cmos logic. Pin 13 is the output of the analogue signals. It can be used with modems or dtmf decoders. Carrier detect is output on pin 11, –CD. When the module is in receive mode, a low state on –CD indicates a signal above the detection threshold is being received. This output can only drive one COM ports logic input.

Pins 15 (–TX) and 16 (–RX) are used for selecting operation modes of the modules. They could select one of the four modes listed below.

Pin 15 (–TX)	Pin 16 (–RX)	Modes
1	1	Stand-by
1	0	Receive
0	1	Transmit
0	0	Self test loop

Pins 1 and 3 are the rf ground. They are internally connected to Pins 9, 10 and 18 and should be connected to the ground plane of user's pcb board against which the antenna radiates. Pin 2 connects to the antenna.

Antenna

Three types of integral antenna are recommended and approved for use with these modules. The configuration of the antenna and selection chart are given in Fig. 7. The present system utilises a helical type antenna.

Table 4. BiM and RS232 port pin relationships.

RS232 interface pin	Pin of the BiM module
RD, receive data, pin 2	TXD, transmit data
CTS, clear to send, pin 8, used as an input	–CD, carrier detect
TD, transmit data, pin 3	RXD, receive data
RTS, request to send, pin 7, used as an output	–RX, receive select
DTR, data terminal ready,pin 4, used as an output	–TX, transmit select
GND, signal ground, pin 5	GND, ground

Type approval

The *BiM-418-F* is type-proved to the RA MPT1340 for license exempt use within the UK for telemetry, telecommand and in-building security – but only provided that the following requirements are met[4].

- The transmitting antenna must be one of the three variants given above.
- The transmitter module must be directly and permanently connected to the transmitting antenna without the use of an external feed. Increasing the rf power level by any means is not permitted.
- The module must not be modified nor used outside its specification limits.
- The module may only be used to send digital data. Speech or music is not permitted.
- Equipment in which the module is used must carry an inspection mark located on the outside of the equipment and clearly visible, the minimum dimensions of the inspection mark must be 10 by 15mm and the letter and figure height must be not less than 2mm. The wording must read: "MPT 1340 W.T. LICENSE EXEMPT".
- The trimmer control on the module must be inaccessible to the end user. This control is factory set and must never be adjusted.

Failure to meet the above conditions invalidates the modules' type approval. Further information on MPT1340 specification issued by the RA (DTI) may be obtained from the RA's library service on +44-(0)171-211-0211.

Requirement for digital data transfer

The data path through a pair of BiMs is ac coupled and there are several requirements for successful data transfer. Pulse width time – the time between two consecutive transitions in the serial code – must be between 25μs and 2ms.

Receiver BiMs require at least 3ms of 10101010 bit-sequence preamble to be transmitted before the actual data is transferred. The receiver is optimised for data waveforms with 50:50 mark-to-space averaged over any 4ms period. It will work reliably for sustained asymmetry up to 30/70 either way. But this will result in pulse-width distortion and decreased noise tolerance.

RS232 radio link hardware

The system consists of a number of identical units which are connected to computers via the RS232 interface. The transmission rate of the system is 9600 baud.

Figure 8 is the complete circuit diagram. It consists of three blocks, namely, the RS232/COM driver unit, the *BiM-418-F* module and the power supply system. The first unit is built around the *TC232* RS232 driver, IC_1. This IC requires a single 5V power supply and converts the right voltage levels for the RS232 standard and COM port logic.

One of the RS232 output lines, DTR, is converted to the COM-port logic level using a simple voltage clamp circuit using a 5.1V zener diode. All the signal lines between the *TC232* and the *BiM-418-F* are buffered by the *4503BE*, IC_2. The pins of the BiM and RS232 are connected as shown in **Table 4**.

The *78L05* 5V voltage regulator requires between 8 and 15V dc input. Suggested component layout and assembly of the unit is shown in **Fig. 9**.

Software requirements

RS232 serial data can be transmitted at 4.8 to 38.3kbit/s between a pair of BiMs. In order to send RS232 serial data through the BiMs, the data needs to be packetised to meet the Tx/Rx module requirements. The packetised data includes the following parts:

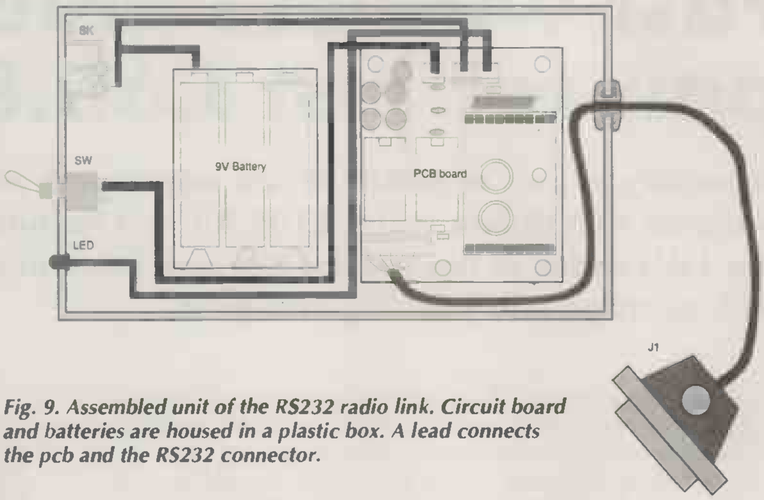


Fig. 9. Assembled unit of the RS232 radio link. Circuit board and batteries are housed in a plastic box. A lead connects the pcb and the RS232 connector.

- 3ms of preamble data of 55_{16} or AA_{16} to allow the receiver BiM to settle.
- one or two bytes of FF_{16}.
- one byte of 01_{16} to show the start of data.
- data bytes and
- check bits.

In practice, the format of the packetised data may vary according to the users' needs.

There are three methods of improving the mark-space ratio of the serial data to be transferred.

Method 1. Each byte is divided in half. The first half is the bit to be sent and the second half is its complement. Each byte has a guaranteed mark-to-space ratio of 50:50.

Method 2. Amongst the 256 possible eight-bit codes, 70 codes contain four zeros and four ones, which have a 50:50 mark-to-space ratio. Examples of these are, 17_{16}, $1B_{16}$, 27_{16}, and $E8_{16}$. They can be transferred between two RS232 ports using a data format of one start bit and one stop bit with no parity check bit. The actual data to be sent will be translated using these codes and then transferred. This also allows byte checking on receipt as all received codes must contain exactly four ones and four zeros.

Method 3. Each byte is sent twice. The first one is the true data and the other is its complement. This will again give a 50:50 mark-to-space ratio.

Control software in Turbo Pascal has been written to demonstrate data communication between two computers via the system.

Technical support

Designers' kits and assembled units together with demonstration software are available from the author. Please direct your enquiry to Dr Pei An, 58 Lamport Court, Lamport Close, Manchester M1 7EG. Tel: Ans/Fax: +44-(0)161-272-8279. If you would like to obtain more information on the BiMs, contact Radiometrix Ltd, Tel: +44-(0)181-810 8647, Fax: +44-(0)181-810-8648. ■

References

1. Microsoft DOS 6.0 manual.
2. Hans-Peter Messmer, The indispensable PC hardware book, Addison-Wesley publishing company, ISBN 0-201-62424-9.
3. Radiometrix Ltd. Low power UHF data transceiver module.
4. Radiocommunication Agency (RA), MPT1340, obtained from RA library service, Tel 0171-211 0211.

Fast wireless data transceiver pair for just £60.80

Normally, a pair of BiM418F uhf transceiver modules, as used in Pei An's wireless RS232 link, costs £105.84. But Radiometrix is offering one pair only per *EW* reader at the special discount price of just £60.80 – fully inclusive of VAT, postage and packing and data.

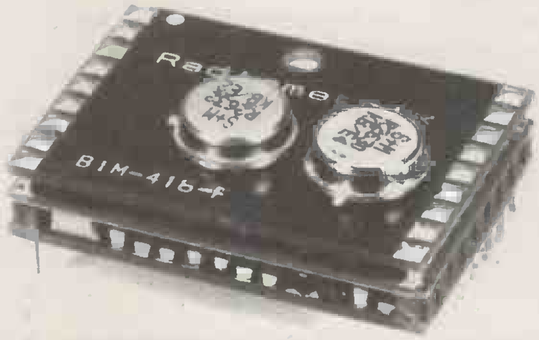
Operating at 418MHz, these modules are capable of half-duplex data communication at speeds to 40kbit/s over distances of 30m inside buildings or 120m over open ground.

The modules integrate a low-power uhf transmitter and matching dual-superheterodyne receiver together with data recovery and Tx/Rx changeover switching. Requiring a single 4.5 to 5.5V supply, the modules interface directly to 5V c-mos logic.

High data rates and fast Tx/Rx changeover of less than 1ms make the BiM transceiver ideal for high integrity one to one links/multi-node packet switch networks. Rapid Rx power up – also less than 1m – allows effective duty cycle power saving of the receiver for battery powered applications. For example, current flow is on average 15μA for 1ms on and 1s off cycling.

Typical applications of the transceivers are:
- Medium speed computer networks
- Laptop to pc to printer links
- High integrity wirefree fire/security alarms
- Building environment control/monitoring
- Vehicle alarm systems
- Remote meter reading
- Authorization/access control

UK Version – BiM-418-F
Euro Version – BiM-433-F



Operating at 418MHz, these modules are capable of half-duplex data communication at speeds to 40kbit/s over distances of 30m inside buildings or 120m over open ground.

Features of the BiM transceivers
- Miniature pcb mounting module
- Licence exempt operation in UK on 418MHz, MPT 1340 (BiM-418-F)
- ETS 300-220 tested for European use on 433.92MHz (BiM-433-F)
- SAW controlled fm transmission at –6dBm erp.
- Double conversion Superhet receiver
- –107dBm receive sensitivity
- Single 4.5 to 5.5V supply <15mA – Tx or Rx
- Half duplex data at upto 40kbit/s
- Reliable 30 metre in-building range
- Direct interface to 5V c-mos logic
- Fast 1ms power up enable for duty cycle power saving
- On board data slicer, supply switches and antenna change over

Order form

To receive your BiM418F transceiver pair with full data sheet, fill in this coupon and send it to Radiometrix Ltd at Clausen House, Perivale Industrial Park, Horsenden Lane South, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 7QE, together with a cheque or postal order. Please note that this offer closes on Friday 30 August. For further information, write to or call Radiometrix on 0181 810 8647, or fax on 810 8648.

Please send one pair, BiM4128F ☐ or one pair, BiM433F (433.92MHz) ☐

to
Name

Company (if any)

Address

Post Code
Day time telephone
For which I enclose a cheque/PO for £60.80 payable to Radiometrix.

Exactly a century ago, Marconi filed a patent representing the beginning of a new era in communication. Tom Ivall looks at that patent and events surrounding it.

The first *radio patent*

When Guglielmo Marconi applied for a patent on his wireless telegraphy apparatus exactly a hundred years ago he was in effect announcing the start of an era. Electromagnetic radiation outside the visible spectrum could now be utilised as an aid to human communication. It was the beginning of a new technology and commercial enterprise.

British Patent No. 12039, 'Improvements in transmitting electrical impulses and signals and in apparatus therefor', application date 2 June 1896, was the world's first radio patent. Queen Victoria was still on the throne.

It wasn't a discovery and Marconi was more inventor than scientist. Physicists and others had already been experimenting with this form of radiated energy for a decade or more, though without fully understanding what they were dealing with. They certainly had no practical applications in mind. Branly in France, Hughes and Lodge in England, Popov in Russia and Thomson in America, among others, had all detected apparent radiation from electrical discharges – some natural, some artificially generated – but it was not explored much further. The electron was as yet unknown.

Certainly Maxwell had defined the conditions for the propagation of electromagnetic waves – calculating their speed and inferring that light might be one form of them – as early as the years 1861-1865. His Royal Society paper 'A dynamical theory of the electro-magnetic field' was to become a scientific classic. But the experimental physicists of the time were either unaware of it or sceptical of what they considered a dubious concept.

Helmholtz in Germany, however, eventually understood the importance of this mathematically-based theory. It was under him, in Berlin, that Heinrich Hertz was then working as an assistant professor. Helmholtz realised that the theory needed experimental verification and invited Hertz to attempt it.

After several years this challenge resulted in the famous series of experiments of 1886 at Karlsruhe technical high school – described in Annalen der Physik of 1887 and 1888.

Marconi – 1874-1937 – was a resourceful and determined experimenter. Combining manual skills with a huge capacity for sustained hard work, he became a highly successful developer and entrepreneur.

Hertz's experiments

Hertz generated electromagnetic radiation with an induction coil, a spark gap and what we now call a dipole aerial. He detected it with a tuneable loop resonator containing another, very small, spark gap. He demonstrated that the radiation had the characteristics of waves and, like light, could be reflected, refracted, diffracted, polarised and made to produce interference patterns. His method was to set up standing waves with a sheet metal reflector and locate their nodes with the loop resonator. Thus he validated Maxwell's theory.

It was Hertz, incidentally, who pointed out the irrelevance of Maxwell's original notion, derived from analogies, that there had to be some kind of physical medium which the electric and magnetic forces acted upon – an aether. The essential relationships, he said, were in the equations themselves.

Hertz's laboratory experiments were recognised everywhere. Branly, Lodge and Popov among others immediately repeated them and gave demonstrations to scientific and non-technical audiences. Yet despite the fact that telegraphy existed and some of its pioneers like Morse and Preece had long been seeking a wire-less version, few seemed to realise that the Hertzian waves, as they became known, were offering them a potent new means of electrical signalling. The exceptions were Crookes, who predicted this possibility in 1892, and Lodge, who demonstrated in 1894 that it could be done.

Marconi's interest piqued

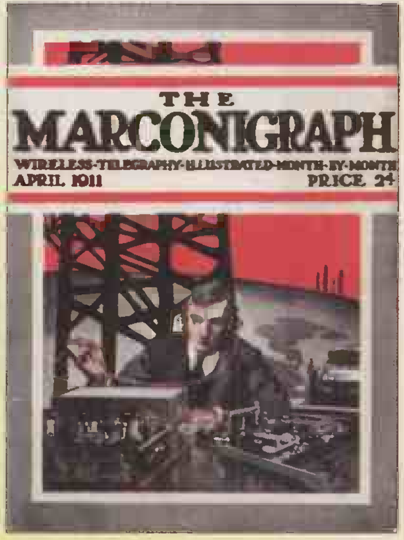
One of the scientists who followed up Hertz's experiments, however, was Righi at Bologna University. Marconi, then a teenager living near Bologna, had attended his lectures and studied his writings on e-m radiation. This was the start of Marconi's interest in Hertzian

The link with *Electronics World*

This journal, which has just completed 85 years of continuous publication, owes its existence to the wireless telegraphy company that was established with the commercial protection of the 1896 patent.

Founded as *The Marconigraph* in April 1911 (see the reproduction of the front cover), it was then mainly a house magazine, but aimed to "acquaint the lay reader with the latest possibilities in connection with this most marvellous invention" – at a price of 2 (old) pence per month.

In 1913 the magazine was sold to an independent publisher and became *The Wireless World*. When radio valves and components began to be utilised in other, non-communication, applications, electronics technology was born – eventually to subsume radio – and the journal started on the road to its present form.



Front cover of the first issue of The Marconigraph, which later became Wireless World and the present Electronics World.

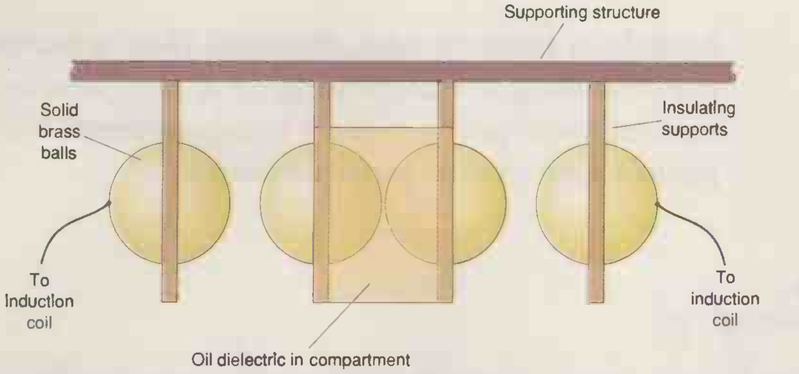


Fig. 1. Hertzian radiator formed by array of spark gaps. This is mounted at the focus of a cylindrical parabolic reflector (not shown).

waves. But it was later, in 1894, after reading more about Hertz's work, that he became fired with the idea of using these waves for communication. Then began the famous series of radio signalling experiments at his home in 1895.

These experiments at Bologna used apparatus broadly similar to that of the physicists who had followed Hertz's work. The transmitter was a keyed induction coil producing high-voltage pulses, a spark gap and a short Hertzian, or half-wave, dipole aerial. The receiver was little more than a dipole aerial with a non-rectifying detector in the form of a Branly type of coherer – though the term coherer was actually coined by Lodge.

Initially, the ranges achieved were very short – up to about 100 metres. But then Marconi had the idea, suggested by Popov's experiments in detecting distant thunderstorms, of replacing the Hertzian dipole in both transmitter and receiver with an elevated electrode, or antenna, on one side and an earthed metal plate on the other.

Marconi's important idea

These modifications gave a tremendous increase in range – eventually, with an 8m high antenna, to about 2.4km. Thus Marconi had devised what is now called the quarter-wave monopole, or Marconi aerial, in which a reflection or image of the quarter-wave element corresponds to the lower element of a vertical half-wave dipole. Some consider this to be his most important contribution to radio technology.

Marconi's transmitter, like those of Hertz and the other scientists, was a device for generating and radiating electrical oscillations. Henry had already observed such oscillations in a discharging capacitor (Leyden jar). The Hertzian oscillator was essentially an *LCR* series resonance circuit containing a spark gap which acted as a switch. The *L*, *C* and *R* were those distributed in the wiring, spark gap and radiating conductors. This circuit, of course, had a natural frequency.

A high-voltage pulse from the induction-coil secondary winding, initiated by interrupting the primary circuit, starts to build up charges on the metal spheres of the spark gap. The electric field within the gap increases correspondingly until the breakdown potential is reached, at which an electrical discharge takes place through the ionised air in the gap. This conduction reduces the gap resistance to a low value and closes the *LCR* circuit, which goes into natural oscillation.

Oscillation continues for as long as the spark discharge is maintained and hence the 'switch' is closed. But resistance quickly dissipates the power, reducing the oscillation amplitude and resulting in a damped oscillatory waveform. With the gap potential falling, the discharge eventually stops; thus the spark gap switch opens the *LCR* circuit and the oscillation ceases. When the next high-voltage pulse arrives from the induction coil the process is repeated.

But the *R* in this circuit was more than just its ohmic and spark gap resistance: it included the radiation resistance of the aerial system. A good radiator, therefore, as Lodge had pointed out, meant heavy damping and hence shortening of the oscillation and radiated wavetrain. It was a problem for effective signalling. Sustained oscillation and good radiation were conflicting requirements.

Syntony

Eventually the problem was solved by the technique of syntony, or tuned coupled circuits, which also provided better selectivity. For this the underlying resonance principle had been demonstrated by Lodge in 1889. Marconi patented his 'syntonic' transmitting and receiving system in 1900: patent No 7777.

The 1896 patent, however, describes simple, open systems without tuning. Transmitting frequency is determined solely by the dimen-

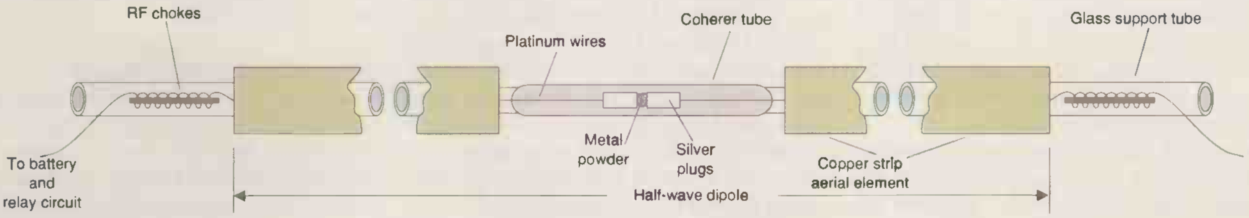


Fig. 2. Dipole receiving aerial with coherer between the elements. The coherer is connected to a battery and relay through two rf chokes.

sions of the oscillating and radiating elements. Though in practice the radiated spectrum is very wide. There are three kinds of spark transmitter, all using induction coils with vibrating interrupters pulsing the primary windings; and one kind of receiver, based on a coherer with resonating aerial elements connected to it.

Morse code signals are sent by a key in the pulsed primary circuit of the induction coil. At the receiver these are read by an ordinary telegraph instrument actuated from the coherer through a relay.

In one of the transmitters the radiator is essentially a Hertzian dipole formed by a horizontal array of metal balls providing spark gaps, as shown in **Fig. 1**. Other texts describe this as a Righi oscillator. The balls are solid brass, 100mm in diameter. The outer two gaps are about 25mm while the central gap is only about 1mm.

Obviously these spherical electrodes provide much of the oscillator's capacitance as well as being radiating parts of the dipole. Capacitance and dielectric strength between the two middle balls are increased by an oil dielectric held in a compartment. This 'increases the power of the radiation'. Oscillations of 25cm wavelength (uhf) are produced.

To improve the range and directivity of this radiator, the assembly is mounted at the focus of a cylindrical parabolic reflector, made by

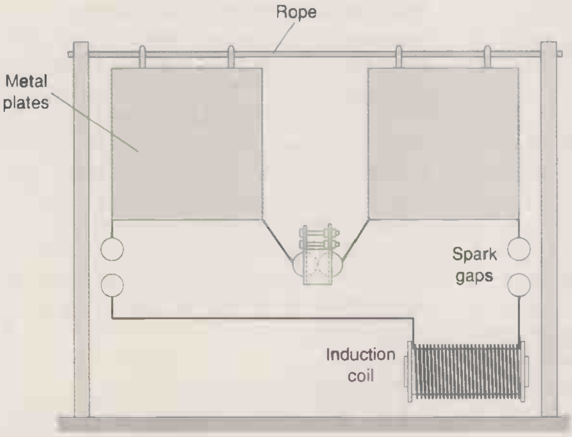


Fig. 3. Spark transmitter with dipole aerial formed by elevated metal sheets.

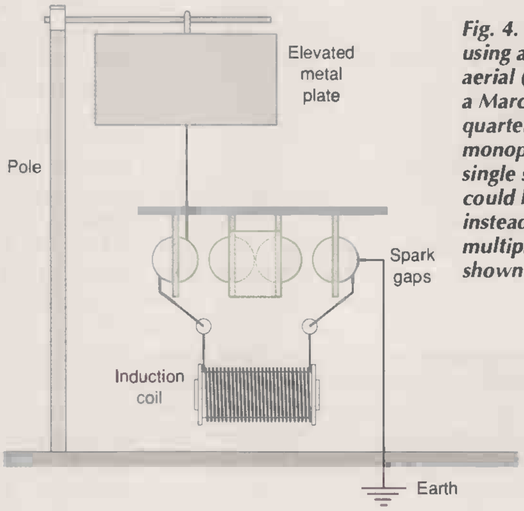
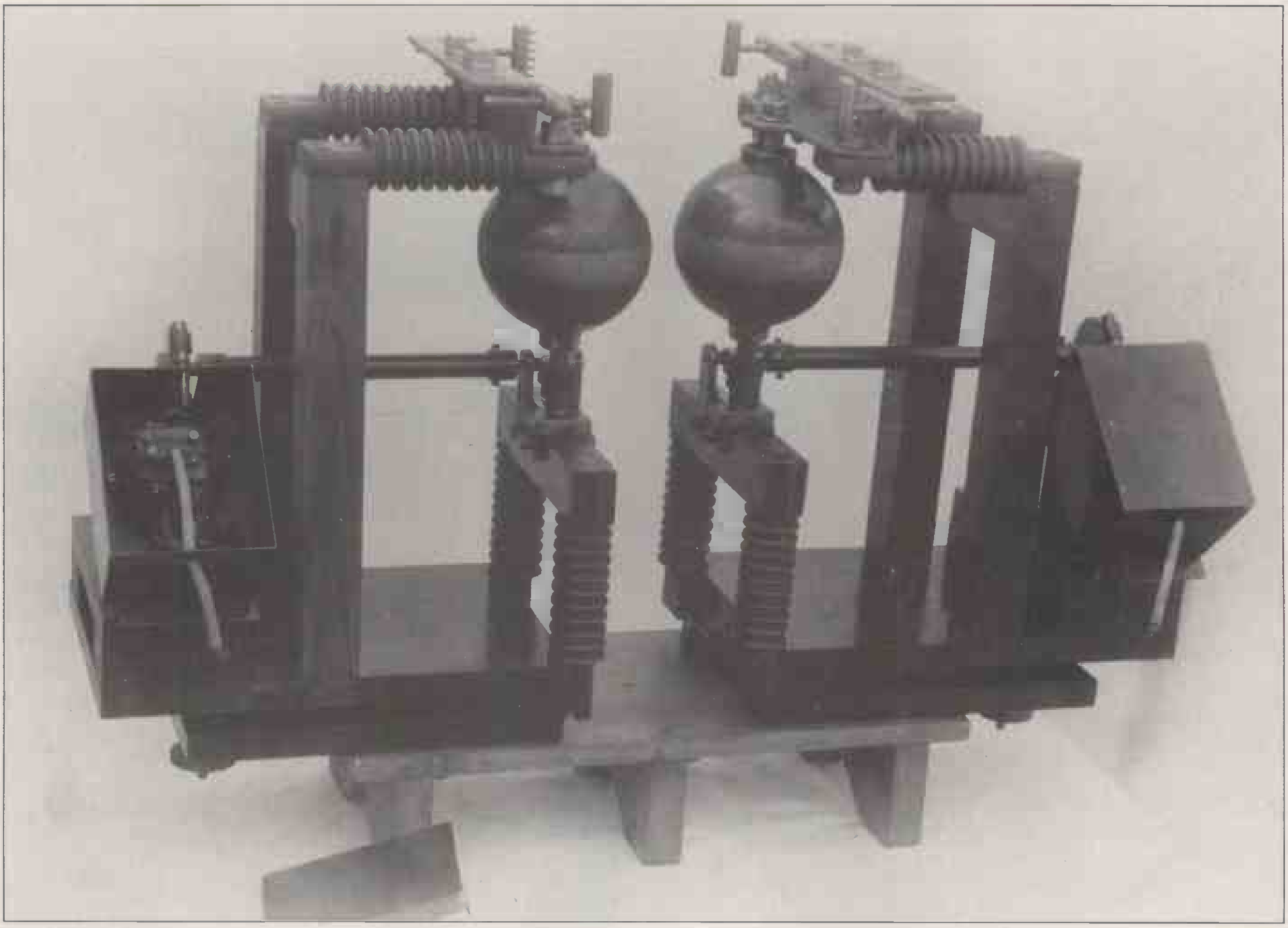


Fig. 4. Transmitter using an earthed aerial (later called a Marconi aerial or quarter-wave monopole). A single spark gap could be used instead of the multiple system shown.



Later spark gaps, like this 1905 example, had motors rotating the spheres to avoid the pitting caused by discharges all at one place.

bending a sheet of brass or copper. Fed from an induction coil normally giving a 25cm spark, the system achieves a range of over 3km.

Tuning the receiver with tin foil

Corresponding to this transmitter is a receiver with a resonating half-wave dipole, **Fig. 2**, placed at the focus of a similar reflector. Here the dipole elements are 12mm wide strips of copper, cut to the required length to tune with the transmission. The appropriate lengths are found with a separate tuning aid – essentially a resonator containing a tiny spark gap, formed by strips of tinfoil which are experimentally cut to various trial lengths.

Two chokes at the outer ends of the dipole provide high impedance to rf and isolate the aerial from the electrical wiring. This was done to concentrate the received energy in the resonator and coherer.

In the middle of this receiving dipole is a coherer, or what patent calls a 'sensitive tube'. This comprises a 38mm long sealed glass tube of about 2.5mm internal diameter, containing two silver contact plugs with a gap of about 1mm between them. In this gap lies a quantity of loosely packed metal powder or filings: a mixture of 96% nickel filings and 4% silver filings is recommended. The sealed tube is preferably evacuated.

The coherer is connected in a circuit containing a 1.5V battery and a relay. Initially the loose powder has low conductivity and passes very little current. When the dipole picks up a signal, however, the rf energy causes the filings to cohere and conduct strongly. The resulting current through the coherer then operates the relay and the telegraph instrument.

Mark tap space

Unfortunately the filings continue to cohere after the Morse dot or dash has ceased, so a small vibrating hammer or tapper, similar to an electric bell mechanism, has to be used to unstick the grains ready for the next Morse symbol.

A different kind of transmitter is illustrated by a diagram similar to **Fig. 3**. Two metal plates are suspended by insulators from a rope and connected through spark gaps to the induction coil to form a Hertzian oscillator. No reflector is used. From the description, the mode of operation is not clear, though obviously the two plates not only form a dipole aerial but also provide a lot of capacitance and hence radiated power. The larger and higher they are, according to the text, the greater the signalling range.

Finally the patent reveals the use of the earthed antenna – the Marconi aerial discussed above – in a transmitter, **Fig. 4**, and a corresponding coherer receiver. At both stations the single elevated metal plate is suspended from a pole, though kites covered with tinfoil are also successful. This system is advantageous where "obstacles such as many houses or a hill or mountains intervene between the transmitter and receiver."

Again Marconi reports that the higher and larger the antenna plates the greater the range achieved.

Start of a company and industry

Acceptance of this first patent in July 1897 provided the commercial basis for setting up a company that same month to develop and promote the Marconi apparatus. This was The Wireless Telegraph and Signal Company Limited, which eventually became The Marconi Company and finally part of GEC.

Some of the early demonstrations and communication achievements are described and illustrated in the *EW&WW* article 'Marconi Beginnings' in the January 1992 issue, on pages 74-76. ■

Further reading

A useful bibliography on the origins of radio is published in an article 'Guglielmo Marconi and Early Systems of Wireless Communication' by R W Simons, *GEC Review*, Vol 11, No. 1, 1996.

Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

BoardCapture

BoardCapture - Schematic Capture
- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level
- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level
- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

BoardRouter

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter
- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

Output drivers - Included as standard
- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Contact Tsien for further information on
Tel 01354 695959
Fax 01354 695957

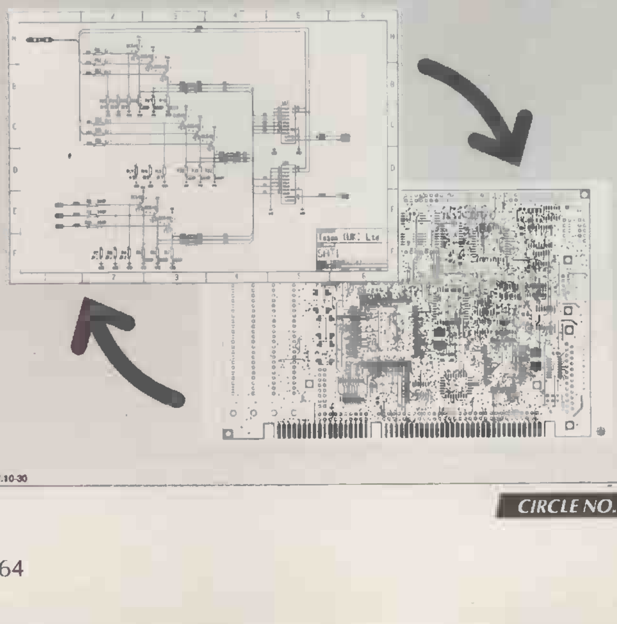
tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd Aylesby House Wenny Road Chatteris Cambridge PE16 6UT

AWV7.10-30

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD



Winner: best rf article '95

The article Demodulation – a new approach – on the following pages is winner of *Electronics World*'s 'Best rf article '95' award – a Hewlett Packard programmable signal generator priced at £4000. Some 30 entries were considered, representing articles both published and unpublished articles offered to *EW* during 1995 – which is why the judging took longer than planned. All were interesting and there was a healthy shortlist of contenders for first place. But Archie's work stood out in that it represents a technique that truly breaks new ground in the important area of demodulation.

Since the article's publication in the December 1995 issue, Archie has further developed his amplitude-locked-loop and is presenting a paper describing the technique's mathematical model at BSI 96 International at Chertsey on 4 June.

The US Army has been looking at the demodulation system for incorporation into their new pan-forces radio system called 'Speakeasy'. From their initial evaluation, they agree that the technology works "as advertised".

Additionally, DRA Malvern is using the analogue-locked-loop technique in advanced laser dopplerimetry to minimise co-channel interference.

Since publication of the article, eight advances have been made to the high-performance demodulator. Among these, the system's speed has been increased by a factor of five and overall dc coupling is being used to reduce cross-modulation products.

For his rf design article, 'Demodulation – a new approach', Archie Pettigrew wins an *HP 8647A* synthesised rf signal generator. Fully programmable and operating from 250kHz to 1GHz, this generator is designed for a variety of general purpose applications and semi-automated receiver test. With 300 storage registers and ten user-definable sequences – accessible from a remote keypad – the HP 8647A easily adapts to any test procedure. The generator features HPIB interface, a solid-state programmable attenuator and built-in am/fm modulation capability.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

And Electronics World will help you keep the leading edge

EVERY MONTH
- the best writing on Electronics design applications

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

1 Year £30 UK, £43 Europe, £52 Row
2 Years SAVE 25% £45 UK, £65 Europe, £75 Row
Phone: +44 01444 445566, Fax (+44) 01444 445447

YES, I WOULD LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONICS WORLD

Name
Job Title
Company Name
Address

Postcode Country
Telephone Fax

☐ Please tick box if you do not wish to recieve promotions from other companies.

PAYMENT DETAILS

☐ 1 year £30 UK ☐ £43 Europe ☐ £52 Rest of World
☐ 2 years £45 UK ☐ £65 Europe ☐ £75 Rest of World
☐ Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order Nº
☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Electronics World
☐ Please charge my Visa/Access/Amex/Mastercard
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date Signature

UK RETURN ADDRESS: Electronics World, Freepost CN 2619, Reed Business Publishing, 9th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5BR.
REST OF WORLD: ELECTRONICS WORLD, Reed Business Publishing, 9th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS, UK.

Demodulation

a new approach

Archie Pettigrew's new demodulator concept uses amplitude-locked loop techniques to produce significant improvements in the quality of fm and am reception.

The amplitude-locked loop was developed to overcome a number of fundamental difficulties which have existed since the inception of both amplitude and frequency modulation – am and fm.

With the radio spectrum becoming more crowded each year, and carrier frequencies moving inexorably higher, two basic problems with am and fm transmission become more obvious. Amplitude modulation becomes highly distorted when the carrier fades – or in certain cases, vanishes altogether. Frequency modulation becomes highly distorted and unintelligible when another fm signal arrives at the antenna at the same time as the wanted signal which is equal in amplitude and of a similar frequency.

Both these breakdown processes are caused by interference in the form of multi-path[1] Doppler or quasi-synchronous[2] reception. All these forms become worse as frequency of the carrier is increased i.e. as wavelength is shortened and/or as transmission becomes mobile[3]. By using an amplitude-locked loop and associated circuitry, many of these interruptions can be avoided, and more reliable communications achieved.

This article describes in detail the operation of two demodulators, one for am and the other for fm, using the amplitude-locked loop.

Amplitude-locked loop

The amplitude-locked loop, ALL, is the dual of the phase-locked loop, PLL. It works in the magnitude domain rather than the phase or frequency domain. It consists of a linear multiplier contained inside a high gain, high bandwidth servo loop.[4,5,6]

A phased-lock loop is similar in that it consists of a voltage controlled oscillator contained in a high gain, high bandwidth servo loop. **Figure 1** shows a diagram of the amplitude-locked loop[7].

Carrier from the intermediate frequency stage of the radio enters the ALL at the first port of the linear multiplier. The second port of the multiplier is set to a nominal value of unity. The modulated carrier passes through the multiplier to the modulus detector which accurately detects the modulus of the carrier down to white noise levels.

A dc reference voltage compares and subtracts the incoming modulus voltage and a difference or error voltage is generated, $e(t)$. This voltage is integrated and reversed in sign. Output of the integrator is added to the restoration voltage which sets up the operating conditions – or bias conditions – of the loop.

When no carrier amplitude is present, the loop is out of lock. The integrator drifts to its maximum voltage and the multiplier is at maximum gain awaiting an input. When the carrier appears, an initial transient occurs as the loop pulls into lock. Servo feedback causes the carrier amplitude at the output of the multiplier to be fixed or locked to an amplitude defined by the loop reference voltage.

Let a simple amplitude modulated carrier $v_1(t)$ be described as,

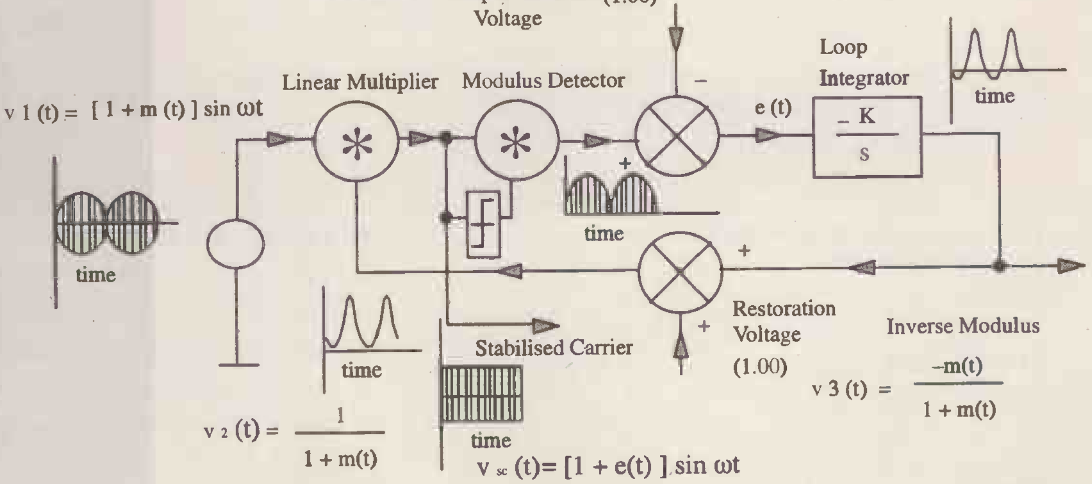


Fig. 1. Amplitude-locked loop consists of a linear multiplier, modulus detector and a high gain integrator. When the loop is closed, envelope variations of the carrier are reduced to insignificant proportions due to servo action and an error signal called the inverse modulus is produced.

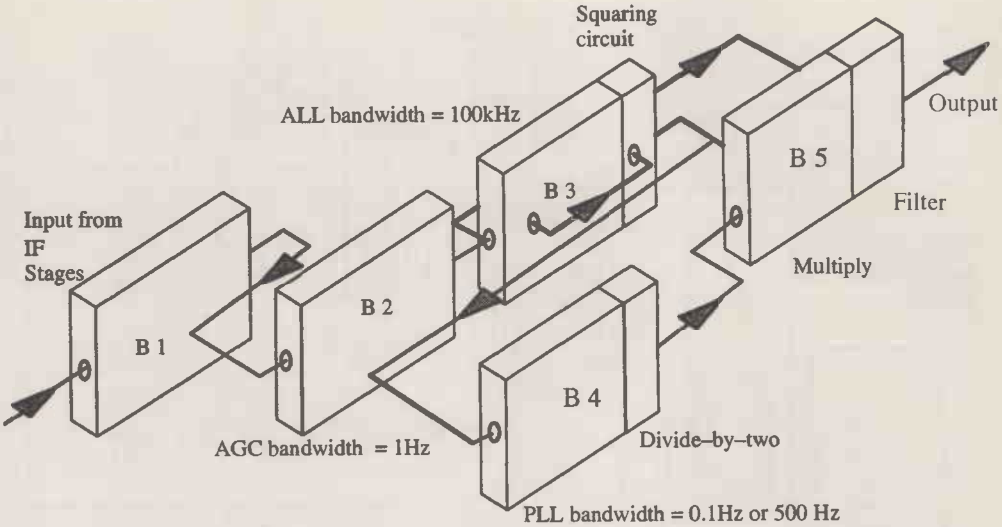


Fig. 2. ALL-PLL amplitude demodulator. The amplitude-locked loop alternates between in-lock and out-of-lock for strong and weak carrier signals. The PLL captures the carrier phase quickly but releases it slowly. A highly stable carrier is generated.

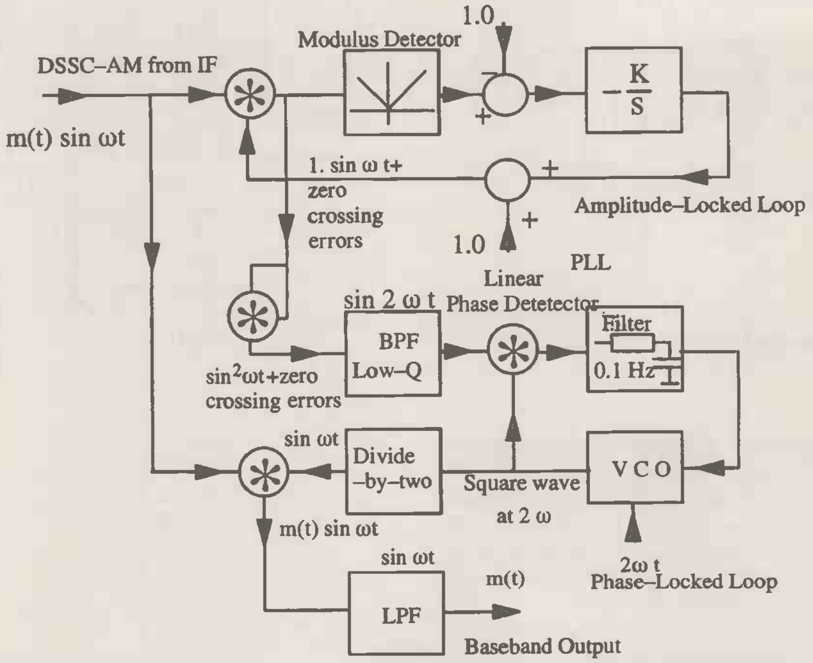


Fig. 3. Amplitude demodulator for double side-band suppressed carrier. The amplitude-locked loop generates a constant envelope from the input carrier. As the carrier approaches zero the amplitude-locked loop loses lock and the gain changes by 80dB. Phase-locked loop bandwidth is reduced by the same amount and synchronous demodulation is now feasible even in conditions of high noise.

$$v_1(t)=[1+m(t)]\sin\omega t$$

where $m(t)$ represents the modulating function of time and $\sin\omega t$ is the normalised carrier amplitude of ω radians per second.

After some mathematical analyses, a number of amplitude-locked loop identities become evident. Assuming that open-loop gain is sufficiently high that servo theory is valid, ie the value of K in the integrator is greater than 100 at the maximum frequency of interest, the stabilised carrier, $vsc(t)$, becomes,

$$v_{sc}(t)=[1+e(t)]\sin\omega t$$

where $e(t)$ is the loop error voltage which becomes insignificant due to the high open loop gain. That is, $v_{sc}(t)=[10]\sin\omega t$

Voltage $v_{sc}(t)$ represents a stabilised carrier with no envelope variations. Voltage at the second input to the multiplier must therefore be the reciprocal of the input modulation. As a result, $v_2(t)$ is $1/[1+m(t)]$ and $v_3(t)$ is $-m(t)/[1+m(t)]$ by subtracting unity.

Three signals have been obtained – the unmodulated carrier, the inverse of the modulus and the inverse modulus with the dc term removed. Unfortunately, there is no requirement to recover the unmodulated carrier in amplitude modulation. The demodulated signal is the reciprocal of the modulation which is a highly distorted version of the original signal. The signal at the integrator output is simply the reciprocal of the modulation but with an average value of zero. At first sight, nothing seems to have been achieved by this circuit so why investigate further?

Much the same arguments were used for the PLL when it was first suggested. For example, the PLL could easily have been replaced by a piece of wire and at a much lower cost etc.

Perhaps for the above reasons the concept of the ALL has never been investigated, even in the valve or tube era of electronics. If the ALL is not directly suitable for demodulation of am, can it be used to replace the limiter-filter in the demodulation process? Indeed it can as will be explained.

Application to fm demodulation

When two fm carriers of equal amplitude are added, their envelope increases to twice the individual size and reduces to zero at the instantaneous difference frequency. This envelope variation will be eliminated by the servo action of the ALL. This is similar to the action of a hard limiter and a filter and fulfils the first requirement in fm demodulation – that am variations must be removed before demodulation.

A second signal is also available which is the inverse of the modulus of the two carriers. Could this second error signal be used constructively to improve fm demodulation?

Operating limits

Before continuing, it would be sensible to define the limits of operation of the first ALL unit. Starting with an intermediate frequency of 455kHz, amplitude and phase information is updated at twice the carrier frequency or 910kHz.

In a closed-loop feedback system, instability starts to occur at about one tenth of this frequency or 91kHz. So the ALL unity gain bandwidth was set to 91kHz giving an open loop gain at say 1kHz of 91 or 39dB. This was improved later by using a double integrator.

The dynamic range of the ALL was determined by the offsets and the characteristics of the linear multiplier, the *Exar 2208*. This was found to be to +20dB (10) to –6dB (0.5) or a linear lock range of 26 dB.

In practice, the ALL will track 26dB of amplitude variation up to a frequency of about 20kHz without significant error. This was found to be more than adequate for all narrowband fm speech channels. The lock-in transient is very short since the ALL is more linear than a PLL. Typically it was measured at about 4μs, i.e. the time required to reach 95% of the steady state value of stabilised amplitude.

Using a simulation package called *MATRIXx*, optimum circuit operation was established before any hardware was constructed. A much improved loop was designed using a double integrator with suitable phase advance for stability. This is described further in reference 8.

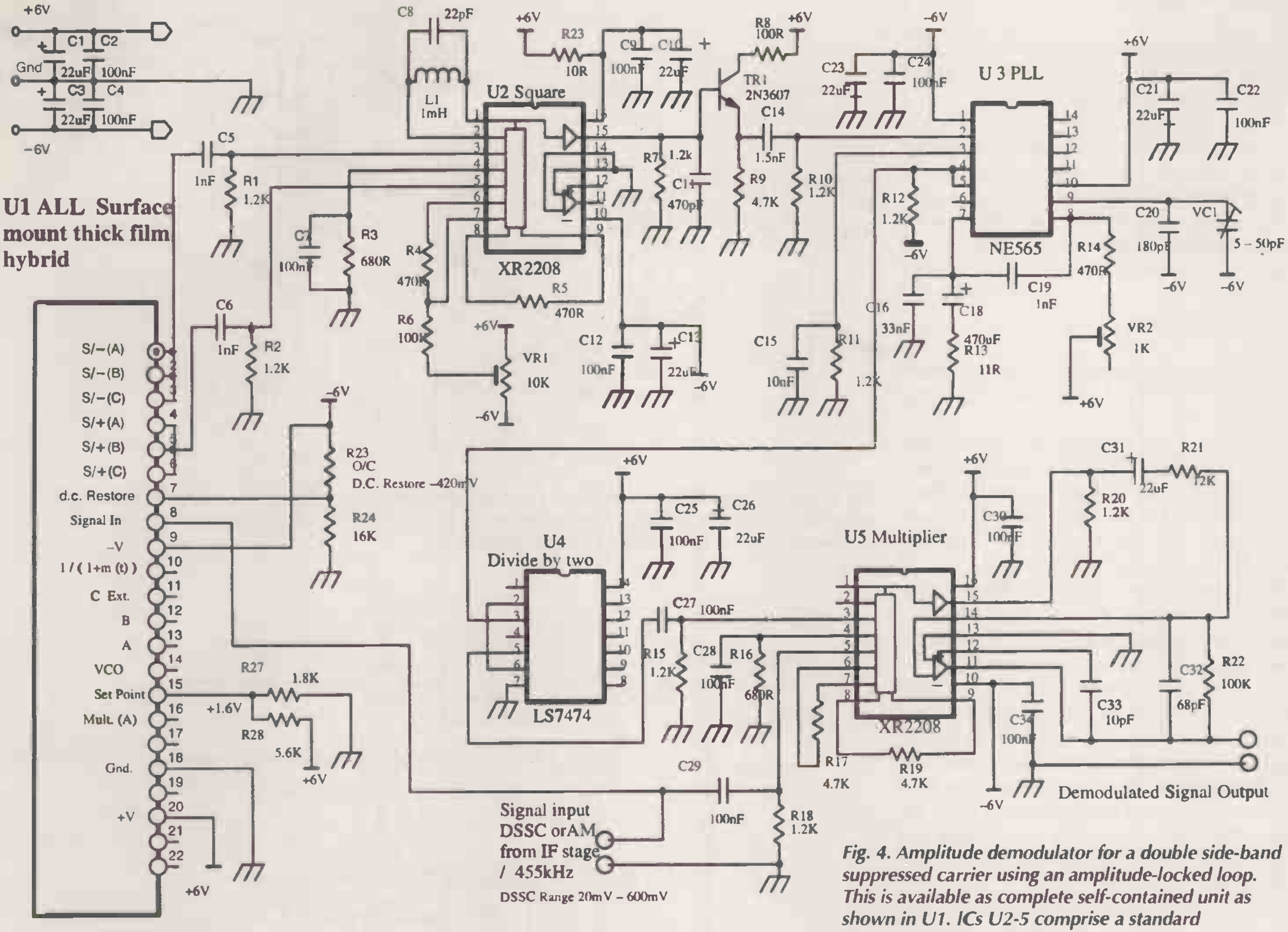


Fig. 4. Amplitude demodulator for a double side-band suppressed carrier using an amplitude-locked loop. This is available as complete self-contained unit as shown in U1. ICs U2-5 comprise a standard synchronous demodulator.

Applying the amplitude-locked loop

The first application of the ALL is to improve the amplitude modulated double side-band suppressed carrier. This represents the ultimate in carrier – or Rayleigh – fading since the carrier vanishes at every silence of the speech waveform, by definition.

The core of this problem is the recovery of a stable carrier. There is no carrier present during the silence between speech. The worst case occurs at the lowest modulating frequency and lowest amplitude of the signal.

Doppler effects may cause the carrier to be shifted by say 100Hz so that high-Q filters are not permitted due to their rapid phase changes at resonance. Should the system lose lock, then reliable re-lock must occur within say one cycle of the lowest operating frequency, say 300Hz, or in about 3ms.

The carrier recovery circuit must also be able to track frequency variations up to 100Hz to an absolute phase accuracy of less than say 45° error between the modulated carrier and reference carrier. Assuming that a PLL is available to regenerate the carrier at 455kHz, then two conflicting conditions need to be met simultaneously.

Since amplitude of the DSSC signal is continuously varying, the envelope must first be

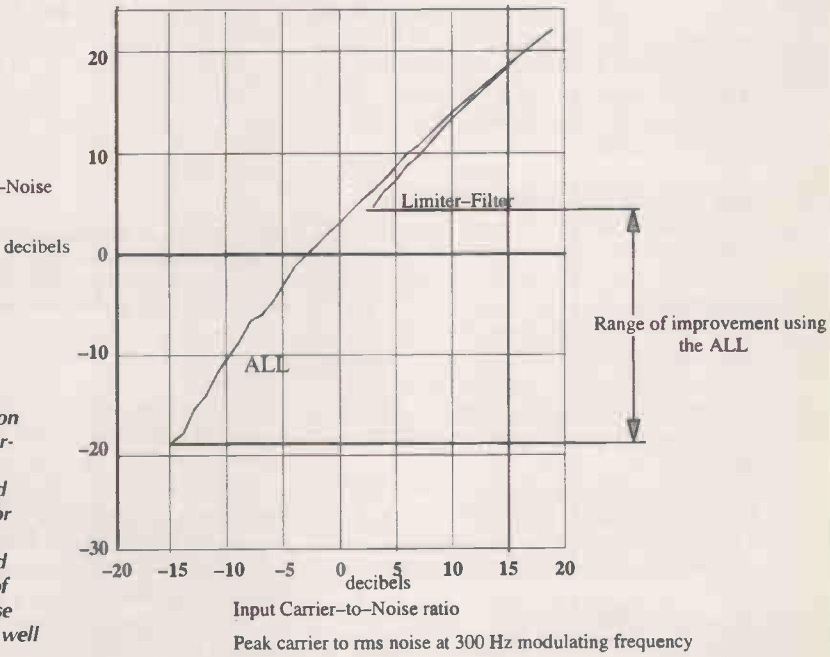


Fig. 5. Comparison between a limiter-filter and an amplitude-locked loop demodulator showing that the amplitude-locked loop is capable of extracting a phase coherent carrier well down into noise levels.

made constant. The PLL must have a wide capture and track range for fast lock-in and frequency tracking, yet it must have an extremely narrow noise bandwidth for stability during every speech silence.

The solution to these seemingly conflicting requirements is shown in **Figs 2** and **3** in block diagram form and in circuit form in **Fig. 4**. This could be could be done by limiting and filtering which would be successful at high instantaneous amplitudes. A major problem occurs at low amplitude and low frequencies with noise. Noise captures the limiter, the voltage controlled oscillator becomes unstable and the phased-locked loop loses lock. System failure ensues. If the limiter is replaced by an ALL, a different process takes place.

At high instantaneous amplitudes, the large negative feedback of the loop flattens the amplitude variations giving a constant envelope at the output of the linear multiplier. At low instantaneous amplitudes, the ALL drops out of lock since its track range has been exceeded.

Gain of the 'loop' drops to the gain of the multiplier alone and not the combined gains of the multiplier, modulus detector and the integrator. At 300Hz, this represents a change from 80dB to 20dB. The noise level is not amplified, and in effect, the system closes itself down.

White noise is not permitted to overtake the signal, as would happen in a limiter. This is the advantage of the in-out action of servo feedback.

Carrier generation

A pure squaring device follows the analogue-locked loop to generate a coherent carrier at 2ω. When the ALL is out of lock, the PLL is being driven by a zero level carrier. Since the bandwidth of any linear PLL is a direct function of the input amplitude, its closed loop bandwidth drops to zero.

The voltage controlled oscillator free wheels on the long open-loop time constant of the PLL since there is no significant noise energy to cause perturbations. After a divide-by-two circuit, normal demodulation takes place.

Thus the PLL has effectively two bandwidths. The first is with signal present and the ALL in lock. With values suggested in Fig. 3 this bandwidth measures about 500Hz. When no carrier is present, i.e. with the ALL out of lock, there is no signal present at the input to the PLL.

The effective open loop gain of the PLL is reduced to zero assuming a linear phase detector.

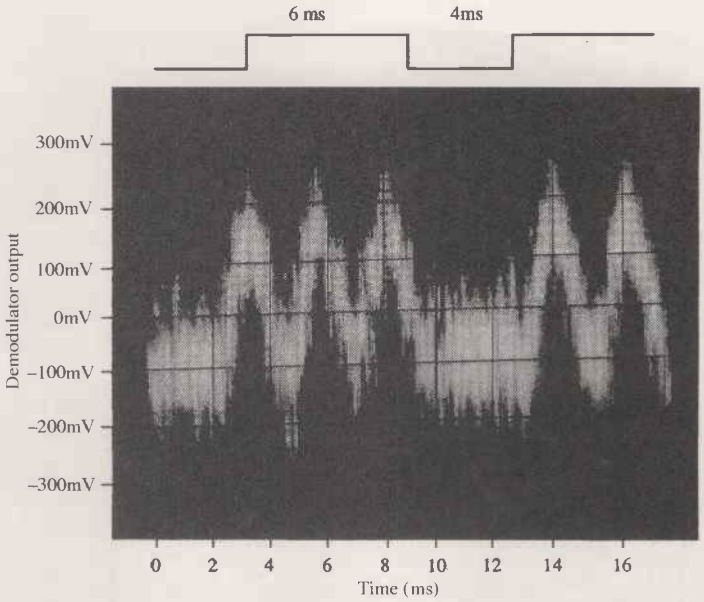
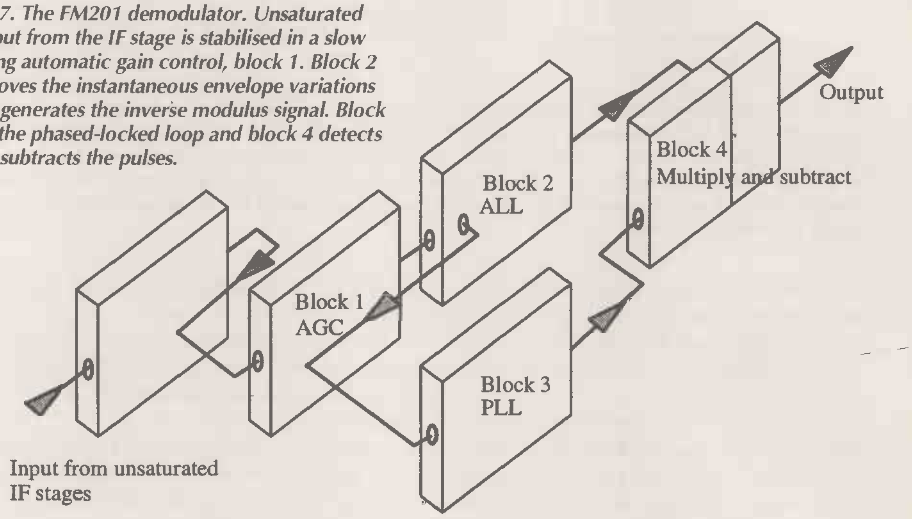


Fig. 6. Oscilloscope measurement of demodulated output showing a 300Hz signal gated on and off at 6 and 4ms intervals at a carrier-to-noise ratio of 0dB. Note stability of the noise during the period of zero level carrier. This is due to the amplitude-locked loop and the phase-locked loop both shutting down and awaiting the resumption of the signal.

Fig. 7. The FM201 demodulator. Unsaturated output from the IF stage is stabilised in a slow acting automatic gain control, block 1. Block 2 removes the instantaneous envelope variations and generates the inverse modulus signal. Block 3 is the phased-locked loop and block 4 detects and subtracts the pulses.



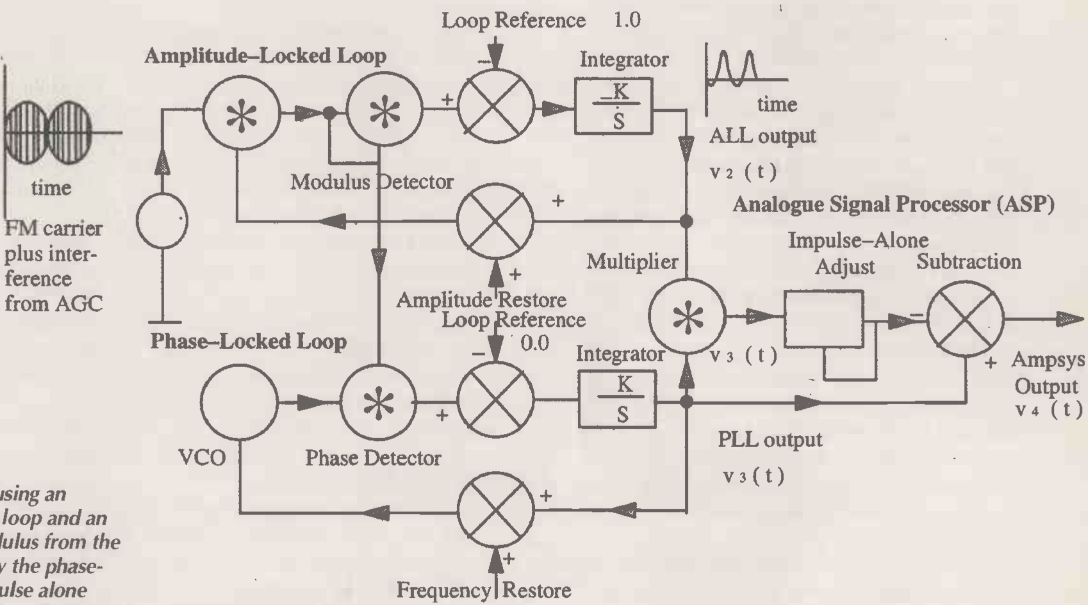
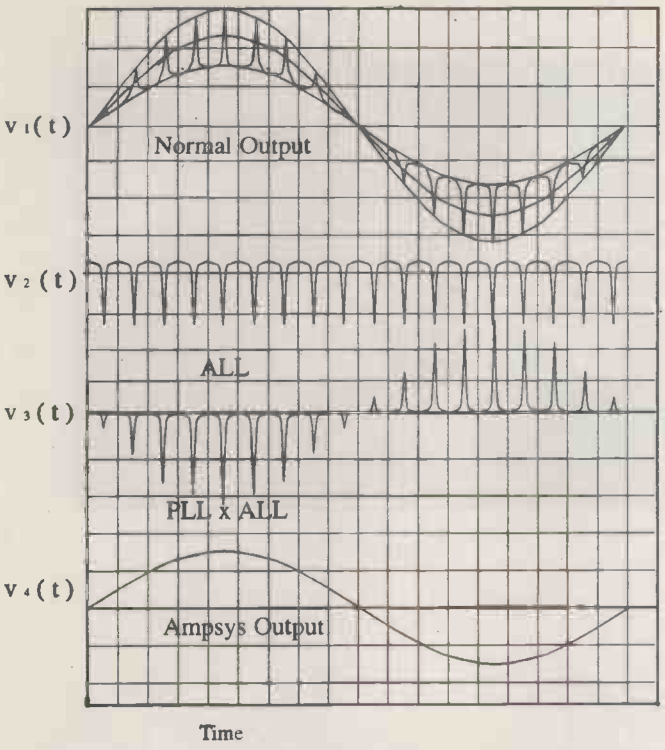


Fig. 8. Complete FM201 demodulator using an amplitude-locked loop, a phase-locked loop and an analogue signal processor. Inverse modulus from the amplitude-locked signal is multiplied by the phase-locked loop output to produce the impulse alone signal which is scaled and subtracted from the original phase-locked loop signal.



(a) Normal FM demodulation with additive carrier interference.

(b) The inverse modulus from the ALL with no d.c. content

(c) Product of (a) and (b), the "Impulse alone" signal.

(d) Waveform (a) minus waveform (c). The Ampsys Output signal.

Fig. 9. Waveforms in the FM201 demodulator. The inverse modulus $v_2(t)$ is multiplied by $v_1(t)$ and subtracted from the phase-locked loop output to give $v_4(t)$. Fig. 9a).Normal FM demodulation with additive carrier interference – phase-locked loop output. Fig. 9b) inverse modulus from the amplitude-locked loop with zero average ie no dc content. Fig. 9c) shows the 'impulse alone' signal – product of the signals 9a) and 9b). Fig. 9d) final demodulated output where all harsh impulses or spikes have been removed.

Stability of the voltage controlled oscillator is then determined solely by the time constant of the filter following the phase detector. This can be made large ie of the order of one second.

Carrier stability is thus maintained due to this very long time constant. By use of the ALL, phase-capture transients are very short when signal is present and phase loss transients are long when the signal is absent. By this technique, the coherent carrier can be recovered reliably even during periods of poor carrier-to-noise ratio. The circuit diagram of this system is shown in Fig. 4.

The ALL is contained in the hybrid block U_1. The circuits which follow the ALL represent the normal synchronous AM demodulation technique, namely, a pure squaring device (U_2) followed by a narrow track range PLL (U_3), a divide-by-two, (U_4) and finally a synchronous multiplier (U_5).

Results obtained for this demodulator are presented in Fig 5. **Figure 5** shows the comparison between a demodulator using a limiter and filter in place of the ALL. Whereas the limiter-filter ceased to operate effectively at about 3dB carrier-to-noise ratio, the ALL circuit still maintained synchronism until well into noise. Cycle slipping occurs in both demodulators at about the same relative position but does not result in complete loss of intelligibility.

It is interesting to note that there is no threshold effect present as would be the case in fm or angle demodulation. The output signal-to-noise ratio tracks the input carrier-to-noise ratio in a linear manner.

Results obtained from the above demodulator exceeded the performance of the normal synchronous demodulator in that carrier recovery could be achieved down to and below unity carrier-to-noise ratios. **Figure 6** shows an oscilloscope trace of a 300Hz sine wave signal which is being gated on and off at 6 and 4ms intervals. Carrier-to-noise ratio with signal present was 0dB. Noise and carrier amplitudes were equal.

Due to carrier stability, system white noise is demodulated in a coherent manner. The PLL has an effective phase capture bandwidth of 500Hz and a phase release bandwidth of 0.1Hz. This phase capture-release phenomenon is a direct consequence of utilising the two in-lock and out-of-lock characteristics of the ALL and PLL simultaneously to make a near perfect am demodulator. This represents a major improvement in the state of the art on am demodulation.

This demodulator operates reliably and completely independently of the presence or absence of carrier. It is therefore ideal for the reception of am during multipath or quasi-sync. conditions.

FM demodulation

Frequency modulation is transmitted at constant amplitude. Any amplitude variation at the point of reception must be due to interference or noise acquired en route.

According to perceived wisdom, amplitude variations must be removed by hard limiting and filtering of the carrier on reception. If not, two forms of degradation will occur at the demodulator output. The first is due to envelope variation and the second to phase variation.

In reality, the fm carrier is degraded not only by naturally occurring phase noise but also by amplitude noise. This is converted to phase noise in the limiting process. These two processes combine as the input carrier-to-noise ratio approaches a low value of typically 12dB.

The catastrophic fm threshold effect begins and rapid deterioration of the output signal-to-noise ratio then follows.

This same effect causes fm reception to be rendered unintelligible if two fm transmissions arrive at the antenna at equal or near equal strength to each other – assuming co-channel frequencies.

The corrupting carrier may be another transmission – co-channel – or a delayed version of the wanted carrier – multipath. It could even be a version of the same broadcast from an equidistant transmitter – simulcast or quasi-sync reception. Harsh acoustic spikes are demodulated which are inband and cannot be filtered.

Capture effect

In the past, much has been made of the 'capture effect' in fm. Generally, this means that if one carrier is say 10% stronger than the other, say 1dB, then capture takes place and the weaker station is completely suppressed. This was the argument put forward by Edwin Armstrong the inventor of fm. It is true – but it is not the whole story.

The unwanted carrier is suppressed but not into silence, which would be ideal. On the contrary, the co-channel interference is demodulated into strident noise, or large impulses which are intolerable to the ear and destructive of all intelligible communication. So destructive is this interference that all fm transmissions start to break down in the region where either carrier is within 6dB of the other. This is sometimes called the 'distortion zone' – when its existence is admitted. The 'capture effect' is not an advantage but is in fact a major disadvantage of fm in a crowded radio spectrum.

Frequency modulation works well when;

- carrier strength is high,
- there is only one single carrier,
- there is no co-channel interference,
- there is only one direct signal path,
- modulation depth is virtually unlimited
- transmission power is virtually unlimited.

These conditions prevailed some fifty years ago, but unfortunately not in today's overcrowded spectrum.

Ideal requirements of the modern demodulator would be a circuit technique which would make fm demodulation linear at low carrier-to-interference ratios but still have the co-channel rejection properties at high carrier-to-interference ratios. Quasi-sync and multipath reception would then be improved by the addition of the intelligence in the carriers and co-channel reception would be equivalent to crossed lines in telephones.

The Ampsys FM201 demodulator

Using an amplitude-locked loop for the first time, an fm demodulator has been designed and tested which demonstrates the above requirements. It is designated the Ampsys *FM201*. Its block diagram is illustrated in **Fig. 7** and a system diagram in **Fig. 8**.

In the *FM 201* demodulator there are four separate processes or stages. The first process, after the normal intermediate frequency filtering, is to stabilise the wanted carrier and the interfering carrier to a fixed average value using a slow automatic gain control circuit. This process is necessary in order to present the ALL with a fixed average signal level.

The fm was originally transmitted as a fixed amplitude and the automatic gain control restores this long term average. Saturating limiting is always avoided. The automatic gain control block has a bandwidth of 10Hz.

In the second stage, block 2, the ALL removes all short term variations leaving the carrier similar to the output of a hard limiter and filter. This stabilised carrier is then applied to the input of the PLL, block 3, which is regarded as normal demodulation.

A second output from the ALL, the modulus reciprocal less the dc term, is applied to a multiplier in the analogue signal processing stage, block 4, Fig. 7. Output of the PLL is applied to the second port of this multiplier. A product is formed at the output of this circuit – the 'impulse alone' signal. 'Impulse' refers to spikes superimposed onto the baseband signal by the demodulation process.

This new baseband signal is scaled in size and subtracted from the original PLL output. Care must be taken to ensure that any phase delays through the ALL and the PLL are equal otherwise subtraction will not be possible.

A demodulated signal is created which is free of harsh spikes and is now perfectly intelligible even when the carrier and interference are identical in magnitude. A simplified version of the relevant waveforms is shown in **Fig. 9a-d.** Voltages $v_1(t)$ to $v_4(t)$ correspond to those marked on Fig. 8.

Worst-case fm reception

Figure 10 is an oscillograph of the demodulator output when the interfering carrier is located at the centre of the the intermediate frequency passband and is of equal amplitude to the wanted carrier. This represents one of the worst case conditions in fm reception. It would result in the carrier vanishing and doubling alternately at the instantaneous difference frequency. It is equivalent to a fade of infinite depth.

The normal output signal-to-noise figure is much less than zero and is unmeasurable by normal instrumentation. Acoustically, all intelligence is lost and the channel would be muted. With the *FM201* demodulator, signal-to-noise ratio rises to about 14 dB unweighted. This is acceptable in a communication channel and represents 100% intelligibility.

The link has been preserved, so avoiding the call being dropped. In normal demodulation when Gaussian white noise is added or when both carriers become weaker, distortion and noise effects become even more severe and generally intelligibility is lost just after the fm threshold point. This means that there can be a 'distortion zone' or failure gap as wide as 12dB. In simple terms this means that if one carrier is more than one quarter the size of the other at the antenna, failure ensues rapidly.

With the *FM201* demodulator however, the spikes are removed, as are the 'Rician' spikes due to Gaussian white noise. The net result is a much improved communication channel with almost 100% intelligibility well below threshold. Further testing has given the following observations.

- When the interfering frequency is offset from the centre of the passband, similar subtraction can be achieved by inserting an offset voltage at the input to the final multiplier. The interfering frequency however must be fixed.

- When quasi-synchronous reception occurs, baseband signals combine and an improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio of approximately 26dB is measured at the equal amplitude reception point. Multipath distortion causes a small reduction in signal-to-noise ratio.

- When two modulated carriers are present, the result is similar to that of a crossed line in a telephone. Although this is not ideal, it is preferable to complete loss of intelligence.

- With a very weak carrier, harsh spikes are removed and noise subjectively more acceptable. White noise can never be removed since there is never enough unique information.

- When the carrier-to-interference ratio is high, the 'impulse-alone' product diminishes rapidly since there are no envelope variations. The weaker transmission is suppressed as in normal demodulation and all beneficial characteristics of fm are retained, for example, quieting and co-channel suppression.

To summarise

A new circuit concept has been proposed called the amplitude-locked loop which can be used in conjunction with a phase-locked loop to improve the quality of fm demodulation.

By using the fundamental property that fm is transmitted at fixed amplitude, and that a unique relationship exists between the reciprocal of the modulus and the fm phase perturbations, a new signal has been derived called the 'impulse-alone' signal.

By a simple subtraction process this new signal can be used to eliminate spikes generated in fm demodulation. A fundamentally improved method of fm demodulation has been proposed which meets the criteria set out above for fm demodulation in today's overcrowded radio spectrum.

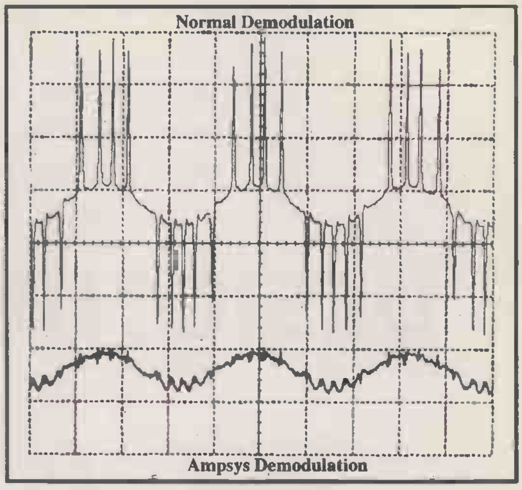


Fig. 10. These spikes could not be removed by any form of baseband filtering. At the interference-to-carrier ratio of unity the spike size is reduced by a factor of 20 fold, 26dB. Normally all intelligibility is lost. With Ampsys, demodulation is 100% intelligibility.

Two demodulators using the ALL have been built and tested and are available for evaluation purposes, from Ampsys, one for am demodulation and the other for fm.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Dr T. J. Moir of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering at the University of Paisley for his help in the preparation of this paper and to the Governors of the University of Paisley for their support in the development.

References

1. Corrington M. S., 'FM Distortion Caused by Multipath Transmission' *Proc of the IRE* Dec 1945.
2. Gray G. D., 'The Simulcasting Technique: An Approach to Total-Area Radio Coverage' *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol VT-28, No 2, May 1979.
3. French R. C., 'The Effect of Fading and Shadowing on Channel Reuse in Mobile Radio.' *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology* Vol VT-28, No 3, Aug 1979.
4. Pettigrew A.M. and Moir T. J., 'Reduction of FM threshold effect by in-band noise cancelling', *Electronics Letters*, 1991, 27 (12) pp 1082-84.
5. Moir T. J. and Pettigrew A. M., 'In-band noise cancelling in FM systems: The white noise case.', *Electronics Letters*, Vol 28, No 9, Apr 1992, pp 814-815.
6. Pettigrew A. M. and Moir T. J., 'Coherent Demodulation DSSC without Pilot Tone Using the Amplitude-Locked Loop.' *Journal Audio Eng Soc* Vol 41 No 12 1993 Dec.
7. Amplitude-Locked Loop Circuits: British Patent Application No. PCT 91/00101, Ampsys Ltd.
8. Moir T. J. 'Simulation of an Amplitude-Locked Loop using MATRIXx', *Electronic Engineering*, July 1995, pp 27-32.

Ignoring cost, nearly all power switching applications can benefit from replacing a bipolar output device with a power mosfet. But there is one very common application where this is still not the case. David Sharples explains why.

DESIGNING CRT deflection

The number of power applications that still have a bipolar transistor monopoly reduces by the day. The ingress of new technologies, such as high performance mosfets, igbts and power ICs, brings the humble bipolar transistor ever closer to the end of the road.

But there is one very common application where a bipolar high voltage transistor is the only viable power switch: tv and monitor horizontal deflection. As this situation is likely to continue for some time, while crt remains the dominant display technology, it is worth taking an extended look at this application.

Horizontal deflection circuitry

To understand the operation of the circuit shown in the panel consider the transistor turned on at time t_0, as shown in the waveforms in **Fig. 1**. DC voltage across the coil will result in a linear ramp in coil current:

$$\frac{dI_C}{dt} = \frac{V}{L_C}$$

This current, I_C, flows through the transistor to ground. At time t_1 the transistor is turned off. Turn-off is not instantaneous for a bipolar transistor and the current continues to rise for a couple of microseconds after the forward base current has stopped. This phase of operation is known as the transistor storage time: conduction is maintained by charge 'stored' in the device during the previous on time.

To turn a bipolar transistor off efficiently charge has to be extracted from the base, ie a reverse base current. When the base is depleted of charge to a level that restricts the flow of electrons from emitter to collector, the load will start to see turn-off. In this example, the load is coil L_c.

At the end of storage time, t_2, the voltage across the device, V_{CE}, starts to rise. This rise in voltage reduces the voltage across L_c which in turn reduces the current ramp. With optimum charge extraction during the storage time the transistor collector current, I_C will fall rapidly to zero in around 300ns.

As current in L_c cannot change so quickly, it is diverted to the flyback capacitor, C_{fb}. This current causes the voltage on C_{fb} to rise; L_c and C_{fb} operate as an *LC* circuit: sinusoidal rising voltage, cosinusoidal falling current.

At time t_3, current will be zero and a peak voltage will be reached. This is the peak V_{CE} on the horizontal deflection transistor.

Peak voltage now drops as the current is reversed and C_{fb} discharges. If diode D_2 was removed the system would become an *LC* resonant circuit. However, the diode has an important role.

At time t_4, the voltage reaches zero the current is a maximum, a negative going voltage forward biases the diode and the capacitor current is re-routed to the diode. The sinusoidal rising and falling voltage coincides with a polarity change in the coil current, this has then facilitated the flyback function.

With a negative peak current the beam is ready to start a scan at the left hand side of the screen. With a steady forward voltage drop across the diode, V_F, the voltage across the coil is constant yielding a linear ramp in coil current. As the diode/coil current approaches zero the transistor is turned on again. This early turn-on ensures a smooth zero-crossing as the coil current now becomes transistor current as the beam crosses the centre of the screen. And so the cycle continues.

Typical waveforms for the deflection transistor I_C, I_B and V_{CE} are shown in **Fig. 2**.

Typical device types

Two of the semiconductor devices shown in the circuit in the panel are standard commodity parts and two are unique to this application.

Primary switch transistor Q_1. In the circuit in the panel this is shown as a mosfet but in most television circuits a cheaper bipolar is used. For a low primary supply voltage an industry standard bipolar *BC337* or *2N7000* mosfet could be used. For high primary supply voltages industry standard types can still be used: *BF422* (bipolar) or *BS108/BSN254* (MOSFETs).

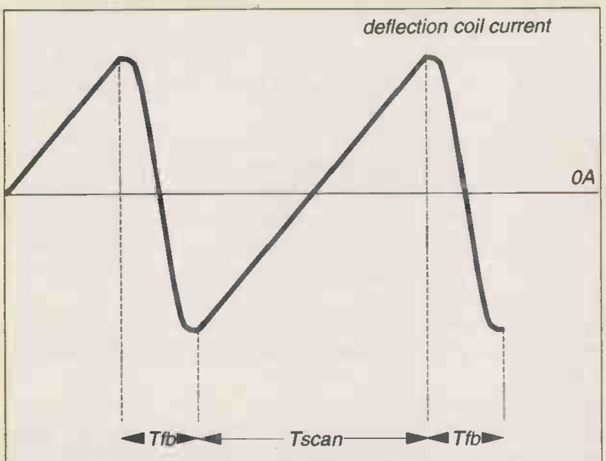
Turn-off diode D_1. Most small diodes will fulfil the requirements of this application. A well-used type is the Philips *BYD33D*.

Deflection transistor Q_2. Most deflection circuits have a peak flyback voltage of 1100-1200V; to allow for fault conditions the standard peak voltage of deflection transistors is 1500V. A small 14in television will only require a peak coil current of 2A. For the large screen, home cinema type tvs – up to 36in – peak coil current can be as much as 7A. Over specifying the current is not efficient in this application: a bigger piece of silicon may not be better than a correctly specified device.

Raster scanning basics

In the UK and mainland Europe, conventional tvs have a complete picture change 25 times every second, ie a change every 40ms. Each picture is made up of a series of lines, a 625 line system being the current standard. A change of 625 lines in 40ms implies 64µs per line. From this comes the 16kHz – actually 15.625kHz – horizontal, or line, frequency.

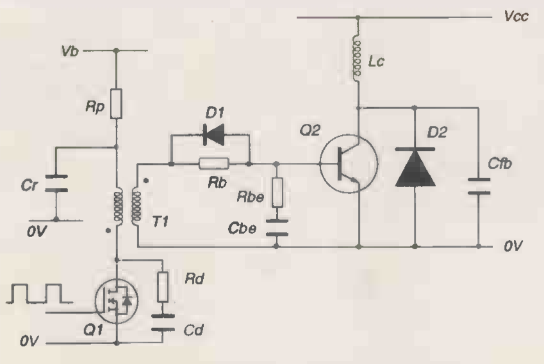
Each line is produced by the horizontal deflection of the picture tube's electron beam as it scans across the screen, left to right. The time the beam takes to scan from left to right is the scan time, t_{scan}. When the beam reaches the right hand side of the screen it has to fly back to the left hand side before the start of the next scan. Time taken for the beam to fly back is the flyback time, t_{fb}. Typically, the 64µs per line is composed of a scan time, t_{scan}, of 52µs and a flyback time, t_{fb}, of 12µs.



Current in the horizontal deflection coil. Time taken for the electron beam to scan from left to right of the screen, T_{scan}, is typically 52µs. Between scans, the beam takes 12µs to fly back, hence T_{fb}.

Originating at the cathode gun at the back of the picture tube, the electron beam is accelerated to the screen by a high potential anode, typically 25kV. The beam is deflected horizontally during the scan time by a magnetic field produced by a deflection coil. This field is produced by a current ramp through the deflection coil, as shown above.

This current waveform can be produced in a variety of ways but there is one dominant circuit which is used in over 90% of television and monitor designs, this is shown in its simplest form in the diagram below.



Used in over 90% of monitor and television designs, this simplified circuit produces the current waveform required to scan the electron beam from left to right on the screen.

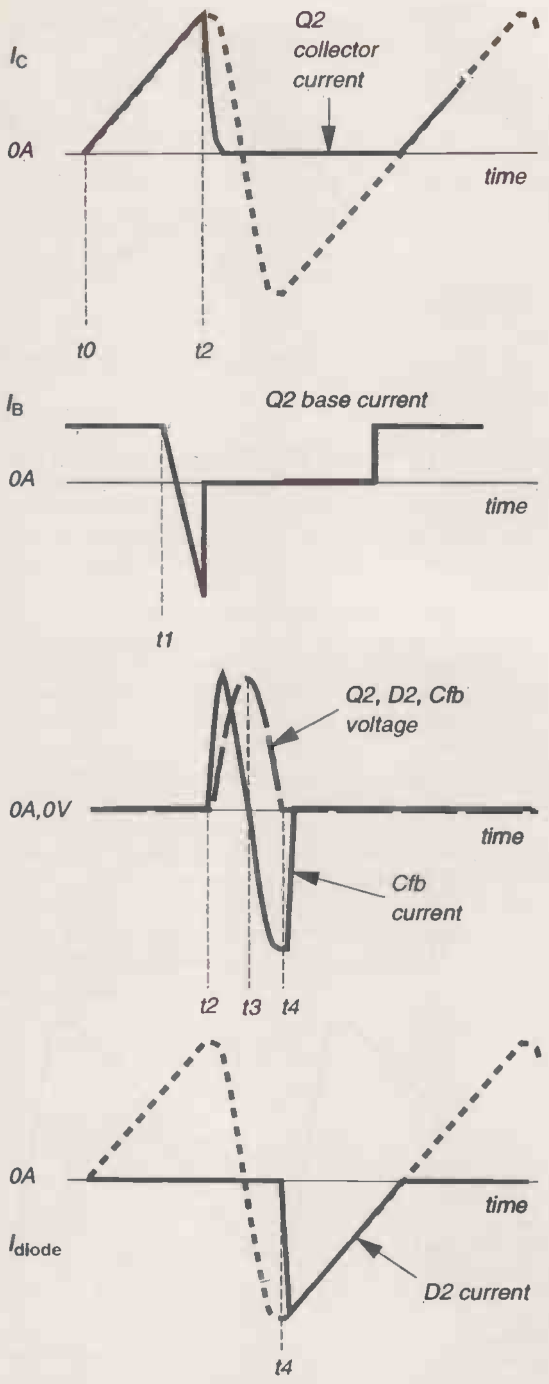


Fig. 1. Typical deflection circuit waveforms for the main circuit elements of the circuit in the panel.

Only a few of the world's major semiconductor suppliers offer a complete range of deflection transistors. Over 95% of the televisions produced will have a deflection transistor from one of these suppliers. Philips types range from the industry standard, and much copied, *BU508* to the new *BU2530AL*.

Damper diode D_2. As the damper diode is in parallel with the deflection transistor (see the circuit in the panel) it has the same peak voltage requirements. Also the coil current is symmetrical about 0A, therefore, the current requirements of the damper diode are the same as the deflection tran-

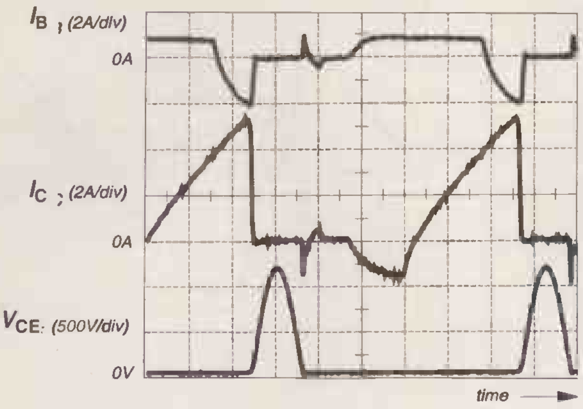


Fig. 2. Horizontal deflection transistor current and voltage waveforms found in a typical large-screen television.

sistor.

Products for this application are offered by most of the major semiconductor rectifier suppliers and some of the deflection transistor suppliers; including Philips Semiconductors. Philips types range from the glass bead *BY228* to the *BY459* in TO220 style packages.

East/west and S correction

To compensate for the curved surface of the picture tube, and obtain 'true' image reproduction, a number of corrections have to be carried out to the deflection waveforms; a linear ramp in coil current does not produce a watchable image. For horizontal deflection the two important correction functions to be aware of are S-correction and east-west correction

Given a typical display surface and a linear coil current ramp a pattern of equidistant lines would actually show as close packed lines in the centre of the screen and wide-spaced lines at the sides. The electron beam has to travel further to the edges of the screen than the centre.

To obtain an equidistant display, a ramp that is fast at the centre and slower at the edges is needed. This changes the shape of the coil current from a linear ramp to an S-shaped waveform, **Fig. 3**, hence the name S-correction.

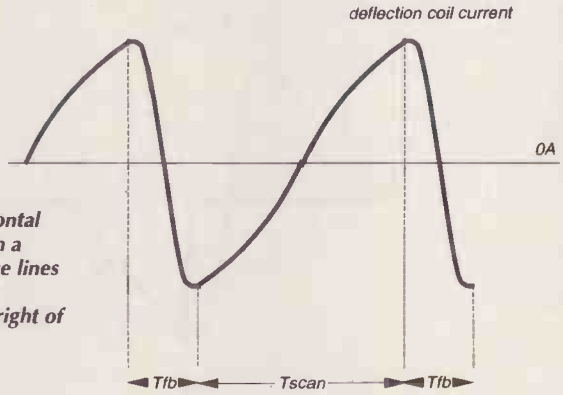


Fig. 3. Were the horizontal deflection coil fed with a linear ramp, the picture lines would be more widely spaced at the left and right of the screen than at the middle. S correction compensates for this.

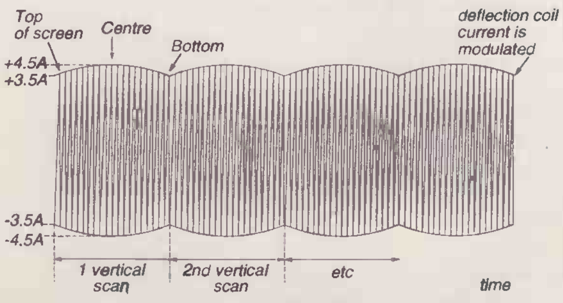


Fig. 4. Because the angle of electron beam deflection is smaller when the top and bottom of the screen are scanned, the current needed to move the beam from extreme left to extreme right is less than that needed to scan at the centre of the screen. As a result, the horizontal scan envelope is modulated as shown – a technique known as east-west correction.

S-correction is usually achieved by adding a capacitor in series with the deflection coil. In addition, compensation has to be made for the resistive component of the coil impedance. Coil resistance tends to shift the distortion to the right, and to compensate this a series negative resistance is required. This effect is achieved by a saturable inductance in series with the deflection coil.

The need for east-west correction arises from the fact that given the curved surface of the crt, the electron beam has to travel further per scan at the centre of the screen than at the top and bottom. And the amount of deflection is proportional to current. Adding this correction feature has the effect of applying an envelope to the deflection current with peaks for the centre.

Although the complete picture changes every 40ms, this is done by changing alternate lines so a frame changes every 20ms. Two frame changes produce a complete picture change. The frame frequency, or vertical deflection frequency, is then 50Hz. This 50Hz waveform is superimposed onto the deflection current to produce the east-west correction.

Modulated current is shown in **Fig. 4**. This is achieved by applying a modulated voltage across the deflection coil.

Generating eht

As well as being the power switch in the horizontal deflection circuit the transistor performs a secondary function – generating the extra-high tension, or eht. The eht circuit is a basic flyback converter power supply with a special high voltage transformer producing the 25kV required at the secondary windings. This transformer is commonly called the line output transformer, or LOT.

The horizontal deflection transistor provides the switching function to the primary of the LOT. For this reason the horizontal deflection transistor is also referred to as the line output transistor. Fundamentally, the eht function adds an offset of up to 1A to the total deflection transistor current, I_C.

Coil current now becomes symmetrical about the high-tension offset, therefore, the damper diode current reduces by this amount.

Adding the eht and correction functions to the basic circuit produces a modified circuit; a version of which is shown in **Fig. 5**.

IDTV, HDTV and monitors

So far, the discussion has been limited to European stan-

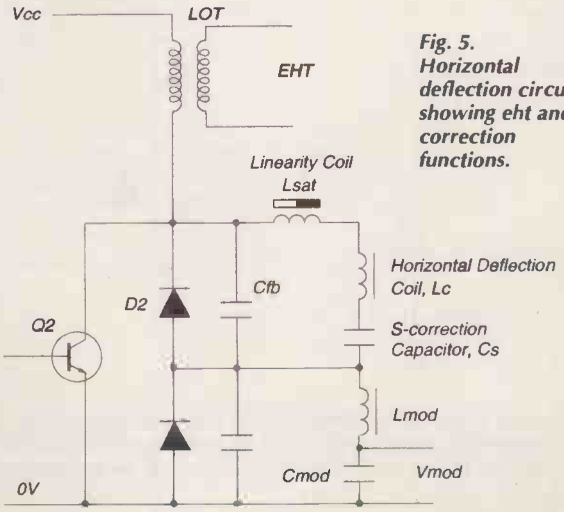


***Fig. 5.** Horizontal deflection circuit showing eht and correction functions.*

dard television but, fundamentally, all of the above holds also for US, Far East TV, idtv, hdtv and monitors.

The 50Hz frame frequency of European tv follows the 50Hz mains frequency. For 60Hz mains countries, including the US and Far East, 60Hz frame frequency is used.

For a 625 line, 50Hz system the line frequency is 15.625kHz, often referred to as 16kHz. For 60Hz systems fewer lines are employed – frequently 525 lines – yielding a line frequency of 15.75kHz. This difference in line frequency is not significant to the deflection transistor.

New idtv systems offer 'flicker free' viewing with a 100Hz frame frequency, which is less detectable to the eye than 50Hz. In turn the line frequency doubles to 31.25kHz. This change is very significant to the deflection transistor.

Current proposals for hdtv systems indicate a 64kHz line frequency may be standard. Again this will have a further significant bearing on the deflection transistor selection. However, this application is unlikely to produce any new requirements for deflection transistors as a more taxing application already exists – pc and workstation monitors.

Monitors are now being produced that offer modes of operation that require line frequencies above 100kHz. Such sets are still required to operate at the common low end as well; VGA is 31.5kHz. All these applications are being met by bipolar deflection transistors in circuits very similar to that shown in the panel.

Ten years ago, not many pundits would have predicted the use of bipolar power transistors in high volume, 100kHz plus switching applications into the 21st century. But this is almost certainly the case with horizontal deflection applications.

Specifying the deflection transistor

In the simplest terms, the device should provide the functions outlined above with minimum dissipation. The device should also be able to survive any fault condition that may occur.

In a cost driven business like domestic television and pc monitors, the device/circuit costs are also important. The following notes equate these requirements to device characteristics.

On-state. When the device is on, ie passing positive collector current, I_C, the collector-emitter voltage drop, V_{CE}, must be as small as possible. Any voltage drop will modulate the voltage across the deflection coil and either cause

Optimising base current

These steps outline how to match the deflection transistor's I_B waveform to loading, I_C.

- Measurement equipment: oscilloscope, 2 calibrated clamp-on current probes and 1 calibrated and compensated 100:1 voltage probe.
- Set I_B level (just before I_B turns off) to be 1/5 of the nominal peak I_C level.
- Set peak $-I_B$ level to 1/2 of the nominal peak I_C level.
- Observe I_C and I_B waveforms, see **Fig. 6**. The I_B waveform should be essentially flat during the on-state with a linear slope to $-I_{Boff}$.
- Observe V_{CE} and I_C waveforms during turn-off to when I_C reaches zero. Waveforms for an optimised base drive are shown in **Fig. 7**.
- Observe the V_{BE} waveform; this should have no positive ring during flyback with an off-state level between –1V and –5V.

Once the principal operation has been established, the base drive should be optimised.

- Obtain high and low h_{FE} samples from the supplier. These will represent the production spread for a particular device.
- Additional equipment for thermal tests: calibrated heatsink (R_{th}≥15K/W for 16kHz tv), heatsink temperature measure (Eg thin-film thermocouple between device and heatsink or infra-red detector), ambient temperature measure.
- Determine application minimum and maximum load conditions. In a tv these conditions could be forced: min. brightness and contrast, min. picture width for minimum load; maximum brightness and contrast, maximum picture width for maximum load.
- For high and low h_{FE} devices record the steady-state heatsink and ambient temperatures for both minimum and maximum load conditions. Allow at least 15 minutes for the system to stabilise before taking temperature measurements.
- Power in the device can be calculated quite easily:

$$Power = \frac{Ths - Tamb}{Rth\ hs - amb}$$ where,

$R_{th\ hs\text{-}amb} \geq 15K/W$
$T_{amb} \approx 25°C$
$85°C \geq T_{hs} \geq 45°C$ (typically)

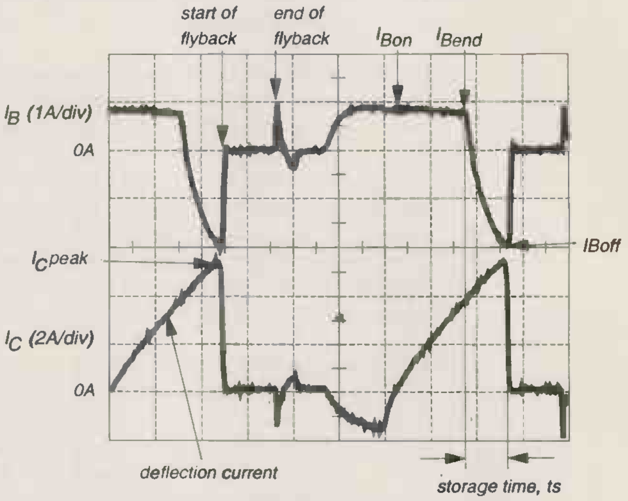


Fig. 6. Characteristics of the horizontal deflection transistor's collector and base-current waveforms after base-current optimisation.

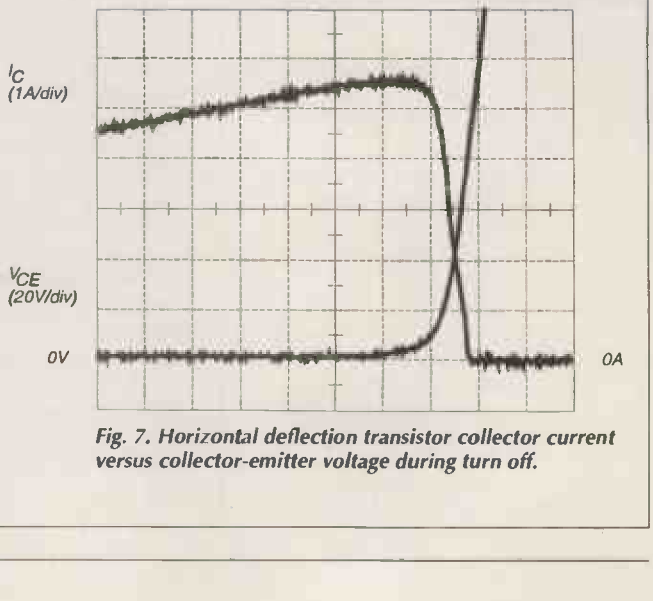


Fig. 7. Horizontal deflection transistor collector current versus collector-emitter voltage during turn off.

Fault finding in the deflection drive

Consider a 16kHz tv found to have a failed deflection transistor. Replacing it with an identical type restores full set functionality. If the picture shows some visible distortion then the chances are that there is a fault in the 'load' side of the deflection transistor, ie something causing a change to the I_C.

If, however, everything appears ok there may still be a problem with the drive that does not immediately result in device failure. For 16kHz television, a typical deflection transistor should dissipate less than 2W which means that the device can run in free-air with a 25°C ambient. This can be tried in the workshop. If free-air operation leads to device failure or a visible distortion the drive circuit needs to be re-optimised.

This technique will not, of course, resolve the failure if it was caused by a single overstress event. These failure modes could be the result of lightning induced picture tube flash, or interference from some other source of electromagnetic radiation. This type of failure mode cannot be diagnosed easily.

a visible distortion on the screen or require some additional correction.

During the on-state the device should be operated in the 'saturation' region of the transistor operating area.

Off-state. The device must be able to withstand any voltage applied across the collector-emitter terminals when there is no positive drive.

Switching. The transition between on-state and off-state must be achieved quickly and without unnecessary dissipation. This is the most critical feature of operation with regard to the device requirements. Unfortunately, the switching characteristics of power devices are very circuit dependent. An appreciation of the interacting variables is essential if an optimised design is to be produced. The 'Base drive optimisation' section offers an empirical path through the maze of information surrounding bipolar horizontal deflection switching.

Using device data

Semiconductor companies usually adopt formats for data which have evolved from in-house rules laid down many years ago. It can be difficult to relate much of the published data to the requirements of the application. But, there are vital pieces of information that can be extracted.

The first parameter to check is peak voltage – the largest voltage value in data. This can be expressed as V_{CES}, V_{CEX}, V_{CEV}, V_{CER} or V_{CBO}. For a solid-state physicist there are interesting differences between these parameters, but for a circuit designer all these can be viewed as the same. Most televisions of 21in and above, have a peak flyback voltage in normal running of 1100-1300V, in which case a 1500V peak voltage device is required.

There are no significant differences in the peak voltage characteristics of devices from different suppliers. This is the simplest data to comprehend.

A lower voltage value, V_{CEO}, is also often given in data. The subscript 'O' means the base is open circuit. Because the base is never open circuit in a deflection circuit, V_{CEO} is not of prime importance.

Glossary of terms

Deflection transistor parameters

I_C	collector current
V_{CE}	collector-emitter voltage
I_B	base current
I_{Bend}	base current, end of on period
$-I_{Boff}$	peak reverse base current
V_{BE}	base-emitter voltage
h_{FE}	current gain: I_C/I_B

Other abbreviations

EHT	extra high tension
HVT	high voltage transistor
LOT	line output transformer
R_{th}	thermal resistance

The second parameter to check is recommended operating current, which may not be too easy to find. Some suppliers give an I_{Csat} value – ie the I_C in saturation – in the summary at the top of the data sheet. For other suppliers the value may have to be extracted from another characteristic.

All suppliers quote either V_{CEsat}, h_{FEsat} or some switching values for a given I_C: this can be taken as the I_{Csat} value. The I_{Csat} value is determined by the chip size and hence has a large influence on the device cost.

There are two possible pitfalls when comparing I_{Csat} data: the operating frequency and 'specmanship'. A device specified at 4.5A for 64kHz operation in a pc monitor will have a bigger chip than a device specified at 4.5A for 16kHz operation in a tv. Also, some devices are over-specified on I_{Csat}. If some devices were operated at the I_{Csat} recommended in data they would have to be bolted to a very large, water-cooled heatsink. This is not practical for tv applications.

The only other relevant specifications are the maximum junction temperature, T_{jmax}, which is usually 150°C for bipolar deflection transistors, and the thermal resistance values. These specifications are required for base drive optimisation. Initially, at least, all other data is irrelevant.

Base drive design

Base drive design can only be optimised empirically. Advances in circuit simulation models fall short in this application: the available device (HVT and diode) and component (LOT) models are insufficient. This situation is unlikely to improve much in the next five years. Industry standard bipolar HVT models are not possible as the different construction of a 1500V, 5A, 64kHz device from supplier A will require a different drive from a 1500V, 5A, 64kHz device from supplier B.

The bipolar HVT is a current driven device so base current is the important waveform to analyse. A successful design will have matched this I_B waveform to the load (I_C waveform). The method, with a few 'rules-of-thumb', is outlined in the panel 'Optimising base current'.

For small screen tv, with an optimised drive, the power should be 2W, or less. For the largest tvs the power could be as high as 5W in the extreme load case.

From the power, the device junction temperature, T_j, can be calculated. Thermal resistance between the junction and the heatsink, $R_{th\ j\text{-}hs}$, will be between 2K/W for a large, non-isolated device to 5K/W for a small, isolated device. So,

$$T_j = T_{hs} + (Power \times R_{thj} - hs)$$

A good rule-of-thumb is that the T_j is 10°C higher than the heatsink temperature.

The standard $T_{j(max)}$ for bipolar deflection transistors is 150°C, however, it is not good practice to use this as the limit in the above experiment. The thermal analysis has to be good for a complete production program so it is usual to inset the desired $T_{j(max)}$ to a lower value, typically 110°C. This should result in the elimination of any thermal failures during the production run of a tv model and enhanced reliability for the horizontal deflection stage.

Using a small heatsink compensates for not carrying the tests out at an elevated ambient. In the laboratory, the tv may have the back off and the main pcb may be exposed to freely circulating air. In domestic use the set will be placed usually with its back to the wall in the corner of a room. Heat flow in these two situations is significantly different, so some allowance must be made for this in the laboratory measurements. ■

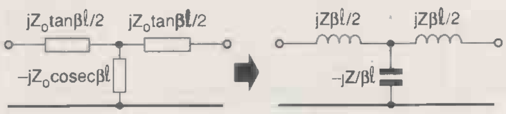
LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World"
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Cable shunted

Although Ben Duncan's analysis of loudspeaker cables is highly interesting, it is evident that a shunt capacitance of 228pF (impedance greater than 10kΩ) cannot have any effect on a low impedance load. Indeed, if the amplifier were current driving, the cable modelled would have no effect at all.

A T-network is an excellent approximation of a transmission line at low frequencies (see figure) by linear approximation of the trigonometric functions. The total inductance and capacitance per metre in this case are the same as the intrinsic inductance and capacitance per metre of the transmission line.



A T-network is an excellent approximation of a transmission line at low frequencies.

The inductance parameter seems to be measured at cut-off to a 5.6Ω load, i.e. at about 1MHz. The corresponding capacitance at that frequency must be about 60pF (or else the dielectric constant is as high as 10.2).

If, due to increasing skin depth, the characteristic impedance becomes much smaller at lower frequencies, the inductance must correspondingly decrease so as to make $LC=1/c^2$ constant. Am I right? Otherwise there would be dispersion, i.e. lower-frequency waves propagating slower, but dispersion has to do with the dielectric which is relatively constant at low frequency. I couldn't find any loudspeaker cables hanging around, so I refrained from making the measurements myself.

Michael Williams
Jerusalem

Is oxygen to blame?

I read with great interest Anthony Hopwood's account of Prof. Henshaw's ideas on the causes of some cancers and leukemias in humans, in the April issue. I am sure some of these diseases can result from the causes mentioned, but only very few due to direct damage by alpha particles on human tissue.

I have suffered both these dreadful diseases myself, and have worked for 26 years on the first cyclotron in the world to be built in a hospital for medical research. There, alpha particles and deuterons were accelerated up to 15MeV. Even though several of my colleagues died of cancer, I do not believe the alphas caused direct damage to body tissue.

I think the causes of large number of victims of radiation combined with high voltages is best shown by going back to my first employers in 1932. They were two brothers who in the twenties manufactured cold cathode, gas focussed X-ray tubes. They had diversified into making architectural lighting and neon signs. My job was to gas fill these signs.

The brothers, as did many early X-ray pioneers, both died of cancer. Others from Madam Curie onwards died of leukemia. All these people had one thing in common with people living under power lines and getting either cancer or leukemia – they all breathed air that had simultaneously been exposed to a high voltage and some sort of irradiation.

Thus the air all these people were breathing was likely to be ionised, and since oxygen is taken up some thirty times more than any other elemental gas, it seems to me that the oxygen that was breathed had a charge of +15eV instead of the normal oxygen charge of –2eV.

Now because radon has such a large mass it cannot be freely accelerated at normal temperature and pressure. This is because of its short mean free path, and since it is inert it cannot be attracted chemically.

However the tiny electron which is so vital in electron transport system in metabolism will be accelerated and increased greatly in number by the Townsend avalanche effect. In all aerobic organisms – those that require O_2 – electrons find their way back to the ultimate electron acceptor, oxygen.

While oxygen may be the breath of life, could ionised oxygen be the death of you?

Leslie C. Baker
Dorset

Delayed reflections

I was intrigued to read Mr Russell's article on Transmission lines in *Electronics World* March issue. I designed and manufactured the *MDN2484* 8μS/8K delay line that you describe, in about 1965. Lexor Electronics of Coventry supplied these things mainly to the English Electric Company.who were Anglicising an RCA Computer and acquiring an interest in the LEO computer set up by J. Lyons. We designed a whole range of delay lines for them. Later the company became English Electric.

The article analyses the basic parameters correctly. However Mr Russel makes no mention of the factor which could possibly foul up the results if not taken into account.

Simply stringing together a cascade of *Ls* & *Cs* gives you a 'Constant K' line. This has a group delay characteristic from hell. Delays at low frequencies will be much less than those at high frequencies. Therefore when you double or otherwise multiply frequencies, the apparent wavelengths and thus nodal relationships will not be as expected.

Lexor delay lines were mainly designed for time-domain – pulse – operation. They were used in computers for equalising the delays through various diverging and converging paths in the computer, and a major third parameter following delay and impedance is overshoot and its opposite, undershoot. These are evinced in response to a pulse input.

Briefly, when undershoot and overshoot are equal, then all frequencies within the pass-band of the delay line (it can be considered as a type of low-pass filter with a Gaussian response) are delayed by the same amount.

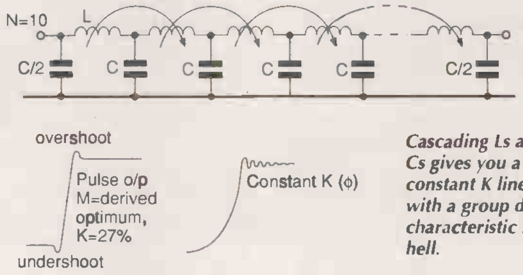
In order to achieve this within the design, you have to provide for magnetic coupling between adjacent sections of the line. Moreover the sign of the coupling should be positive between adjacent section and negative between alternate sections in order to avoid reflections (poor swr) at the highest frequencies.

In the *2484* series, this could not be contrived due to physical constraints, and all couplings were positive. Since the units were employed solely in the time-domain however this was not a problem.

The optimum coupling in a classic 'm'-derived design requires a 'K' of approximately 27%. This is managed in the *2484* series by winding the coils on ferrite 'cotton-reel' bobbins, and arranging them axially with a closely controlled spacing. Too close results in group delay negative with frequency, and *vice-versa*.

Values up to 500ns/560Ω are available in 14 pin, 0.3in DIL form these days. However, we still supply them all to order.

J.C. Pledger
Active Electronics Labs (tel. 01926 484050)
Warwickshire



Cascading Ls and Cs gives you a constant K line with a group delay characteristic from hell.

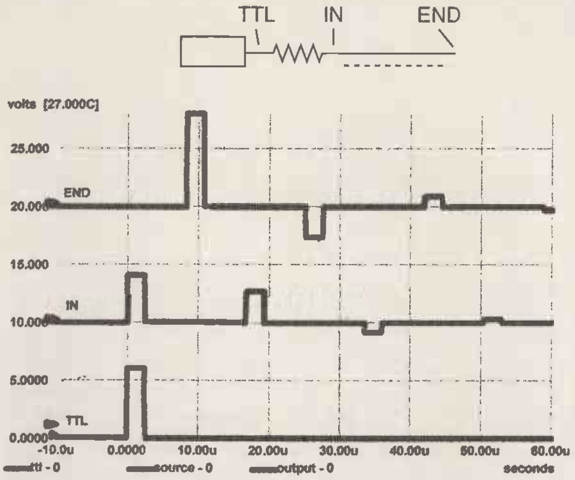
Ouch!

I would like to make it clear that Bill Russell's April 1996 article on transmission lines has used the ttl devices output for the top trace in Fig. 6. The actual input of the transmission line shows a pulse after 16.8μs. The amplitude of this pulse is 2.6V since a third of the returning 4V initial pulse is inverted and reflected back along the line.

The other nit I would like to pick at is; has Douglas Self actually measured his distortion levels with – to use an objective term – music? Music frequently contains peaks that may exceed five times the rms level. Many low distortion amplifiers use high voltage power supplies to supply these short duration peaks.

For uncompromising audio purists I suggest they bridge two of Self's amplifiers together and suffer a 3dB loss in the wallet!

Andrew Pate
Surrey



Spiceage simulation of Transmission Lines article Fig. 6 (April 1996 issue) for a TTL signal, a 4kΩ source impedance and no load.

No contest

In response to the 'challenge' in *Letters* in the May issue, Allen Wright appears to have misunderstood the nature of scientific enquiry. In the famous example, the hypothesis 'All swans are white' is disposed of forever by seeing one black swan. It is not necessary to look at more black swans in different ways to confirm the finding.

Faced with the rather less plausible hypothesis 'All copper conductors are composed of 10mV diodes' it is only necessary to show once that this is not true. I think that my experiment reported in the March '96 issue of *EW* is proof positive that magical 10mV diodes do not and cannot exist in solid copper. Further evidence is given by my *JAES* paper 'Granularity Distortion' which probed the matter down to the –150dBu level[1].

As far as I can gather, Mr. Wright's own hypothesis seems to be 'Thinner speaker cables sound different, and I think they sound better, so this must be because there are fewer magic diodes, as there is less total weight of copper.' Mr. Wright assumes – apparently for no other reason than because he wants to – that any change in subjective quality must be due to magic diodes, and that the highly unscientific procedure he outlines will 'prove' it. It is, I hope, unnecessary to point out the gaping holes in the logic here.

If an audible thin-cable effect exists, then I suggest the reason is as follows: single-strand cable will have a much higher resistance than normal speaker cables. The extra resistance means that the speaker impedance curve will be partially superimposed on the basic speaker/room frequency response. These extra response irregularities – which will not have been anticipated by the speaker designer, who will have assumed that his brain-children are to be driven by a low-Z source – may or may not make the overall sound better according to unguessable subjective criteria.

It may well be that a listener could convince himself that the result is greater clarity and lesser distortion; but he has no right to then state that the difference is due to mysterious effects when a very obvious explanation is right under his nose. Bring forth Occam's Razor.

Mr. Wright makes no mention of double-blind A/B testing in connection with his assertions, so I assume they were conceived under informal listening conditions. I therefore decline to accept his statements about enhanced clarity and reduced distortion.

While I can only judge by the title, I can well believe that any book entitled 'SuperCable Cookbook' would upset a lot of people, especially those who feel that technical books should preferably contain facts.

1. 'Ultra-low noise amplifiers and granularity distortion' *JAES* Nov 1987, pp 907-915.

Douglas Self
Idmiston, Herts

Caller who?

I would like to raise a few points related to Segaran's Caller ID article in the April issue. Enhancement of the service to deliver the caller's name is on trial, I believe with 400 users in Edinburgh, and with good results. Users can specify information sent in the name field; apparently most prefer to send first names only.

In my experience, the 'number unavailable' message relates not to phones on older exchanges but to those on catv networks, confirmed by asking the caller. This seems to imply that while catv networks support their own caller ID system they are incapable of transmitting Caller ID to BT's network. This is pathetic.

Mobile phones usually register as unavailable – but not always. Calls from ex-directory lines are not delivered as 'number withheld' by default; this must be specifically requested. Most of my 'number withheld' calls are from businesses whose numbers are advertised in the national press; this baffles and infuriates me.

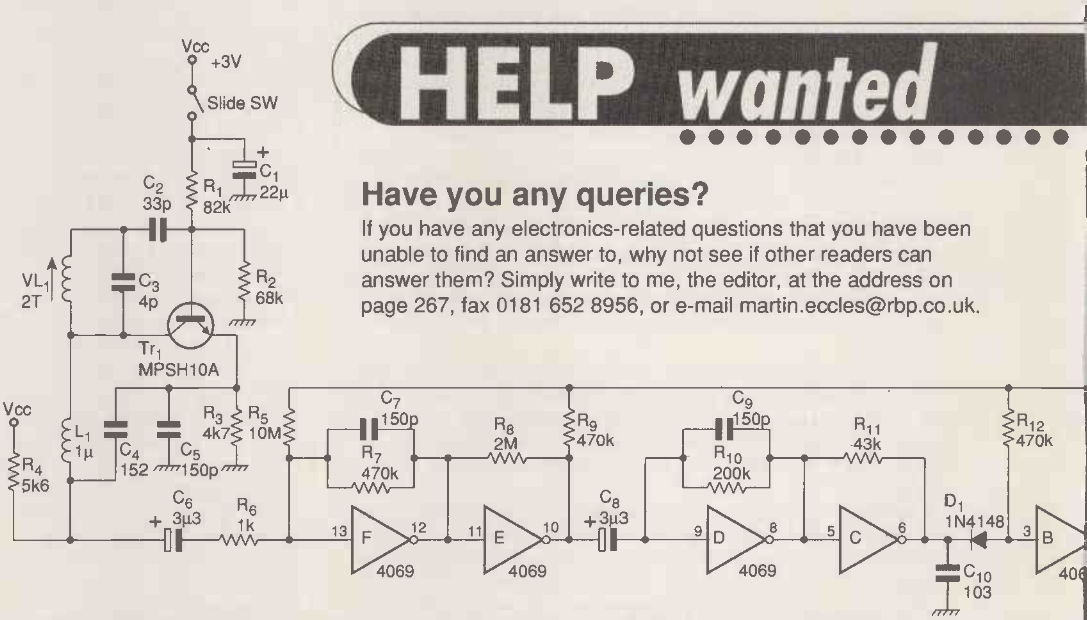
Nor is Caller ID a particularly useful complement to an answering machine. I originally subscribed to the service to screen out bogus calls. I now find I cannot do this for fear of missing out on employment

One area where Caller ID would be useful is in deciding whether or not to answer a second call being

HELP wanted

Have you any queries?

If you have any electronics-related questions that you have been unable to find an answer to, why not see if other readers can answer them? Simply write to me, the editor, at the address on page 267, fax 0181 652 8956, or e-mail martin.eccles@rbp.co.uk.



I would be grateful for your assistance. In the diagrams is a small transmitter and receiver which include encoding and decoding facilities.

Receiver: When the receiver is switched on, once a signal is received, the signal is processed by the components to the left of the solid black vertical line. The output of this processing is the same code sent by the transmitter which enters pin 14 of IC_3. This chip has also been set to the same code as the transmitter. When the correct matching code is received pin 17 goes high to turn on the chime section of the circuit. The section to the right of the solid line is fully understood.

Question 4: How is the signal processed by the receiver in order for the *4069* hex-inverter to work since the frequency of around 340MHz is too high a frequency for the chip to operate?

Question 5: Could it be that the inverters are working as filters? If so how?

Transmitter: The main integrated circuit provides a number of combinations which can be sent by connecting pins 1 to 9 to ground. When power is offered by Call Waiting. However, the number of such a call is not transmitted. From the data in Mr Segaran's article it appears that such an enhancement to the service is probably not possible; in any case BT has informed me that they do not intend to try.

This is a great shame. What is the 'metering and message waiting status' information that BT would like to transmit without alerting the phone user? I have asked BT to explain the 'message waiting' flag on the display of my *CD50* but they cannot be bothered to answer.

I note that the software provided with the *CID-PC1* is for Windows only. For the benefit of pc owners who, like me, have thrown away their copy of Windows, I would like to have DOS tsr software.

I apologise if this letter sounds negative. I have great enthusiasm for the concept of Caller ID and I am saddened by the reality.

Chris Bulman
Bedford

Recalling the facts

The letter from Chris Bulman certainly had a negative spin on Caller ID as a useful service. Although some of the points he makes are relevant, others are factually incorrect.

The 'number unavailable' message is mostly from older exchanges, although calls from subscribers on the catv network will also be delivered as 'unavailable'. However, when the interface between BT and the catv network is upgraded, this information should be available. Regarding mobile telephones, subscribers to the 'Orange' network both receive and transmit caller ID information. Certainly, if other network operators want to offer a competitive service, they too will have to offer this.

Chris is correct in that for 'number withheld' to be set permanently on a line or group of lines, a special request has to be made to BT. As for companies requesting suppression of their number, this is mainly for administrative convenience. Companies that operate DDI (direct dial in) exchanges, have individual numbers for each staff member, but the number delivered is that of the main 'switchboard'. If calls are returned to this number, and not to the individual, then the switchboard will be swamped. I assume that other companies withhold their numbers for other reasons. In practice, this problem is not as extensive as Chris suggests. In our experience, about 70% of all calls to our office have number attached, the remaining being split into number withheld, number unavailable, international and payphone calls.

In the area of Call Waiting, BT is well advanced in trials of such a system and should be introducing it within a matter of months. Its protocol has been defined for some time, and is already operational in some states in the US. Supplier's Information Note 242, as referred to in my article, gives technical details.

Introduction of name on a national basis is much more of a problem. Maintenance of a national database of names – 20 million plus – and the 'instantaneous' look-up of this for every call, presents a big technical and administrative problem that BT seems to be shying away from.

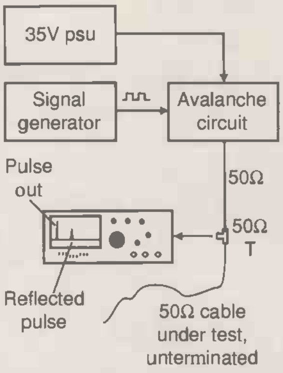
By the way, existing customers can obtain details on the protocol for exchanging Caller-ID data via the serial port.

Seggy Segaran
York

Coaxial cable tester

Design brief in the March 1996 issue discussed working with avalanche transistors and Nick Wheeler's article covered coaxial cable testing. I have combined elements of the two, constructing within a few minutes this avalanche pulse generator for testing and experimenting with coaxial cables.

PW Fry G4SBF
Southampton



Do you have a vtr?

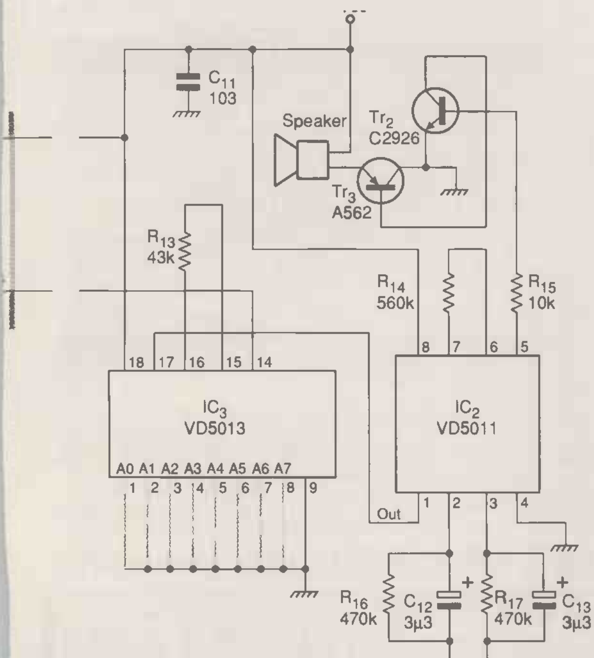
David Markie has designed a comprehensive remote control interface with pc-based control software for vtrs. It uses the industry standard, or 'Sony', protocol. Write to the editorial offices (Quadrant House address) for more details.

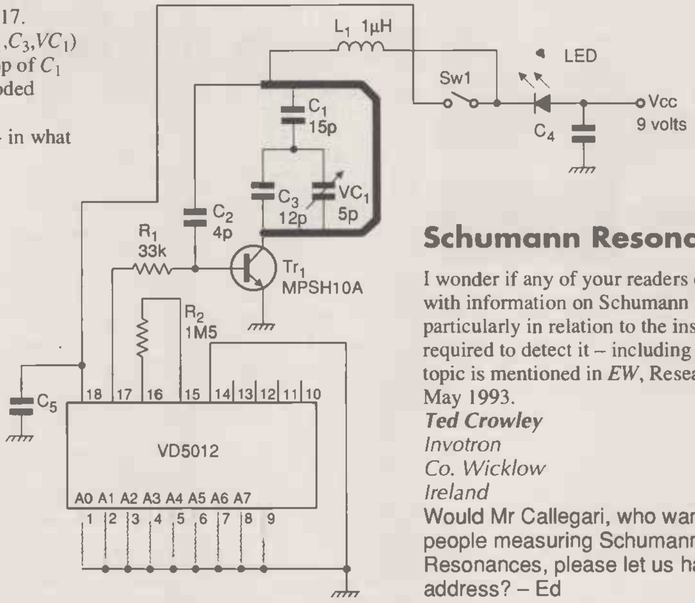
Non-slewing audio power

In this article, from the March issue, the CSA amplifier of Fig. 1 there is a 200Ω resistor between the 50Ω resistor pair junctions. There should be no connection between the junctions. Also, in Fig. 4, the resistor between the diode-junction pairs is 3.3kΩ and the emitter resistors for $Tr_{18,21}$ are 62Ω. Apologies for these.

applied by pressing SW_1 a digital code is sent out of pin 17 of the chip to the base of Q_1. This then turns the transistor on and off according the string of pulses sent out of the chip on pin 17. Doing so connects the oscillator section of the circuit (C_1,C_3,VC_1) to ground. The connector from the emitter of Q_1 to the top of C_1 is the aerial for the transmitter. This then transmits the coded signal, with a range of about 100 feet.

Question 1: Transmission frequency is around 340MHz - in what form is the signal transmitted?





Question 2: Can the value of transmitter frequency be derived from the component values and if so how?

Question 3: Is the above statement correct?

The circuit is sold by Rapid Electronics in kit form, but the company cannot help.

Grahame Collins
Reading College

Schumann Resonance

I wonder if any of your readers could help me with information on Schumann Resonances – particularly in relation to the instrumentation required to detect it – including antenna. The topic is mentioned in *EW*, Research Notes, May 1993.

Ted Crowley
Invotron
Co. Wicklow
Ireland

Would Mr Callegari, who wanted to contact people measuring Schumann Resonances, please let us have his address? – Ed

Headphone bass

Why do small 'personal' earphones give such a good bass response? I do not think they are infinite baffle designs, so why is the low frequency cut-off not higher than it apparently seems to be?

David Gibson
Leeds

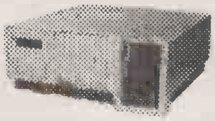
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -



SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made In the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for *total reliability*. **The compact case** houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5¼" **1.2** Mb floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk drive** to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM,** DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. *Ready to Run!*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £129.00*** **(E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£39.00

LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, **supurb small size desktop unit.** Fully featured with **standard simm** connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with **keyboard,** 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single **1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive.** Fully tested and guaranteed.

Many other options avaiable - call for details. Only **£399.00 (E)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3½" - 8"

5¼" or 3½" from only £18.95 !

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are *BRAND NEW* or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3½" supported on your PC).

3½" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	**£24.95**(B)
3½" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	**£25.95**(B)
3½" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£18.95**(B)
5¼" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	**£18.95**(B)
5¼" **Teac** FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	**£22.95**(B)
5¼" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5¼" Flopp or HD	**£29.95**(B)
8" **Shugart 800/801** 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
8" **Shugart 810** 8" SS HH *Brand New*	**£195.00**(E)
8" **Shugart 851** 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided *NEW*	**£275.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	**£499.00**(E)

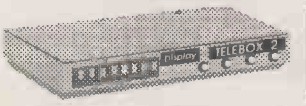
HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte **drive with industry standard SMD interface.** Ultra hi speed data transfer and access times, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with full manual. Only **£299.00 or 2 for £525.00** (E)

3½" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3½" **CONNER CP3024** 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3½" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb **IDE** I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£69.00**(C)
3½" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£99.00**(C)
3½" **WESTERN DIGITAL** 850mb IDE I/F *Brand New*	**£185.00**(C)
5¼" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5¼" **SEAGATE ST-238R** 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5¼" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£69.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from	**£16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND &
VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The **TELEBOX** is an attractive **fully cased** mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such **as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of **TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers*** (**TELEBOX** MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and **UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or **desktop computer video systems.** For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£36.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	**£39.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
*For **cable** / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxe's is (B)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

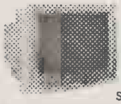
OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR* SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will *ever* see - At this price - Don't miss it!!



Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA **Multisync** colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC,** COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** and **APPLE.** Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and **LOW RADIATION MPR** specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75 **Only £119** (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

VGA cable for IBM PC included.

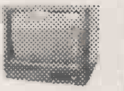
External cables for other types of computers CALL

5000 Monitors from stock !!!
HERCULES, EGA, CGA, VGA, SVGA - 6 to 26"
+ Many special items - CALL with your needs !

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both **RGB and standard composite 15.625 Khz video inputs** via **SCART socket** and separate phono jacks. Integral **audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses.** Will connect direct to **Amiga and Atari** BBC **computers.** Ideal for all **video monitoring / security** applications **with direct connection to most colour cameras.** High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. **Only £95** (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with **standard composite 15.625 Khz video** input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** (D)



KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. **Superb clarity and modern styling.** Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync **such as** Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. **PIL** all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & ***optional*** sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

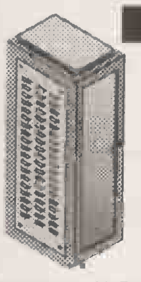
20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£POA
Broadcast Electronics Inc FX30 FM exciter 80-108 MHz	£750
Stanelco STA15 15kW RF Induction heater system	£POA
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	£550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	£POA
HP APOLLO RX700 system units	£950
HP6621A Dual Programmable **GPIB PSU** 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£POA
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
EG-NG Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£650
OTC Ltd 1550 SM Stabilised IR laser calibration source	£2250
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system	£POA
Computar 16mm CCTV auto iris lenses 'C' mount - NEW	£125
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£POA
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Roken 80-250 240v single phase flow solder machine	£1200
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£POA
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL *fast* drum plotters	£1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£POA
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer	£POA
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	£950
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	£375
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
Densei MUD 0185AH 1KVa UPS system with batts NEW	£575
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor	£485
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets	£300
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW	£650

Please call for further details on the above items

19" RACK CABINETS

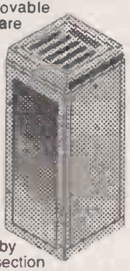


Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart *Less than Half Price!*

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks **some of the most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77½" H x 32½" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab



Made by **Eurocraft Enclosures** Ltd to the **highest possible spec,** rack **features all steel construction** with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are **hinged for easy access** and all are lockable with five **secure 5 lever barrel locks. The** front door **is constructed of double walled steel** with a **'designer style'** smoked **acrylic** front panel to **enable status indicators to be seen through the** panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack **features** fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing **members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment.** The two **movable** vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A **mains distribution panel** internally mounted to the bottom rear, **provides** 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched **utility socket.** Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting **of integral fans** to the sub plate **etc.** Other **features** include: fitted castors and **floor levelers,** prepunched utility panel at lower rear for **cable** / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent,** slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External **dimensions** mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23¾" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

***Over 1000 racks* - 19" 22" & 24" wide**
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!
Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in **'Touch Screen Technology'** made by the experts - ***MicroTouch*** - but sold at a **price** below cost **!! System** consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a **standard serial RS232** or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an **incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024** positions over the entire screen size !! A host **of available translation software** enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, **controllers** for the disabled or **computer un-trained etc** etc. **Imagine** using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !) ***The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your Imagination!!*** Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: ***£145.00*** **(B)**

Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with **2 Mbytes** of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disks supplied.** RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or **512k** in 64k **steps.** May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 *or* 512k £39.95 (A1)

SIMM **SPECIALS**

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only	**£19.50**	(A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns **£23.50**	or 70ns	**£24.95**	(A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns **£22.50**	or 70ns	**£24.00**	(A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM *-with parity-*	Only	**£95.00**	(A1)
8 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - no parity		**£159.00**	(A1)
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU **£55.00** INTEL 486-DX66 CPU		**£69.00**	(A1)

FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £65
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69

EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v **£6.95.** 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v £5.95
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95
Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

Issue 13 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW **DISTEL©**
The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 20,000 + stock items!
RETURNING SOON !

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

VISA

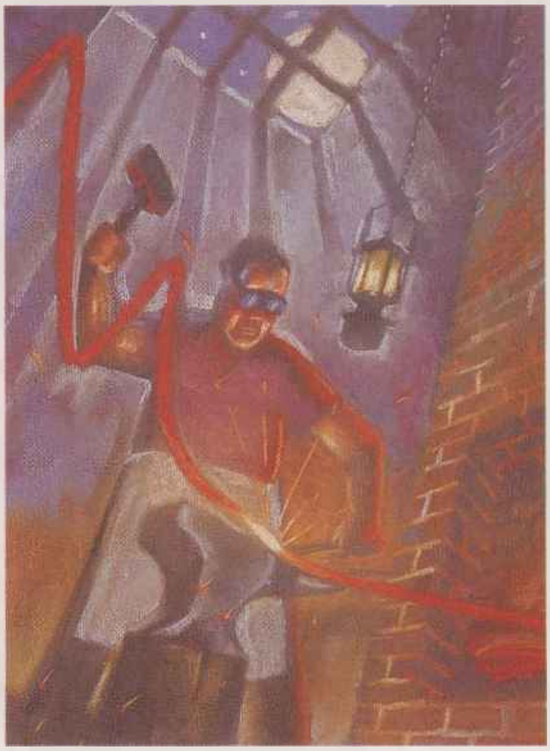
ESTABLISHED
25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O E. 01/5

480

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Thermal dynamics in audio power



In Part 2 of his analysis of thermal dynamics in high performance power amplifiers, Douglas Self discusses the importance of temperature sensor location.

A Class B amplifier requires thermal compensation to avoid thermal runaway, and because bias setting is critical for the minimisation of crossover distortion, which is generally regarded as the most pernicious of non-linearities. The biasing of a Class B output stage requires the establishment of an accurate voltage drop V_q across emitter resistors R_e of tiny value, by means of hot transistors with varying V_{be} drops. It's surprising it works as well as it does.

This thermal compensation has two main problems, attenuation and delay. Since the thermal sensor is more or less remote from the junction whose gyrations in temperature will hopefully be cancelled out, heat losses and thermal resistances cause the temperature change reaching the sensor to be generally too little and too late for complete compensation.

As in Part 1, all the voltages and errors here are for one half of an output stage, using symmetry to reduce the work involved. These 'half amplifiers' are used throughout this piece for consistency, and the error voltages only doubled to represent reality (a complete output stage) when they are compared against the tolerance bands previously quoted.

In this study, we are faced with errors that vary not only in magnitude, but also in their persistence over time; judgement is required as to whether a prolonged small error is better than a large error which quickly fades away.

The absolute error criterion

The same issue faces most servomechanisms, and I borrow from Control Theory the concept of an 'Error Criterion' which combines magnitude and time into one number[1,2]. The most popular criterion is the Integrated Absolute Error (IAE), which is computed by integrating the absolute value of the error over a specified period after giving the system a suitably provocative stimulus; the absolute value prevents positive and negative errors cancelling over time. Another common criterion is the Integrated Square Error (ISE) which solves the polarity problem by squaring the error before integration – this also penalises large errors much more than small ones. It is not immediately obvious which of these is most applicable to bias control and the psychoacoustics of crossover distortion that changes with time, so I have chosen the popular IAE.

One difficulty is that the IAE error criterion for bias voltage tends to accumulate over time, due to the integration process, so any constant bias error quickly comes to dominate the IAE result. In this case, the IAE is little more than a counter intuitive way of stating the constant error, and must be quoted over a specified integration time to mean anything at all. This is why the IAE concept was not introduced in the first part of this article.

Much more useful results are obtained when the IAE is applied to a situation where the error decays to a very small value after the initial transient, and stays there. This can sometimes be arranged in amplifiers, as I hope to show. In an ideal system where the error decayed to zero without overshoot, the IAE would asymptote to a constant value after the initial transient. In real life, residual errors make the IAE vary slightly with time, so for consistency all the IAE values given here are for 30s after the step input.

The emitter-follower stage

In the first part of this article, it was shown that the basic emitter-follower (ef) stage with the sensor on the main heatsink has significant thermal attenuation error and therefore under compensates temperature changes. The V_q error is +44mV, the positive sign showing it is too high. If the sensor is on the TO3 can top it over compensates instead, V_q error equals −30mV.

If an intermediate configuration is contrived by putting a layer of controlled thermal resistance 80°C/W, between the TO3 top and the sensor, then the 50s timescale component of the error can be reduced to near zero. This is the top error trace in bottom half of **Fig. 1**. The lower trace shows the wholly misleading result if sensor heat losses are neglected in this configuration.

Despite this medium term accuracy, if the heat input stimulus remains constant over the very long term (several kilo-seconds) there still remains a very slow drift towards over compensation due to the slow heating of the main heatsink, **Fig. 2**. This extra complication over very long periods was glossed over in Part 1 due to sheer lack of space.

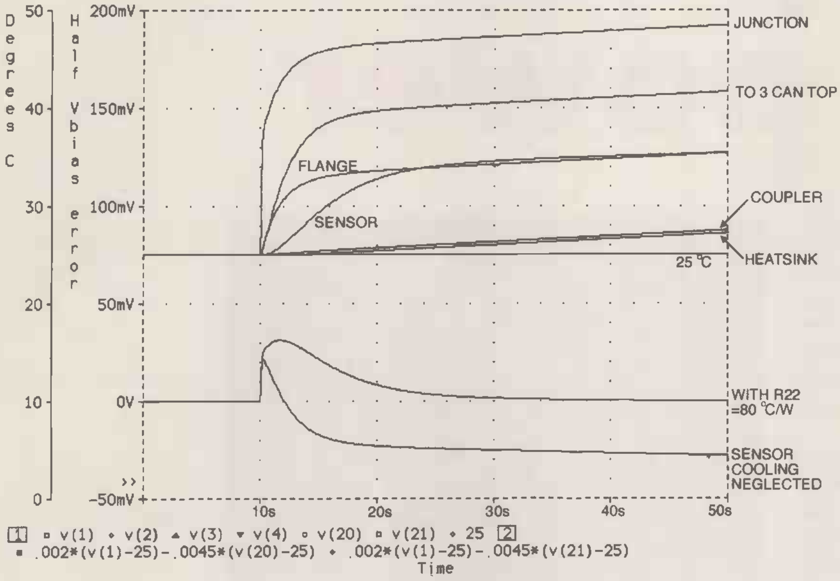


Fig. 1. EF behaviour with semi-insulating pad under sensor on TO3 can top. The sensor in the upper temperature plot rises more slowly than the flange, but much faster than the main heatsink or coupler. In lower Vq-error section, upper trace is for a 80°C/W thermal resistance under the sensor, giving near zero error. Bottom trace shows serious effect of ignoring sensor cooling in TO3-top version.

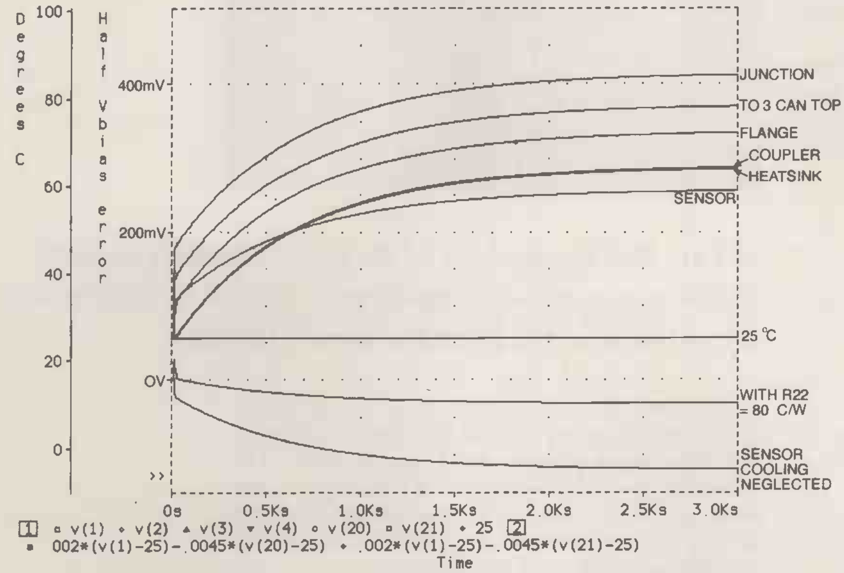


Fig. 2. Over a long timescale, the lower plot shows that the Vq error, although almost zero in Fig. 1, slowly drifts into over compensation as the heatsink temperature (upper plot) reaches asymptote.

This long term drift is a result of the large thermal inertia of the main heatsink and since it takes 1500s (25 minutes) to go from zero to −32mV is of doubtful relevance to the timescales of music and signal level changes. On doubling to −64mV, it remains within the ef V_q tolerance of ±100mV. On the shorter 50s timescale, the half amplifier error remains within a ±1mV window from 5s to 60s after the step input.

For the ef stage, a very long term drift component will always exist so long as the output device junction temperature is kept down by means of a main heatsink that is essentially a weighty chunk of finned metal.

The ef system stimulus is a 20W step as before, being roughly worst case for a 100W amplifier. Using the 80°C/W thermal semi-insulator described above gives the upper error trace in **Fig. 3**, and an IAE of 254mV/s after 30s. This is relatively large because of the extra time delay caused by the combination of an increased R_{22} with the unchanged sensor thermal capacity C_6. Once more, this figure is for a half amplifier, as are all IAEs in this article.

Up to now I have assumed that the temperature coefficient of a V_{be}-multiplier bias generator is rigidly fixed at −2mV/°C times the V_{be}-multiplication factor, which is about 4.5× for ef and 2× for cfp. The above figures are for both halves of the output stage, so the half amplifier value for ef is −4.5mV/°C, and for cfp −2mV/°C.

Speeding the response

Staying with ef, if we boldly assume that the V_{bias} generator can have its thermal coefficient varied at will, the insulator and its aggravated time lag can be eliminated. If the 80°C/W thermal pad is replaced with standard material, between the sensor and the TO3 top, the optimal V_{bias} coefficient for minimum error over the first 40s proves to be −2.8mV/°C, which is notably less than −4.5. The resulting 30s IAE is 102mV/s, more than a two times improvement. See the lower trace in Fig. 3, for comparison with the semi-insulator method described above. In view of the fixed time constants, dependant upon a certain weight of metal being required for heat dissipation, it appears that the only way this performance could be significantly improved upon might be to introduce a new kind of output transistor with an integral diode that would sense the actual junction temperature, being built into the main transistor junction structure. Although it would be of immense help to amplifier makers, no one seems to be keen to do this.

From here on I am going to assume that a variable temperature coefficient (tempco) bias generator can be made when required. The details of how to do it must wait for a later article. It should be an extremely useful device, as thermal attenuation can then be countered by increasing the 'thermal gain'. It does not however help with the problem of thermal delay.

In the second ef example above the desired tempco is –2.8mV/°C, while an ef output stage plus V_{be}-multiplier has an actual tempco of –4.5mV/°C. In this case we need a bias generator that has a *smaller* tempco than the standard circuit. The conventional ef with its temp sensor on the relatively cool main heatsink would require a *larger* tempco than standard.

A potential complication is that amplifiers should also be reasonably immune to changes in ambient temperature, quite apart from changes due to dissipation in the power devices. The standard tempco gives a close approach to this automatically, as the V_{be}-multiplication factor is naturally almost the same as the number of junctions being biased. However, this will no longer be true if the tempco is significantly different from standard, so it is necessary to think about a bias generator that has one tempco for power device temperature changes and another for ambient changes. This sounds rather daunting but actually proved fairly simple.

Complementary feedback-pair output

As revealed in Part 1, the complementary feedback pair (cfp) output stage has a much smaller bias tolerance of ±10mV for a whole amplifier, and surprisingly long time constants. A standard cfp stage therefore has larger relative errors than the conventional emitter follower (ef) stage with thermal sensor on the main heatsink. This is the opposite of conventional wisdom. Moving the sensor to the top of the TO3 can was shown to improve the ef performance markedly, so we shall attempt an analogous improvement with driver compensation.

The standard cfp thermal compensation arrangements have the sensor mounted on the driver heatsink, so that it senses the heatsink temperature rather than that of the driver itself. See **Fig. 4a** for mechanical arrangement, and Fig. 5 for thermal model. As in the ef, this gives a constant long term error due to the sustained temperature difference between the driver junction and heatsink mass. See the upper traces in **Fig. 7**, plotted for different bias tempcos. The cfp stimulus is a 0.5W step, as before. This constant error cannot be properly dealt with by choosing a tempco that gives a bias error passing through zero in the first fifty

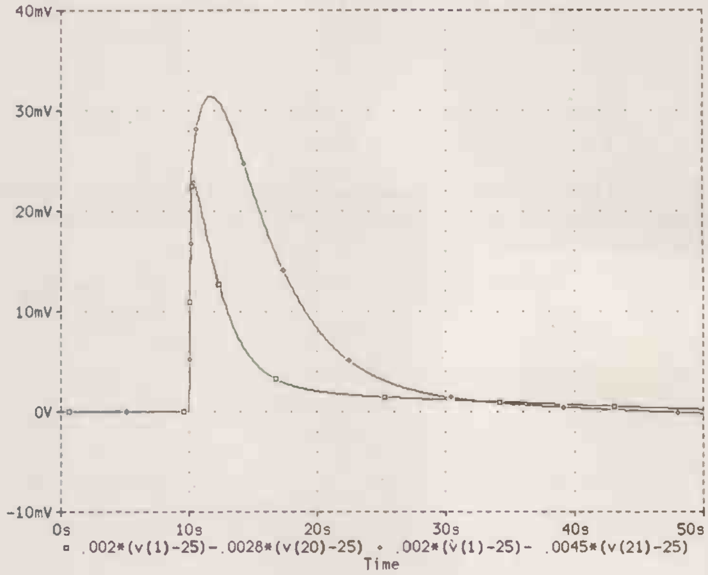


Fig. 3. The transient error for the semi-insulating pad and the low tempco version. The latter responds much faster, with a lower peak error, and gives less than half the Integrated Absolute Error (IAE).

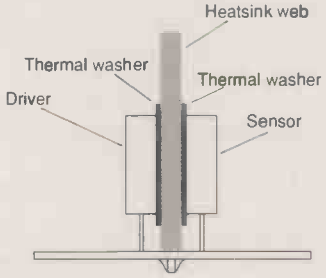
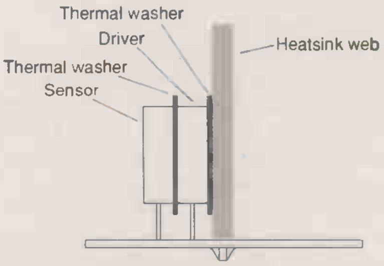
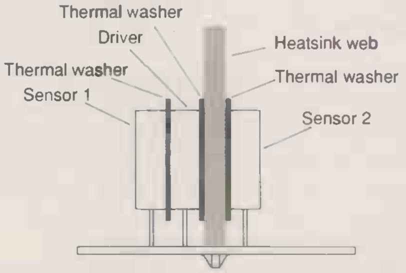


Fig. 4. a) The sensor transistor on the driver heatsink.



b) An improved version, with the sensor mounted on top of the driver itself, is more accurate.



c) Using two sensors to construct a junction estimator.

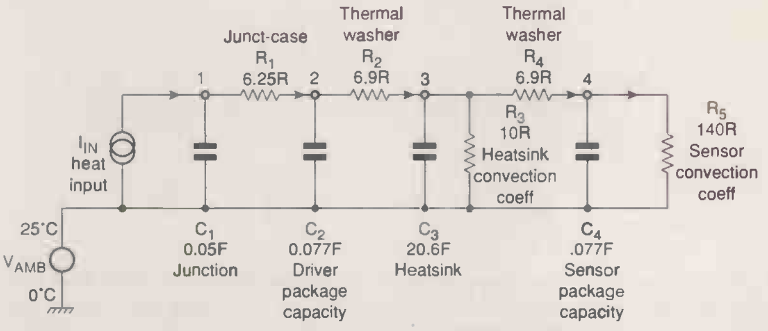


Fig. 5. Thermal circuit of normal CFP sensor mounting on heatsink. R_3 is the convective cooling of the heatsink, while R_5 models heat losses from the sensor body itself.

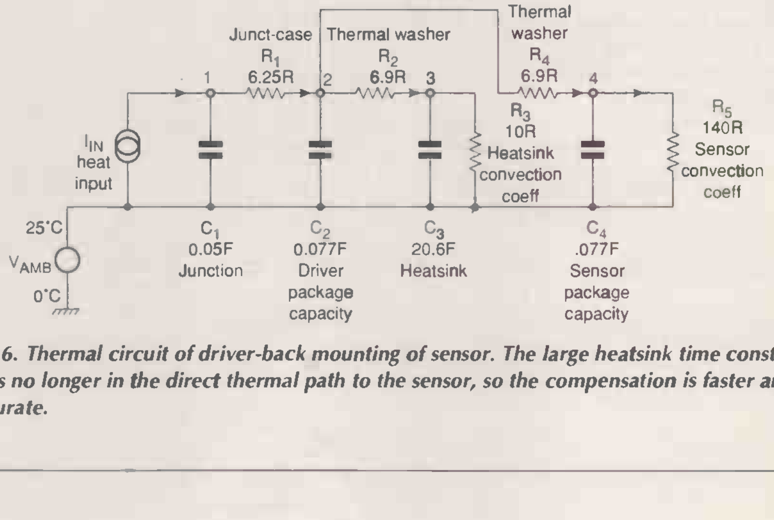


Fig. 6. Thermal circuit of driver-back mounting of sensor. The large heatsink time constant R_2-C_2 is no longer in the direct thermal path to the sensor, so the compensation is faster and more accurate.

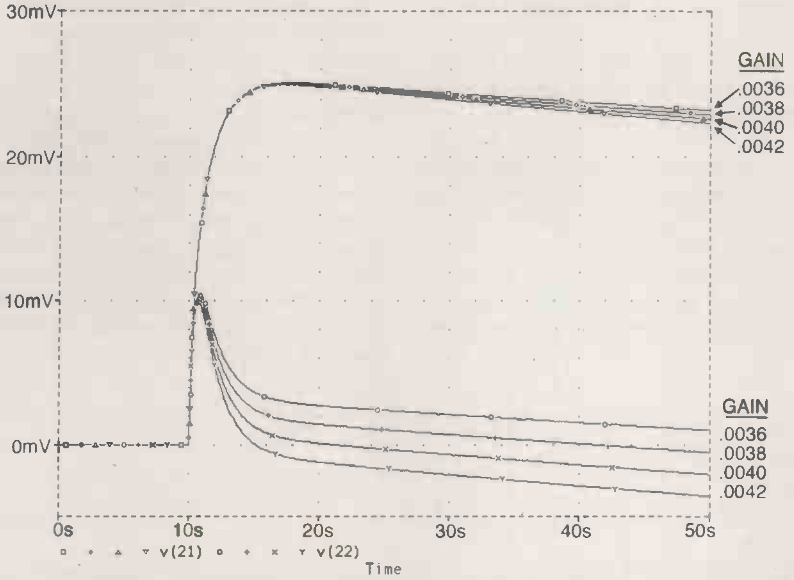


Fig. 7. The Vq errors for normal and improved sensor mounting, with various tempcos. The improved method can have its tempco adjusted to give near zero error over this timescale. Not so for the usual method.

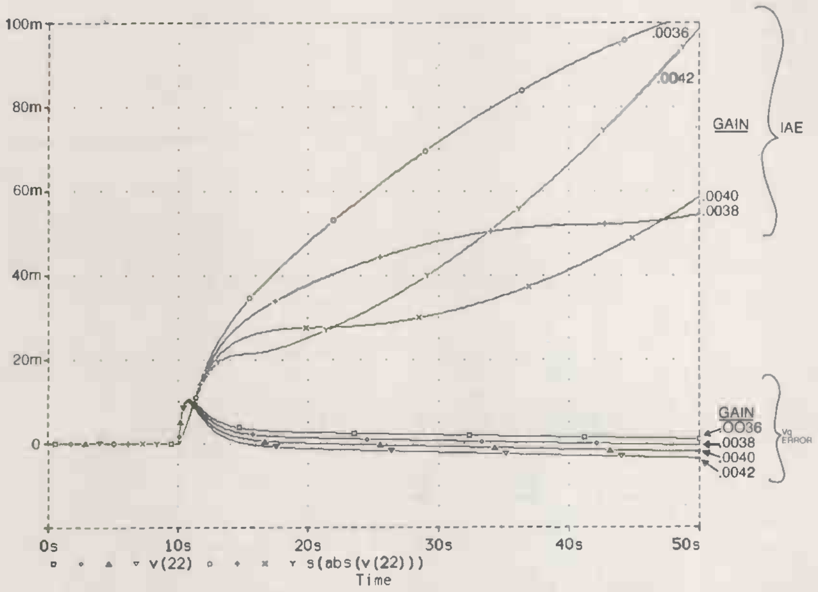
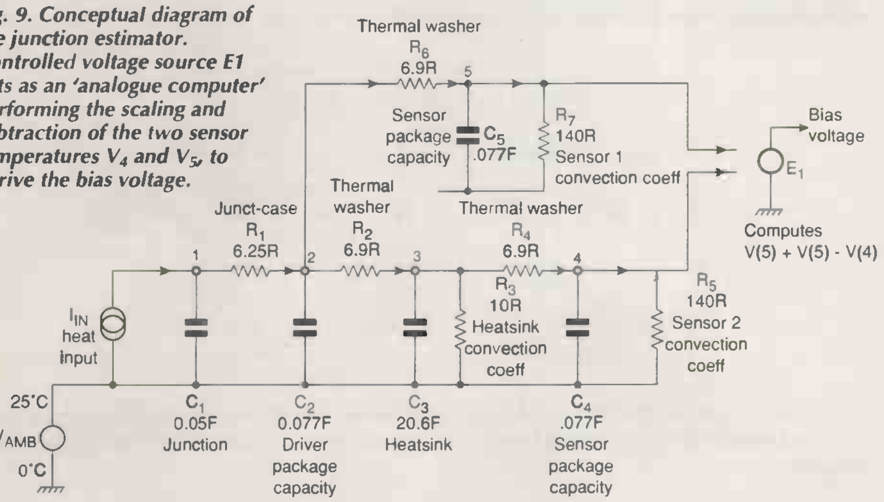


Fig. 8. The Vq error and IAE for the improved sensor mounting method on driver back. Error is much smaller, due both to lower thermal attenuation and less delay. Best IAE is 52mV/s; (with gain=0.0038) twice as good as the best EF version.

Fig. 9. Conceptual diagram of the junction estimator. Controlled voltage source E1 acts as an 'analogue computer' performing the scaling and subtraction of the two sensor temperatures V_4 and V_5, to derive the bias voltage.



seconds, as was done for the ef case with a TO3-top sensor, as the heatsink thermal inertia causes it to pass through zero very quickly and head rapidly South in the direction of ever increasing negative error. This is because it has allowed for thermal attenuation but has not decreased thermal delay. It is therefore pointless to compute an IAE for this configuration.

A better sensor position

By analogy with the TO3 and TO3P transistor packages examined earlier, it will be found that flat driver packages such as *TO-225AA* on a heatsink get hotter faster on their exposed plastic face than any other accessible point. It looks as if a faster response will result from putting the sensor on top of the driver rather than on the other side of the sink as usual. With the Redpoint *SW38-1* heatsink this is fairly easy as the spring clips used to secure one plastic package will hold a stack of two *TO-225AA*'s with only a little physical persuasion. A standard thermal pad is used between the top of the driver and the metal face of the sensor, giving the sandwich shown in **Fig. 4b**. The thermal model is **Fig. 6**. This scheme greatly reduces both thermal attenuation and thermal delay, (lower traces in Fig. 7) giving an error that falls within a ±1mV window after about 15.5s, when the tempco is set to –3.8mV/°C. The IAE computes to 52mV, as shown in **Fig. 8**, which demonstrates how the IAE criterion tends to grow without limit unless the error subsides to zero. This value is a distinct improvement on the 112mV IAE which is the best that could be got from the ef output.

The effective delay is much less because the long heatsink time constant is now partly decoupled from the bias compensation system.

A junction estimator

It appears that we have reached the limit in what can be done, as it is hard to get one transistor closer to another than they are in Fig. 4b. It is however possible to get better performance, not by moving the sensor position, but by using more of the available information to make a better estimate of the true driver junction temperature. Such 'estimator' subsystems are widely used in servo control systems where some vital variable is inaccessible, or only knowable after such a time delay as to render the data useless^3. It is often almost as good to have a 'model system', usually just an abstract set of gains and time constants, which will give an estimate of what the current value of the unknown variable must be, or ought to be.

The situation here is similar, and the first approach makes a better guess at the junction temperature V(1) by using the known temperature drop between the package and the heatsink. The inherent assumption is made that the driver package is isothermal, as it is modelled by one temperature value V(2).

If two sensors are used, one placed on the heatsink as usual and the other on top of the driver package, as described above **Fig. 4c**, then things get interesting. Looking at Fig. 6, it can be seen that the difference between the driver junction temperature and the heatsink is due to R_1 and R_2. The value of R_1 is known, but not the heat flow through it. Neglecting small incidental losses, the temperature drop through R_1 is proportional to the drop through R_2. Since C_2 is much smaller than C_3, this should remain reasonably true even if there are large thermal transients. Thus, measuring the difference between V(2) and V(3) gives a reasonable estimate of the difference between V(1) and V(2). When this difference is added to the known V(2), we get a rather good estimation of the inaccessible V(1). This system is shown conceptually in **Fig. 9**, which gives only the basic method of operation. The details of the real circuitry must wait until we have decided exactly what we want it to do.

We can only measure V(2) and V(3) by applying thermal sensors to them, as in Fig. 4c, so we actually have as data the sensor temperatures V(4) and V(5). These are converted to bias voltage, scaled and subtracted, thus estimating the temperature drop across R_1 this is added to V(5) to give the estimate of V(1). The computation is done by Voltage-Controlled-Voltage-Source E1, which in PSpice can have any equation assigned to define its behaviour. Such definable VCVS's are very handy as little 'analogue computers' that do calculations as part of the simulation model. The V(1) result is then multiplied by a scaling factor called estgain which is incorporated into the defining equation for E1, and is adjusted to give the minimum error. Note the variable tempco bias approach is used to allow for the difference in resistance between R_1 and R_2.

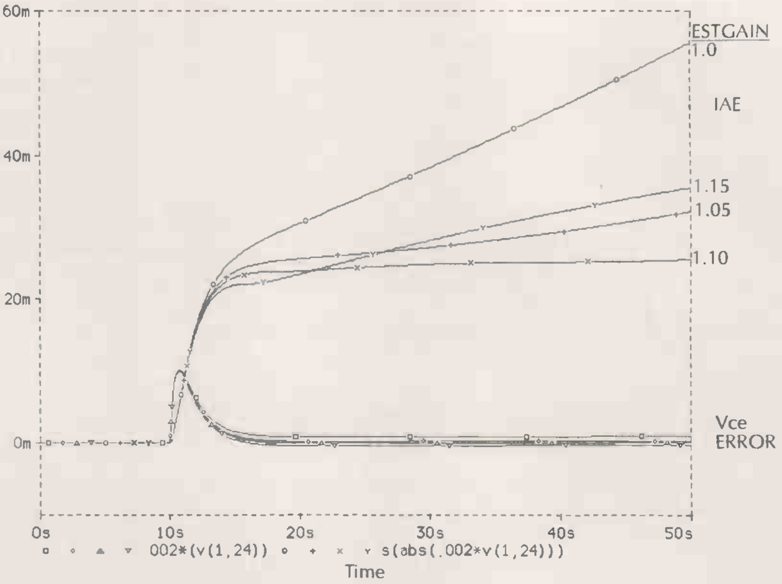


Fig. 10. Simulation results for the junction estimator, for various values of estgain. The optimal IAE is halved to 25mV/s; compare with Fig. 8.

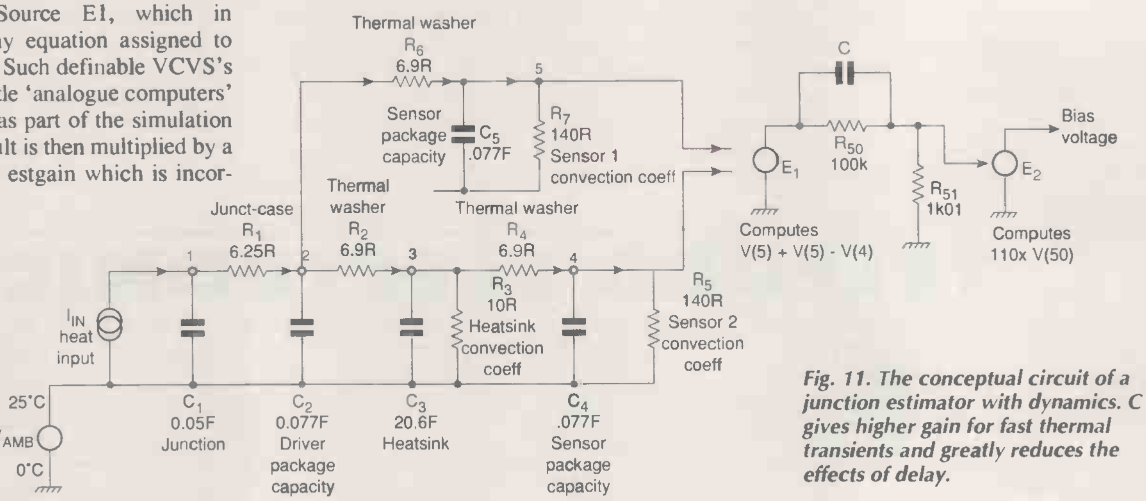


Fig. 11. The conceptual circuit of a junction estimator with dynamics. C gives higher gain for fast thermal transients and greatly reduces the effects of delay.

The results are shown in **Fig. 10**, where an estgain of 1.10 gives the minimum IAE of 25mV/s. The transient error falls within a ±1mV window after about 5s. This is a major improvement, at what promises to be little cost.

A junction estimator with dynamics

The remaining problem with the junction estimator scheme is still its relatively slow initial response. Nothing can happen before heat flows through R_6 into C_5, in Fig. 9. It will take even longer for C_4 to respond, due to the inertia of C_3, so we must find a way to speed up the dynamics of the junction estimator.

The first obvious possibility is the addition of phase advance to the forward bias com-

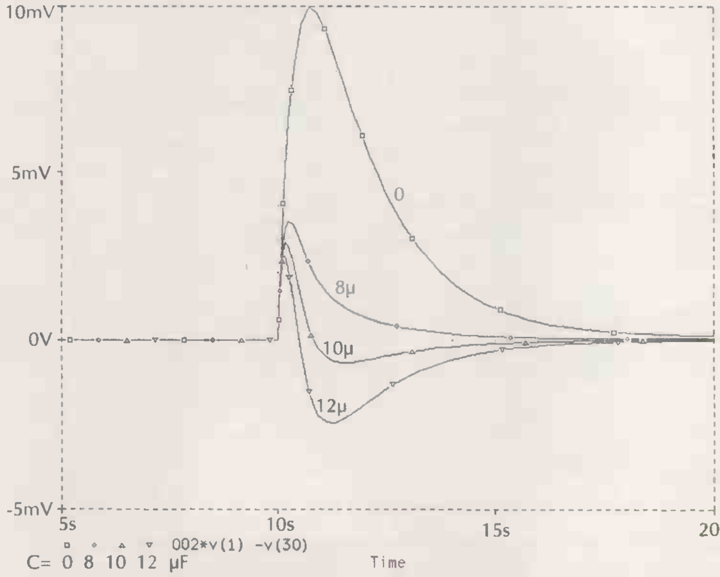


Fig. 12. The initial transient errors for different values of C. Too high a value causes undershoot.

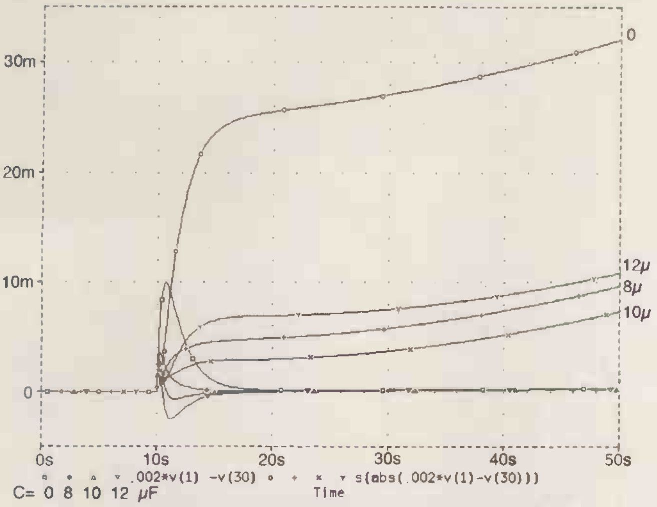


Fig. 13. The IAE for different values of C. 10μF is clearly best for minimum integrated error, (IAE=7.3mV/s) but even a rough value is a great improvement.

pensation path. This effectively gives a high gain initially, to get things moving, which decays back over a carefully set time to the original gain value that gave near zero error over the 50s timescale. The conceptual circuit in **Fig. 11** shows the phase advance 'circuitry' added to the compensation path. The signal is attenuated 100 times by R_{50} and R_{51}, and then scaled back up by VCVS E2, which is defined to give a gain of 110 times, incorporating an estgain of 1.10 times. C causes fast changes to bypass the attenuation, and its value in conjunction with R_{50} and R_{51} sets the degree of phase advance or lead. The slow behaviour of the circuit is thus unchanged, but transients pass through C and are greatly amplified by comparison with steady state signals.

The result on the initial error transient of varying C around its optimal value can be seen in the expanded view of **Fig. 12**. The initial rise in V_q error is pulled down to less than a third of its value if C is made 10μF. With a lower C value the initial peak is still larger than it need be, while a higher value introduces some serious undershoot that causes the IAE to rise again, as seen in the upper traces in **Fig. 13**. The big difference between no phase advance, and a situation where it is even approximately correct, is very clear.

With C set to 10μF, the transient error falls within a ±1mV window after only 0.6s, which is more than twenty times faster than the first improved cfp version, (sensor put on driver) and gives a nicely reduced IAE of 7.3mV/s at 50s. The real life circuitry to do this has not been designed in detail, but presents no obvious difficulties. The result should be the most accurately bias compensated Class B amplifier ever conceived.

In summary

It is, I hope, clear that most of this work is purely theoretical and would be much the better for confirmation by practical tests. This would be a mountain of work and I have no intention of undertaking it.

Hopefully it is equally clear that it is no longer necessary to accept 'V_{be}-multiplier on the heatsink' as the only option for the crucial task of V_{bias} compensation. The alternatives presented promise greatly superior compensation accuracy.

The third part of this series will deal with variable tempco bias generators. ■

References

1. Chen, C T, *Analog & Digital Control System Design* Saunders-HBJ 1993. p 346.
2. Harriot, P, *Process Control* McGraw-Hill 1964. pp 100-102.
3. Liptak, B, ed *Instrument Engineer's Handbook - Process Control* Butterworth-Heinemann, 1995. p 66.

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Adret 740A UHF generator 0.1-1,1120MHz
Adret 2230A – Frequency synthesizer 1MHz
Adret 5104 – Driving sythesizer 90-120MHz
Advance VM77E – AC Voltmeter
Anacon Oxygen analyzer
Avo 215/L/2 – AC/DC Breakdown leakage & Ionisation
Ballantine 6127B – Programmable Scope calibrator
BJRC NJZ-900-JN – Cellular tester
Boonton 82AD –Modulation meter
Boonton 92B – RF Millivoltmeter
Boonton 72B – Capacitance meter
Bradley 235 – Synthesized digital signal generator
Crotech 3131 – 15MHz Dual Oscilloscope
Data Tech 30A – Digital multimeter
Datron 1061 – Autocal digital multimeter
Datron 1061A – Autocal digital multimeter
Datron 1065A – Autocal digital multimeter
Datron 1030 – RMS Voltmeter
Datron 1030A – RMS Voltmeter
Datron 1055 – DC Voltmeter
Dranetz 3105 – Precision power & harmonic analyzer
Ducklin Lowspeed optical taco meter
EIP EIP545A – Microwave frequency counter
Farnell PSG1000 – Synthesized signal generator 10Hz-1GHz
Farnell SSG520 – Signal generator
Farnell TSV-70 Mk11 – Power supply
Farnell CT587/11 – Insulation tester
Farnell LT30/2 – Power supply
Farnell TM2 – AC/DC Millivoltmeter
Farnell DM131 – Digital multimeter
Farnell 2085 – AF Power meter
Farnell DSG1 – Synthesized signal generator
Farnell LFM2 – Sine/Square oscillator
Farnell MP30-80 – Auto ranging power supply
Farnell H60-50 – Auto ranging power supply
Farnell AP100-90A – Auto ranging power supply
Farnell AP10090A – Auto ranging power supply
Farnell AP30-80 – Auto ranging power supply
Farnell MP100-90 – Auto ranging power supply
Feedback EW604 – Electronic Watt meter
Ferrograph RTS2 – Recorder test set
Fluke 5200A – Programmable AC calibrator
Fluke 7261A – Universal counter/timer
Fluke 335D – DC Voltage standard/voltmeter
Fluke 8520A – Digital multimeter
Fluke 8502A – Digital multimeter
Fluke 25 – Digital multimeter
Fluke 1953A – Counter timer
Fluke 8000A – Digital multimeter
Fluke 8600A – Digital multimeter
Fluke 8050A – Digital multimeter
Fluke 8010A – Digital multimeter
G.R.C. 1232A – Tuned amplifier & null detector
G.R.C. 1362 – 220-920MHz UHF Oscillator
Giga GR1101A – Signal generator 12-18GHz
Global 8201 – 20MHz Pulse/function generator
Gould OS300 – 20MHz Oscilloscope
Gould OS4000 – Oscilloscope
Gould J3B – Signal generator
Gould DSO1604 – 20MHz Oscilloscope
Gould TC314 – Timer counter
Gould OS250A – Oscilloscope
Gould OS4000 – Oscilloscope
H Tinsley 5761 – Resistance bridge
Harris RF2305 – Receiver exciter
Hitachi VC-6041 – Digital storage oscilloscope
HP HP10254A – Serial to parallel convertor
HP HP11713A – Attenuator/switch driver
HP HP11859B – Amplifier switch
HP HP11859B – Amplifier switch
HP HP1220A – 15MHz Oscilloscope
HP HP1415 – Display section
HP HP141A – Oscilloscope
HP HP1600A – Logic state analyzer
HP HP1725A – 275MHz Oscilloscope
HP HP1727A – 275MHz Oscilloscope
HP HP1740A – 100MHz Oscilloscope
HP HP1741A – Oscillocope
HP HP181A – Mainframe C/W 1804A + 1825A
HP HP181A – Oscilloscope
HP HP203A – Function generator
HP HP3101A – IF/BB Transmitter
HP HP3200B – VHF generator
HP HP3325A – Synthesized/function generator
HP HP3330B – Automatic synthesizer
HP HP3336A – Synthesized/level generator
HP HP334A – Distortion analyzer
HP HP3400A – RMS voltmeter
HP HP3406A – Broadband sampling voltmeter
HP HP3455A – Digital voltmeter
HP HP3456A – Digital voltmeter
HP HP3465B – Digital voltmeter
HP HP3480D – Digital voltmeter
HP HP3490A – Multimeter
HP HP35677B – S-Parameter test set 100KHz-200MHz
HP HP3570A – Network analyzer
HP HP3571A – Tracking spectrum analyzer
HP HP3580A – Spective voltmeter
HP HP3581C – Selective Voltmeter
HP HP3582A – Spectrum analyzer
HP HP3591A – Selective voltmeter
HP HP3702B – IF/BB receiver
HP HP3762A – Data generator
HP HP3763A – Error detector
HP HP3770B – Telephone line analyzer
HP HP3780A – Pattern generator error detector
HP HP3781A – Pattern generator
HP HP3781B – Pattern generator
HP HP 3782A – Error detector
HP HP 3782B – Error detector
HP HP3960 – Instrumenttion recorder
HP HP3964A – Instrumenttion recorder
HP HP4204A – Oscillator
HP HP431C – Power meter
HP HP 432C – Power meter
HP HP4333A – Distortion meter
HP HP434A – Calorimetric power meter
HP HP435A – Power meter
HP HP461A – Amplifier
HP HP489A – Microwave amplifier
HP HP491C – Microwave amplifier
HP HP5004A – Signature analyzer
HP HP5006A – Signature analyzer
HP HP5150A – Thermal printer
HP HP5245L – Electronic counter
HP HP5246L – Electronic counter
HP HP5254C – Frequency convertor 15-3GHz
HP HP5256A – Frequency counter 8-18GHz
HP HP5302A – 50MHz universal counter
HP HP5304A – Timer counter
HP HP5328A – Universal counter
HP HP5335A – Universal counter
HP HP5342A – Microwave frequency counter
HP HP5370B – Universal time interval counter
HP HP59301A – ASC11 to parallel converter
HP HP59306A – Relay actuator
HP HP59307A – VHF switch
HP HP 59313A – A/D converter
HP HP59501A – HPIB isolated D/A/PSU/Programmer
HP HP6002A – DC power supply
HP HP6222A – DC power supply (0-20V/0-1A)
HP HP6130C – Digital voltage source
HP HP6261B – DC power supply
HP HP651B – Test oscillator
HP HP675A – Sweeping signal generator
HP HP676A – Phase/amplitude tracking detector
HP HPHP6920B – Meter calibrator
HP HP7530A – Graphics plotter
HP HP8005B – Pulse generator
HP HP8008A – Pulse generator
HP HP8015A – Pulse generator
HP HP8161A – Programmable pulse generator
HP HP8403A – Modulator
HP HP8410A – Network analyzer
HP HP8411A – Harmonic frequency convertor
HP HP8412A – Phase magnitude display
HP HP8412B – Phase magnitude display
HP HP8413A – Phase gain indicator
HP HP8414A – Polar display
HP HP8414B – Polar display
HP HP8418A – Auxiliary display holder
HP HP8443A – Tracking generator/counter
HP HP8444A – Tracking generator 0.5-1 3GHz
HP HP8445B – Automatic preselector
HP HP8447D – 0.1-1300MHz amplifier
HP HP8447F – 0.1-1300MHz amplifier
HP HP8477A – Calibrator
HP HP8614A – Signal generator
HP HP86260A – RF plug-in 12.4-18GHz
HP HP8640B – Signal generator
HP HP8684B – Signal generator 5.4-12.4GHz
HP HP8690B – Sweep oscillator
HP HP8709B – Synchronizer
HP HP8717A – Transmission bias supply
HP HP8740A – Transmission test unit
HP HP8741A – Reflection test unit 0.1-2 0GHz
HP HP8742A – Reflection test unit 2 0-12 4GHz
HP HP8743B – Reflection transmission test unit 18GHz
HP HP8745A – S-Parameter test set 0.1-2 0GHz
HP HP8750A – Storage normalizer
HP HP8901A – Modulation analyzer
Hitachi V550B – 50MHz Oscilloscope
Iwatsu DMS-6430 – Digital memory scope
Iwatsu SAS-8130 – Waveform analyzer
Iwatsu SS-5416A – Synchroscope DC-40MHz
Keithley 2000 – Multimeter
Keithley 177 – Microvolt digital multimeter
Keithley 179 – TRMS Digital multimeter
Keithley 179/20A – TRMS Multimeter
Kemo DP1 – 1.0Hz-100KHz phase meter
Kikusui PLZ10 – Electronic load 1000W 1.5-120V
Kikusui TOS8850 – W/I Auto Tester
Kikusui PLZ1002W – Power supply DC inpur 1000W
Krohn-Hite 5300A – Function generator
KSM T25 – Pulse generator
Leader LOC-7005 – Oscilloscope calibrator
Leader LCR-740 – LCR bridge
Levell TM3B – AC Micro voltmeter
Lyons PG-28 – Pulse generator
Lyons PG-73N – Pulse generator
Lyons PG-71N – Pulse generator
Lyons PG-22 – Pulse generator
Marconi TF6960A – RF Power meter
Marconi TF893B – AF Power meter
Marconi TF2019A – Signal generator 80KHz-1040MHz
Marconi TF2370 – Spectrum analyzer 110MHz
Marconi TF2833 – Digital line monitor
Marconi TF2330A – Wave analyzer
Marconi TF6460/1 – Power meter
Marconi TF6460 – Power meter
Marconi OA2805A – PCM Regenerator test set
Marconi TF2091C – Noise generator
Marconi TF2170B – Digital synchronizer
Marconi TF2173 – Digital synchronizer
Marconi F2169 – Pulse modulation meter
Marconi TF2000 – AF Oscillator
Marconi TF6587 – Levelling amplifier
Marconi TG2424 – Frequency counter
Marconi TF2430 – 80MHz Digital frequency meter
Marconi TF2431 – 200MHz Digital frequency meter
Marconi TF2432 – 560MHz Digital frequency meter
Marconi TF6550B – Programmable power meter
Marconi TF6550B/1 – Programmable power meter
Marconi TF2437 – 100MHz Universal countr timer
Marconi TF2883A – Digital line monitor
Marconi TF6050/3 – Frequency meter
Marconi TF2701 – Universal bridge
Marconi TF2828A – Digital synchronizer
Marconi TF2831 – Channel access switch
Marconi TF2830 – Multiplex tester
Marconi TF2807A – PCM Multiplex tester
Marconi TF2829 – Digital analyzer
Marconi TF2175 – RF Power amplifier
Marconi TF2829 – PCM Digital analyzer
Marconi TF2005 – AF Oscillator
Meguro MK/612A – Jitter meter
Millivac MV/823A – RF Millivoltmeter
MSI Capacitance meter/CV plotter
Norma D5155 – AC Power analyzer
Norma D4135A – Multi function meter
Norma D4155 – Precision Watt meter
Philips OM5132 – Function generator 0.1Hz-2MHz
Philips PM93 – 50MHz Scopemeter
Philips PM6613 – Universal counter 250MHz
Philips OM5520 – Monochrome test generator
Philips PM5162 – Sweep generator
Philips PM2423 – Digital multimeter
Philips PM5715 – Pulse generator 1Hz-50MHz
Philips PM3055 – Oscilloscope 36MHz
Philips PM6302 – RCL Bridge
Philips PM5108 – 1Hz-1MHz Function generator
Philips PM2521 – Automatic multimeter
Philips PM7841 – Power meter
Philips PM7832 – SWR Meter
Philips PM5508 – PAL Colour TV pattern generator
Philips PE1511 – Power supply 0-30V/1A
Polorad 1105B – Signal generator 0 80-2.4GHz
PSI A102 – Waveform generator
PSI A100 – Waveform generator
PSI 3151 – Function generator
PSI A102 – Waveform generator
R&S URV3 – Millivoltmeter 10Khz-2GHz
R&S SMUV – Signal generator 10KHz-130MHz
Racal 9908 – Modulation meter
Racal 9916 – UHF Frequency counter
Racal 1998 – Frequency counter
Racal 9303 – True RMS RF Level meter
Racal 9839 – UHF Frequency meter
Racal 9914 – VHF Frequency meter
Racal 9301A – RF Millivoltmeter true RMS
Racal 9906A – 200MHz Universal counter
Racal 1792 – HR Receiver
Racal 1772 – HF Receiver
Racal 5004 – Digital multimeter
Racal 5003 – Digital multimeter
Racal 1500 – Delay pulse generator
Racal 110 – GPIB Interface
Racal MA1105 – Bargraph
Racal 9500 – Timer/counter
Racal 4800 – Digital voltmeter
Racal 1200 – Universal switch controller
Racal 4023 – 100MHz Oscilloscope
Racal 4600 – Digital multimeter
Racal 9932 – Instrument interface
Racal 9523 – VLF Counter/timer
Racal 9105 – RF Micro Watt meter
Racal 9300 – RMS Voltmeter
Racal 9058 – Selective analyzer HF
Racal 9059 – Frequency period meter
Racal 9028H – Signal generator
Racal 5001 – Digital multimeter
Radford LDMS2-2 – Low distortion measuring set
Radford LD04 – Low distortion oscillator
Redifon GK203N – Drive unit
Redifon SD1 – Drive unit
Redifon WK2182 – Marine digital watch receiver
Rhode & Schwarz SUF2 – Noise generator
Rhode & Schwarz Signal generator 10KHz-130MHz
Roland DPX-2200 – Plotter
Roland DG-DXY-885 – Plotter
Sayrosa 261 – 600MHz Frequency counter
Schlumberger 4419 – Function generator
Schlumberger A220 – Digital multimeter
Schlumberger 7022 – Microprocessor voltmeter
Schlumberger 1170 – Frequency responce analyzer
Schlumberger 2712 – Universal counter
Siemens D2155 – Level meter
Siemens 7KB4304 – Watt meter
Siemens D2155 – 200Hz-620KHz Level meter
Sony/Tektronik TEK308 – Data anlyzer
Sound Technology 1700B – Distortion measurement system
Systron Donner 5000A – Sweeper C/W 7000 display unit
Systron Donner M107 – Precision DC voltage source
Tektronik TEK212 – Oscilloscope
Tektronik TEK465 – Oscilloscope
Tektronik TEK577 – Curve tracer
Tektronik TEK464 – Oscilloscope
Tektronik TEK191 – Signal generator
Tektronik TEK106 – Squarewave generator
Tektronik TEK214 – Storage oscilloscope
Tektronik TEK453 – Oscilloscope
Tektronik TEK465 – Oscilloscope
Telequipment D34 – Oscilloscope
Telequipment D67A – Oscilloscope
Telequipment D83 – Oscilloscope
Telequipment D1011 – Oscilloscope
Texscan TG1000 – Trcking generator
Texscan VS/60B – Sweep generator
Thandar TA2160 – 20MHz Logic analyzer
Trio CS-1566A – 20MHz Oscilloscope
W&G SSB Level generator 10KHz-110MHz
W&G PS12 – 200Hz-4 5MHz Level generator
W&G SPM/12 – Level meter
W&J SM1622 – Signal monitor
W&J FT2032 – Tape convertor
Wavetek 172B – Programmable signal source
Wavetek 907A – Signal generator 7-12GHz
Wavetek 185 – 5MHz Lin/loget sweep generator
Wavetek 147 – HP Sweep generator
Wavetek 164 – 30MHz Sweep generator
Wayne Kerr B900 – Automatic bridge
Wayne Kerr B522 – Component bridge
Weinschel 1810A – Stabilized RF ratio meter
Weir 413 & 460 – Power supply
Wiltron 501 – Level meter

Racal Frequency Meters:
9904M 9906 9902 9905, 9901, 9904, 9916, 9912, 9911, 9915M, 9914, 9913, 9910, 9915, 1998, 9921, 9918.

Tektronik Plug Ins:
DC509, DM501, 5A18N, 5B10N, DC504, FG503, DC503, FG502, DF1, DF2, 7D01, DC505A, DC502 opt 1, DM501A, PS503A, PG508, FG504, 7B53A, 7B70, 7A18, 7A26, 7A11, 7T11, 7S11, 7D11, 7A13, 7A12, 7B80, 7A15A, 7B51, 7A19, 7D10, 5D10, 5A18A, 5A20N 5B10N, 5A14N, 7B92A, 7D01, 7B85, 7B87, 7A16A

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE – *Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17½% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.*

Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ
Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

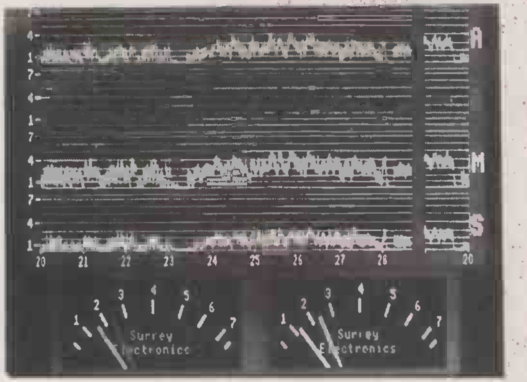


CHART AUDIO LEVELS
On-screen colour display or hard copy printout

PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder generates a display emulating the well known coaxial TWIN movements for monitoring stereo audio levels and mono compatibility. Also: **TWIN TWIN PPM** comprising two PPM9 boards, featuring inherent stability with law under microprocessor control, the unit gives simultaneous monitoring of A/B on red/green and M/S on white/yellow pointers. Manufactured under licence from the BBC.

◆

★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction ★ 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter ★ Stereo Disc Amplifier ★ Peak Deviation Meter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN −50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh
Surrey GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

TRANSFORMERS FOR BALANCED LINES IN HIGH PERFORMANCE AUDIO SYSTEMS

SOWTER EST. 1941
TRANSFORMERS

E A Sowter Ltd
PO Box 36 IPSWICH IP1 2EL ENGLAND
Tel: +44(1)1473 252794
Fax: +44(1)1473 236188
E-Mail: sowter@tcp.co.uk

Design and Manufacture of all types of Audio Transformer using Nickel and Grain Oriented cores

Free catalogue
Free technical support service
Popular types from stock

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

Second-User Equipment Sale

In circuit emulators from Applied Microsystems Corporation	Prices from
■ CodeICE 68040 40MHz emulator for PC host.	£13,350
■ CodeTAP emulators for 80C186–EA.	£250
■ CodeTAP emulators for 80C186–EB.	£2,500
■ CodeTAPXA emulators for 80C186–EA.	£2,400
■ CodeTAPXA emulators for 68332 for both SUN and PC hosts.	£2,900
■ CodeTAP 80386 emulator for SX/DX versions.	£1,300
■ CodeTAP 80386 emulator for EX version.	£4,600
■ EL1600 emulators for 68000, 68302 and 80C186 processors.	£500
■ EL3200 emulator for 68020 and 68030 processors for either SUN or PC hosts.	£1,500
■ EL3200M emulator for 68360 processor for SUN host.	P.O.A.
■ ES1800 emulators for a variety of Intel and Motorola processors.	£500
All systems are complete with overlay memory and debugging software as appropriate.	
DATA I/O Device Programmers	
■ Data I/O 2900 and 3900 systems available.	£1,300
■ UNISITE, including PLCC base and 84 pin base.	£6,000

Contact us now for detailed configurations and a full stock list of equipment for sale.

ATS TechniRent
MAKING RENTAL EASY

Park House, Downmill Road, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1QS
Tel: 01344 411011 Fax: 01344 411329

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Designing for spectrum analysis

Felice Labbrozzi **outlines modules of his high-performance, yet economical, spectrum analyser.**

A typical spectrum analyser, one not based on fast Fourier transforms, is essentially a superheterodyne receiver. Within this receiver the local oscillator, a vco, is swept using a sawtooth signal. The oscillator starting frequency equals the intermediate frequency.

With this technique, the received frequency theoretically starts from zero, or dc. In practice, the lower limit is affected by the IF filter response and the input dynamic range. The higher frequency is related to the first IF value.

Design criteria

In order to develop a useful set of specifications for the spectrum analyser, I examined ten commercial spectrum analysers. The specifications I chose are shown in the panel.

Measurements displayed on a spectrum analyser's vertical axis usually need to be logarithmic. As a result, the input voltage is passed through a logarithmic amplifier.

As with any heterodyne receiver the ability to select the signals received is determined by the intermediate-frequency filter. When tuning rapidly to different signals with a bandwidth near to or lower than the band of the detected signals, there are no simple effects. This is because the time needed by a signal to pass through a filter is inversely proportional to its bandwidth.

As a result, to analyse signals with different characteristics, it is necessary to change three parameters. These are,

- bandwidth – selectivity of the intermediate-frequency filters
- span – the frequency range of the measurement in question
- sweep time – the time needed to analyse the same frequency range.

Spectrum analyser design goals

- Frequency range dc to 1GHz
- Dynamic display of more than 80dB with linearity of around ±1dB
- Input amplitude range +30, –120dBm minimum
- Frequency accuracy dependent on only one reference oscillator
- Resolution lower than 1kHz
- Ability to print reports, graphs and comparisons
- Capability for storing measurements on dos disks

Analyser system elements

To accommodate a range of signals from very large to those close to the thermal noise level, a very sensitive front end circuit is needed, preceded by an attenuator. This attenuator must have precise and repeatable characteristics over the whole frequency and amplitude range of the instrument. For this reason I have made it a separate module, **Fig. 1**.

Input frequencies over a gigahertz could be converted by harmonics from the vco. Displaying all the vco harmonic responses at the same time is likely to cause confusion. In order to separate the spurious responses from the required signals it is better to use a low-pass input filter. This will attenuate those signals higher than 1GHz. If it is necessary to extend the input frequency band, the low pass filter can be replaced by band pass preselectors of 1GHz each. The rf attenuator and the first mixer should be adequate enough to cope with this frequency range if the required amplitude response is to be achieved.

All rf circuits are mounted on one pcb and all control lines are dc. When this module receives input

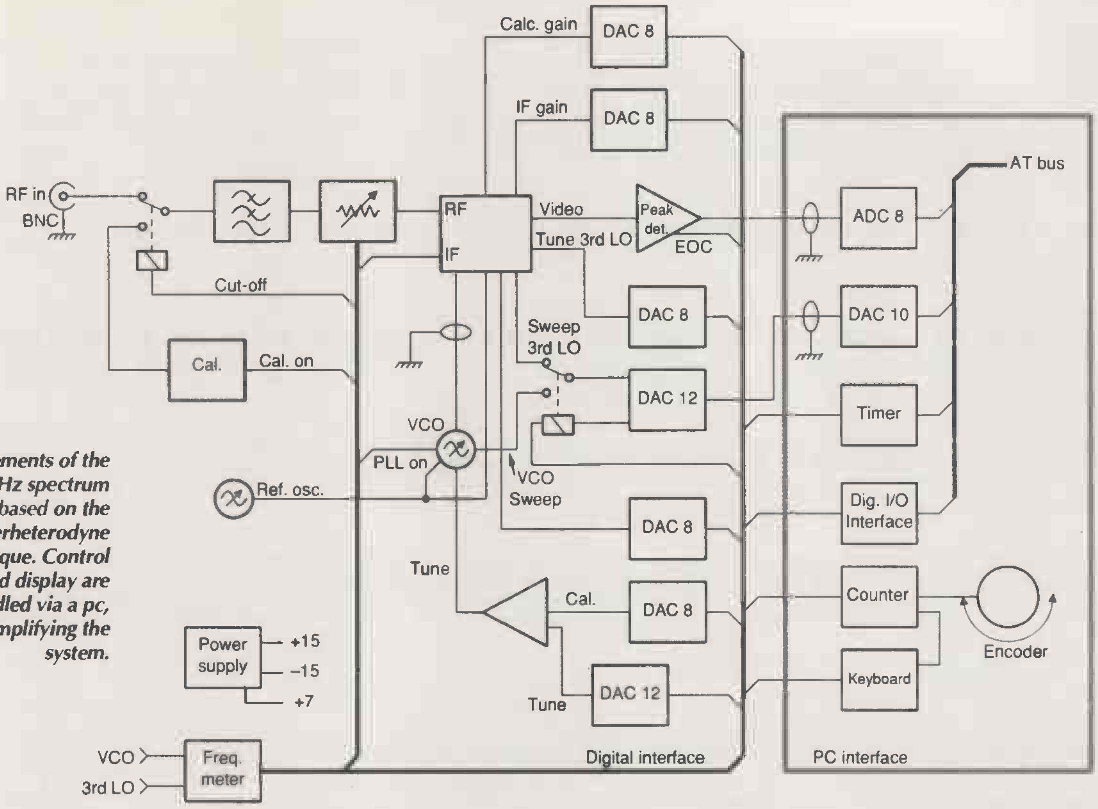


Fig. 1. Elements of the 1GHz spectrum analyser, based on the superheterodyne technique. Control and display are handled via a pc, greatly simplifying the system.

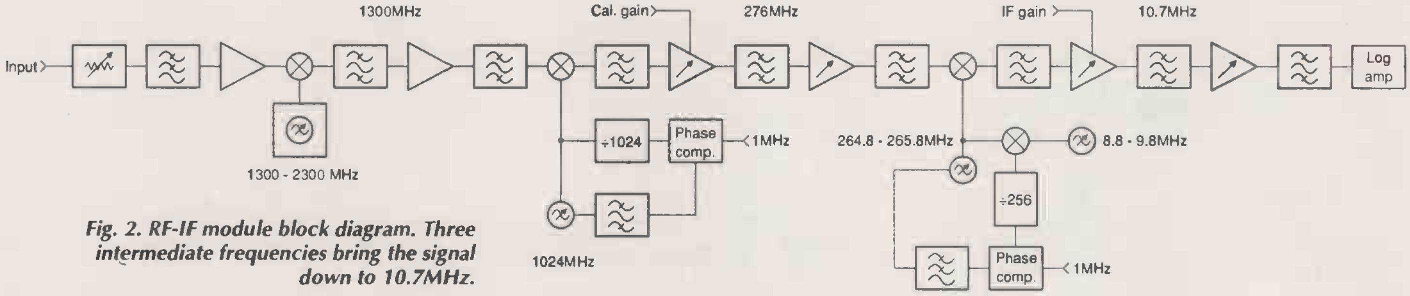


Fig. 2. RF-IF module block diagram. Three intermediate frequencies bring the signal down to 10.7MHz.

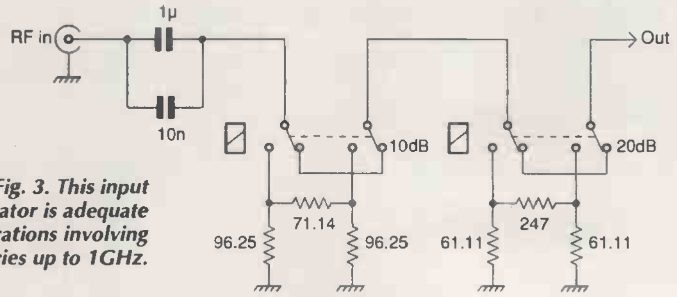


Fig. 3. This input attenuator is adequate for applications involving frequencies up to 1GHz.

signals together with those from the vco, it sends the resulting signal to the digital interface and then to the pc interface. This signal is converted to digital form for display and/or computation.

RF and intermediate-frequency

Measurement receiver **Figure 2** uses three frequency conversions to bring the input signal to 10.7MHz. This frequency is processed by quartz filters with variable band width and then applied to a logarithmic amplifier such as a *TDA1576*. After the filters, a low cost logarithmic amplifier such as *TDA1576*s works well.

When two signals are mixed, the product of the mixed signal has all the characteristics of the original signal, together with those of the local oscillator. To avoid additional noise as each local oscillator increases the original signal, all local oscillators are controlled via phase lock loops. In this way, the local oscillators can be locked to just one stable and low noise oscillator reference derived from the internal frequency reference.

An exception to this is the third local oscillator, which can be continuously tuned over 1MHz when the first vco is phase locked. Here, phase noise near the carrier remains low enough to be ignored.

The vco has to be tuneable over a very large band – typically 1.3 to 2.3GHz. Because of this, the stability and noise performance required to detect signals hundreds of hertz apart cannot be guaranteed.

All rf amplifiers operating under 1GHz are dual-gates mosfets – *BF 961*s, or *40673*s for 10.7MHz. These are straightforwardly configured, with gain being controlled via the second gate. The input amplifier and 1.3GHz amplifier comprise inexpensive minicircuits *MAR 6*s and *BFR91*s.

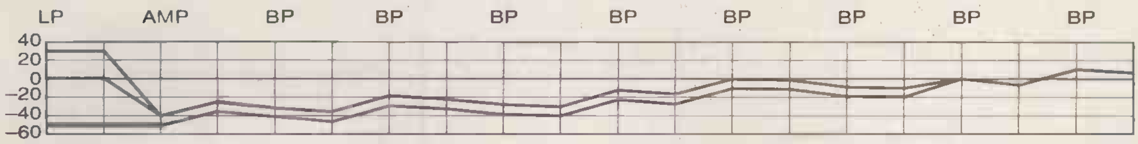
System gain is software controlled. Software also compensates for small ripples due to components or their coupling. This makes selection of the first mixer less critical and cheaper.

An auto calibration routine imposes a flat response to the whole system when a signal derived from a harmonic generator is connected to the input.

RF attenuation

If you are not interested in extending the frequency range over 1GHz, you can make the rf attenuator following **Fig. 3**.

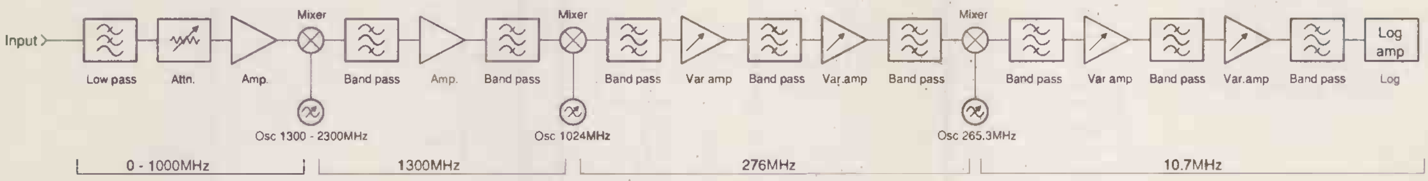
To form a 40dB attenuator, it is better to connect two 20dB sections together. If we use



	LP	Att.	Amp	Mix 1	BP	Amp	BP	Mix 2	BP	Amp	BP	Var amp	BP	Mix 3	BP	Var amp	BP	Amp	BP
Min. noise	−0,5	− 0,5	16	−7	−2	15	−3	−7	−1	17	−4	17	−1	−7	−1	19	−6	16	−3
Typ. gain	−0,5	−40,5	16	−7	−2	15	−3	−7	−1	17	−4	17	−1	−7	−1	9	−6	16	−3
Max. gain	−0,5	−70,5	16	−7	−2	15	−3	−7	−1	7	−4	17	−1	−7	−1	19	−6	16	−3

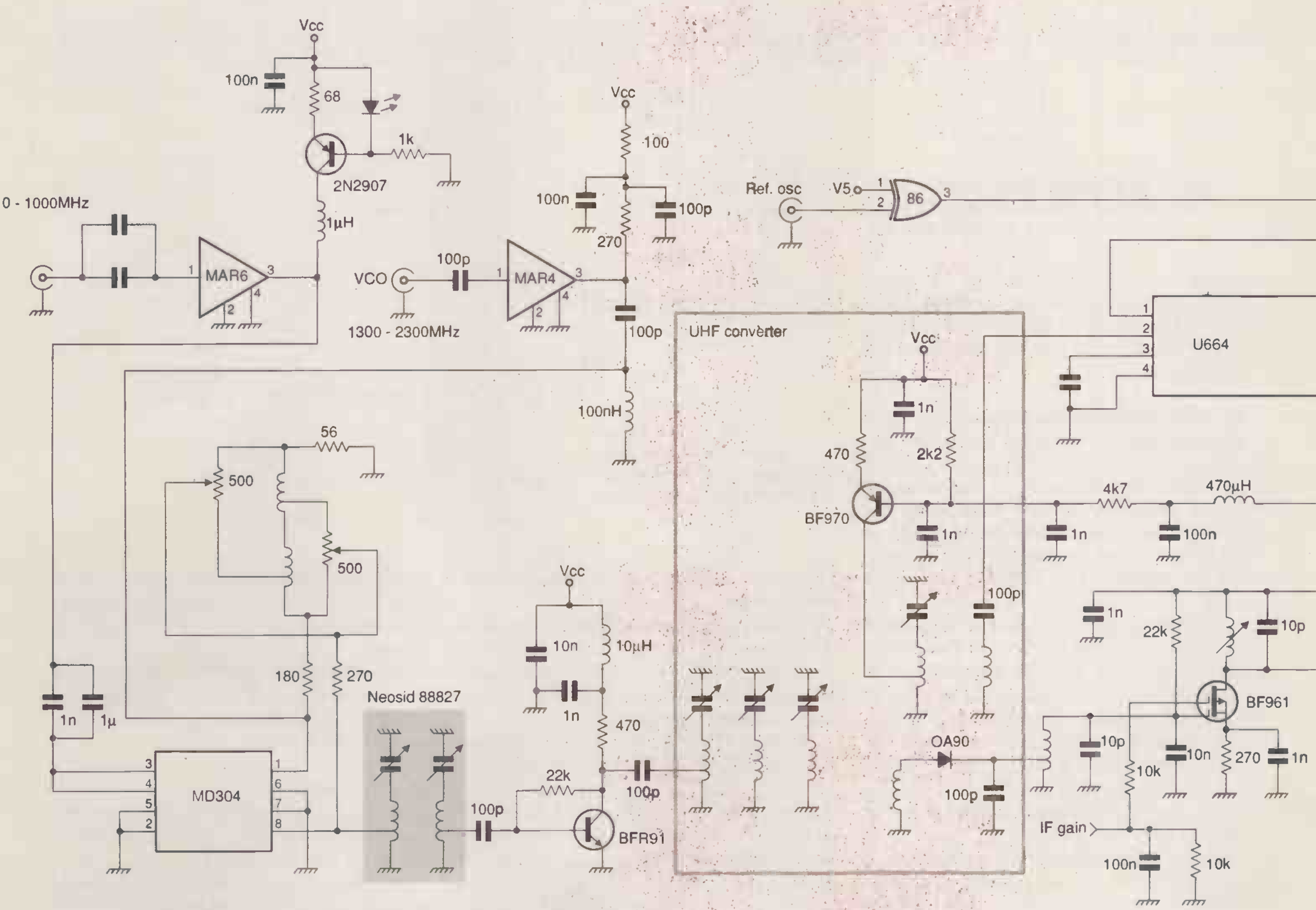
dBm levels	LP	Att.	Amp	Mix 1	BP	Amp	BP	Mix 2	BP	Amp	BP	Var. Amp	BP	Mix 3	BP	Var. amp	BP	Amp	BP	Log amp
Max.sens.	−50	−50,5	−51	−35	−42	−44	−29	−32	−39	−40	−23	−27	−10	−11	−18	−19	0	−6	10	7
Typ.	0	−0,5	−41	−25	−32	−34	−19	−22	−29	−30	−13	−17	0	−1	−8	−9	0	−6	10	7
Max. level	30	29,5	−41	−25	−32	−34	−19	−22	−29	−30	−23	−27	−10	−11	−18	−19	0	−6	10	7

Fig. 4. Performance figures for various stages of the spectrum analyser signal processing chain.



$F=F_1+(F_1-2)/G_1+(F_3-1)/G_1G_2=2.91$ (see text), and $NF=10\log F=4.65$dB

Fig. 5. Front end synthesis. Theoretically, given a noise figure, NF, of 4.65, a signal just 3dB above noise can be detected.



only one pi network attenuator, stray capacitances limit the frequency response to under 1GHz. Selecting or parallelling standard carbon resistors a 70dB attenuator can be made, increasing the dynamic range of the system. It is necessary to repeat the 20dB section three times using low capacitance reed relays. Excitation coils of the two dual-ganged relays are connected together, as shown.

You must cut the connections as short as possible. The best method is to compute a 50Ω strip line, and insert the relays in the middle of it cutting the strip between the relay's pins. Relays should have an appropriate pinout; I used *FEME ZFH 002 12* types.

Input capacitors are unpolarised tantalum and ceramic types. If you cannot use surface-mount components, cut the resistor wires down to an absolute minimum and solder the remaining tag directly onto the relay pins.

To compensate for stray capacitances, two short teflon insulating wires can be connected in parallel with the series resistors. Winding the wires together acts as a small capacitor, helping to maintain a flat frequency response.

The following circuit descriptions are not unique solutions. I have tried several different types of circuit, each with good results. However, if you decide to change the schematics, ensure that the local oscillator rf power is higher than +7dBm. This guarantees acceptable values, imposed in the system design, for losses in the balanced mixers. If the oscillators have a high harmonic content, it is better not to increase the rf power more than 3dB otherwise you could have difficulties reducing spurious responses.

The second conversion, 1300 to 276MHz, was made in a separate silvered-brass box measuring 10 by 50 by 85mm. Inside this box I made resonant coupled circuits using small 6mm brass tubes, teflon standard insulators, small plastic tubes and 3M bolts.

The second mixer uses an *OA90* or *AA119* germanium diode but I also tested *HP5082* series schottky diodes with good dynamic range results.

Designing the rf system

After selecting the conversion frequencies so that the harmonics or mixing products do not block the intermediate-frequency or generate strong spurious frequencies, it is possible to design the amplifier and establish the noise figure of the receiver system.

From the local oscillator and intermediate frequencies you can compute the intermediate-frequency filters so that the attenuation of the images frequencies and the 6/60dB frequency band ratio reaches the desired level. Divide insertion losses so that no filter exceeds 10dB. With a spread sheet such as *Excel* you can assign the gain needed for each amplifier so that you arrive at the input level needed for the log amplifier input, **Fig. 4**.

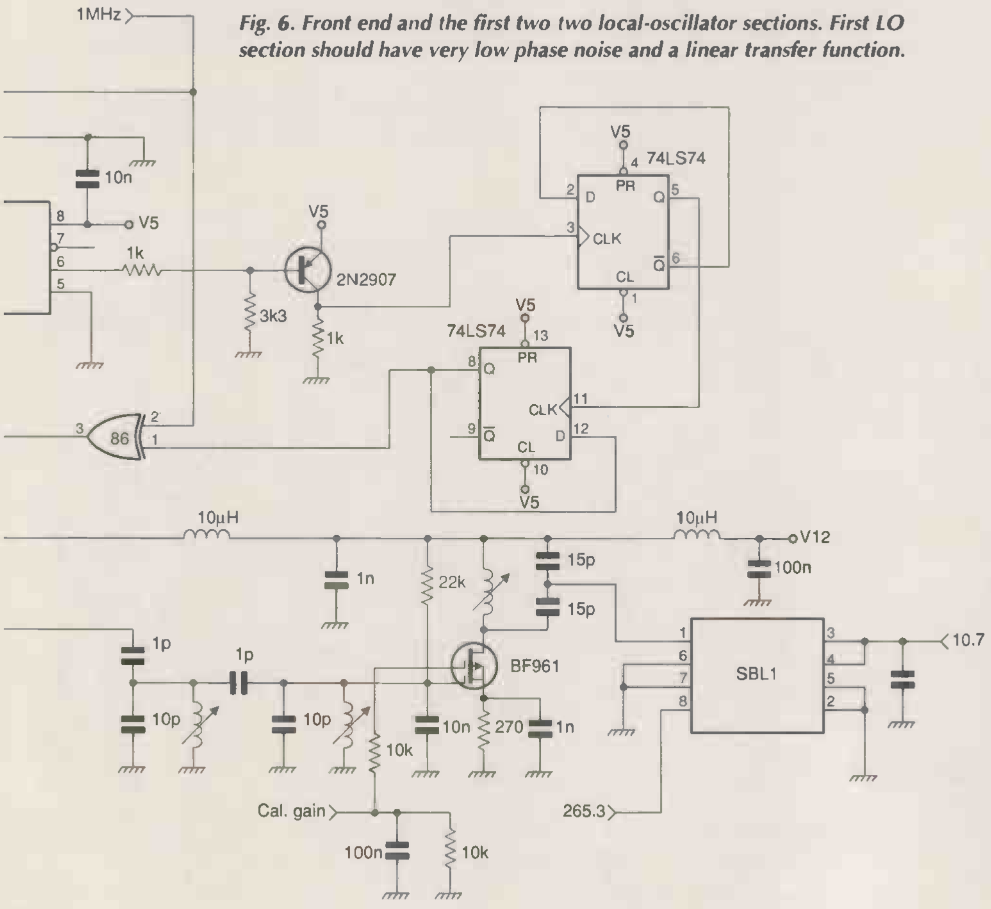


Fig. 6. Front end and the first two two local-oscillator sections. First LO section should have very low phase noise and a linear transfer function.

You can consider the noise figure of a passive mixer as being roughly the same value as its loss. The passive stages can be grouped together in series, making it possible to draw an equivalent block diagram.

Remember that the noise figure of a circuit with a loss of *A* decibels, connected to the input of an amplifier with noise figure *NF* decibels, is *A*+*NF* decibels. A cascade of two amplifiers with N_1, G_1 and N_2, G_2 will show looking from the input,

$$F=F_1+(F_2-1)/G_1$$

or in decibels, a noise figure,

$$NF=10\times\log F.$$

Now you can draw an equivalent block diagram with three or four stages in cascade. Within this diagram, you can integrate the losses before each amplifier.

To find the system's noise figure, apply the formula to these equivalent amplifiers for two cascade modules, starting from the last amplifier. Make sure that formulas consider decimals, ie do not mix it with decibels.

The lowest detectable signal depends on the noise present, which is proportional to the band width of the testing system. The minimum noise that cannot be cut, with a bandwidth *B* of 1kHz, has a power,

$$N=10\log\frac{KTB}{10^{-3}}=-144\text{dBm}$$

where K is the Boltzmann's constant, 1.38×10^{-23}, and T= 293K, ie room temperature.

Thus theoretically, given a noise figure, *NF*, of 4.65, as per **Fig. 5**, a signal just 3dB above noise can be detected. This corresponds to a level of,

$$-144+4.65+3=-136.65\text{dBm}.$$

When the vco generates 1300MHz it is important that the first amplifier, which has to operate on the lowest amplitude signals, does not saturate. To decrease the signal passing through the mixer, a double balanced type is insufficient.

I have made a phase network to produce a 1300MHz signal with opposite phase, and the same amplitude as the mixer output. The res-

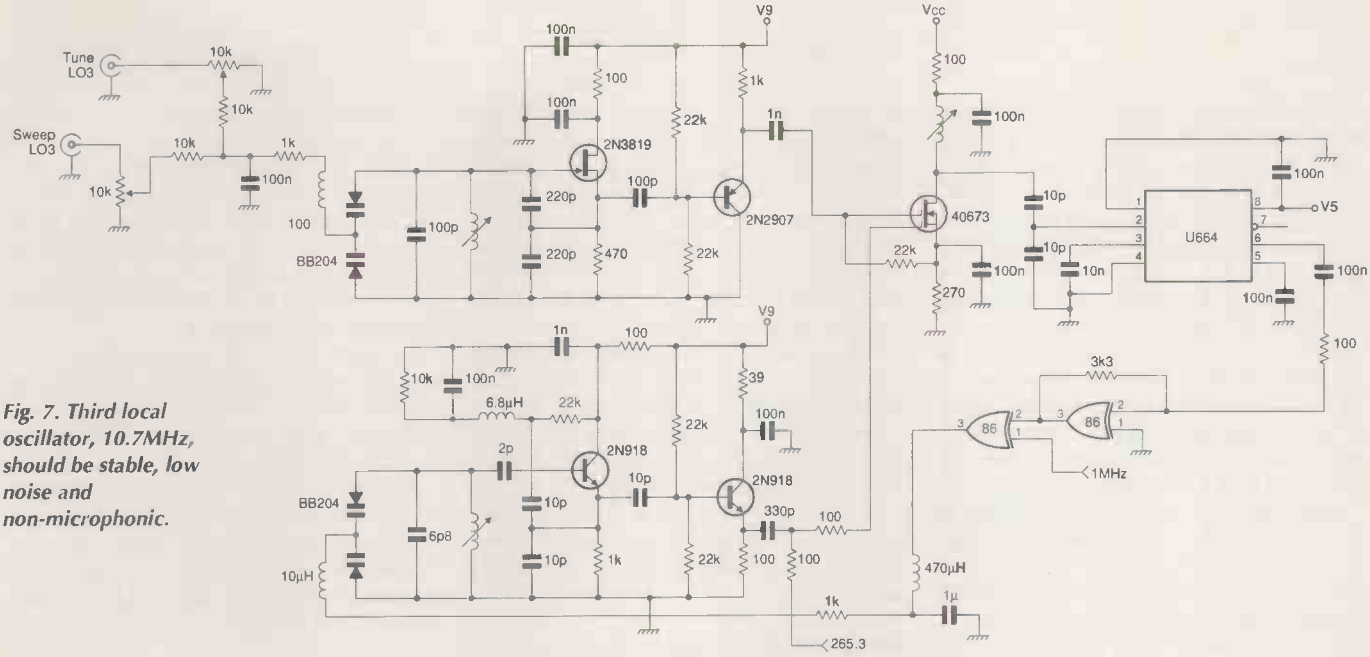


Fig. 7. Third local oscillator, 10.7MHz, should be stable, low noise and non-microphonic.

onant lines, a quarter wavelength, shown in **Fig. 6**, were made with teflon *RG174* coaxial cable and the trimmers are miniature carbon types, as are the resistors.

Third local oscillator

The third local oscillator, Fig. 7, is simple, especially if it is phase locked loop with a very high comparator frequency.

The high comparator frequency guarantees short lock time and spurious signals are far from the carrier minimum of 1MHz. As a result, they are outside the range of the intermediate-frequency filters.

With a direct synthesis phase-locked loop, it is possible to further decrease phase noise and increase stability. This circuit does not limit the noise characteristics of the spectrum analyser provided that you take care with the 9MHz voltage-controlled oscillator.

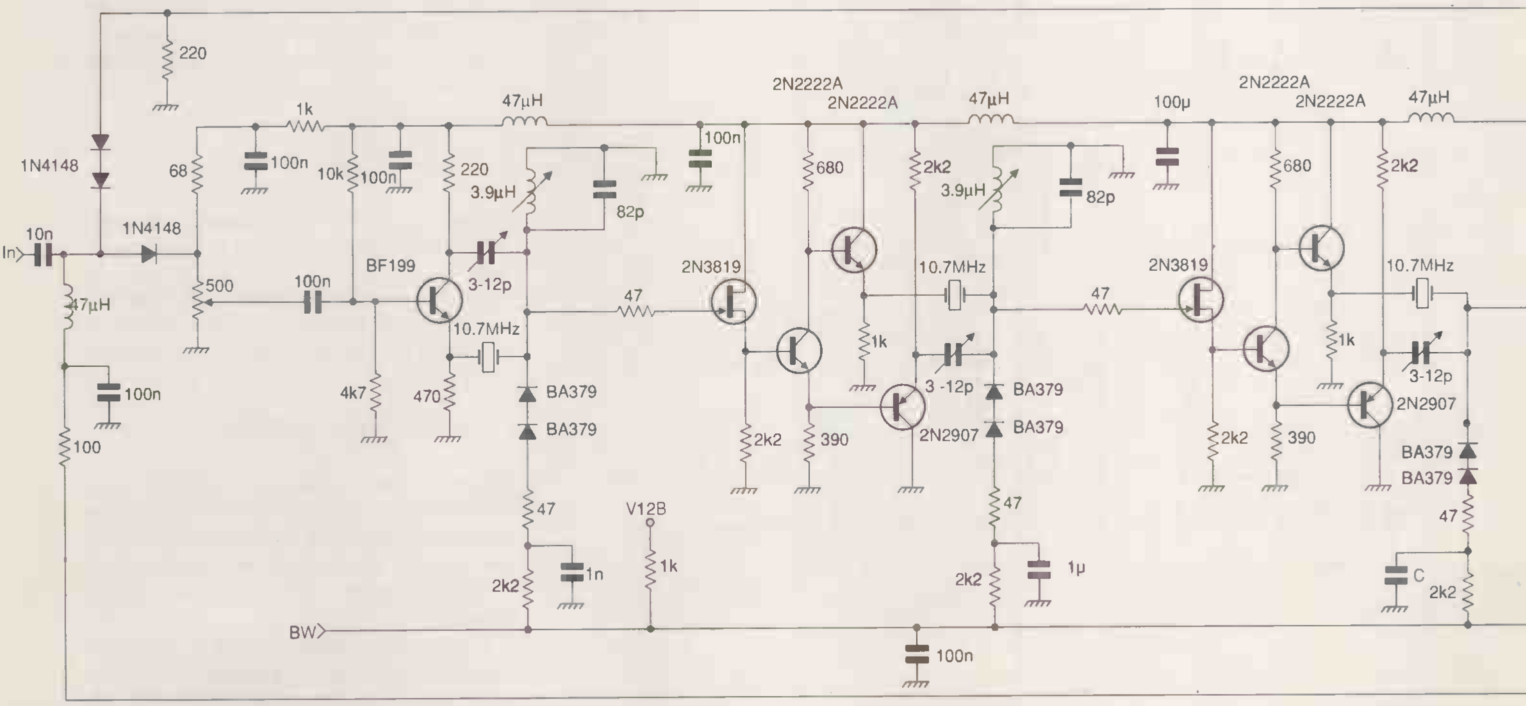
To make a stable, low noise and non-microphonic oscillator, use silvered-mica *NP0* capacitors, inductors with mechanically stable supports and a stable, well filtered power supply.

Remember to solder oscillator components to the board, or fix them using wax or adhesive. This will prevent microphonic effects and allow you to remove them if necessary.

Variable quartz filter

The quartz filter that determines bandwidth relies on the resistance of *PIN* diodes in parallel with the tuned circuit. Increasing current into the diodes decreases their equivalent resistance. It also decreases the ratio $Q=F/B$ between the centre frequency and the 3dB bandwidth.

If the variation of diode capacitance is negligible, they do not change F but increase B.



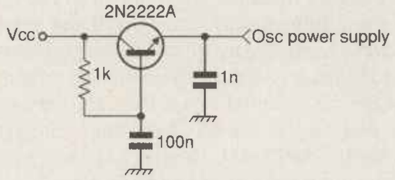


Fig. 9. Low impedance power supply. Input ac fluctuations are reduced by the 100nF capacitor.

In **Fig. 8**, trimmer capacitors compensate for asymmetry in the frequency response. The junction fet guarantees a high impedance to help obtain a high *Q*.

When implementing this circuit, it is necessary to select crystals that work in series fundamental mode, with identical frequencies and with minimum equivalent resistance.

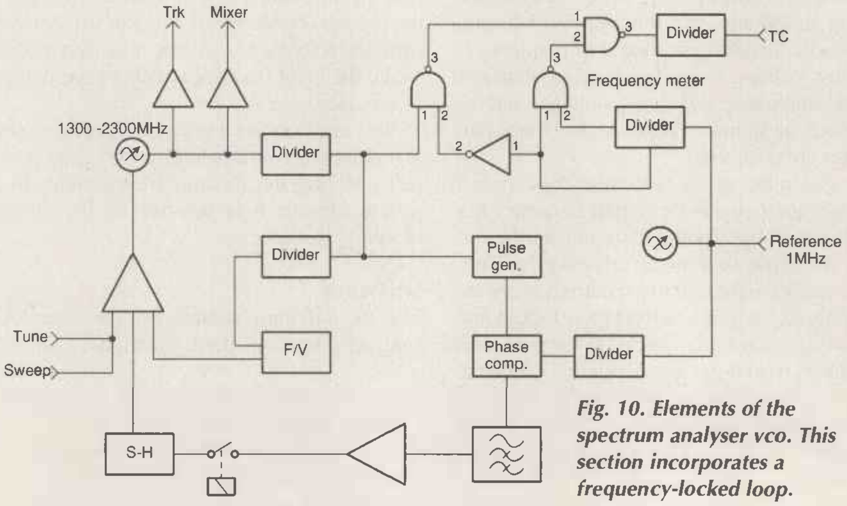


Fig. 10. Elements of the spectrum analyser vco. This section incorporates a frequency-locked loop.

Digital interface

Control voltages are produced by the digital interface. This comprises two *MAX500* quad 8bit serially-controlled d-to-a converters and two *MAX543* 12bit d-to-a converters. These generate voltages for tuning the vco and for sweeping and calibrating it.

Together with low noise op-amps, these d-to-a converters generate voltages to calibrate the vco and the third local oscillator. They also produce signals for tuning the third local oscillator, controlling bandwidth, calibrating gain and changing intermediate-frequency gain.

On the same board *ULN2004* drivers control the rf attenuator relays, the cut-off relay and close the vco phase-locked loop in the first local oscillator. A peak detector integrates the amplitude of four successive samples of the log amplifier prior to the a-to-d conversion. Sweeping is produced by a 12bit d-to-a converter, but on screen it is not possible to detect more than 500 horizontal steps. Moreover this integration can be used to increase signal to noise ratio and sensitivity.

Interfacing to a pc

I designed most of the control ICs on to a pc AT BUS expansion card. It holds an Analog Devices' *AD7821* fast a-to-d converter, a 12bit d-to-a converter, a triple programmable timer and an *8255* i/o interface.

One flat cable and two miniature coaxial cables transfer every digital control, analogue input to the a-to-d converter and sweep voltage to the digital interface board. This is not the best solution, but it is simple.

First local oscillator

Many of the spectrum analyser's parameters depend on local oscillator characteristics. The main technical specifications of this module are,

- Frequency range with a relatively constant amplitude from 1.3-2.3GHz,
- two output ports with power higher than +7dBm,
- phase lock capabilities with steps of 1MHz or lower,
- very low phase noise,
- linear transfer function from control voltage and output frequency.

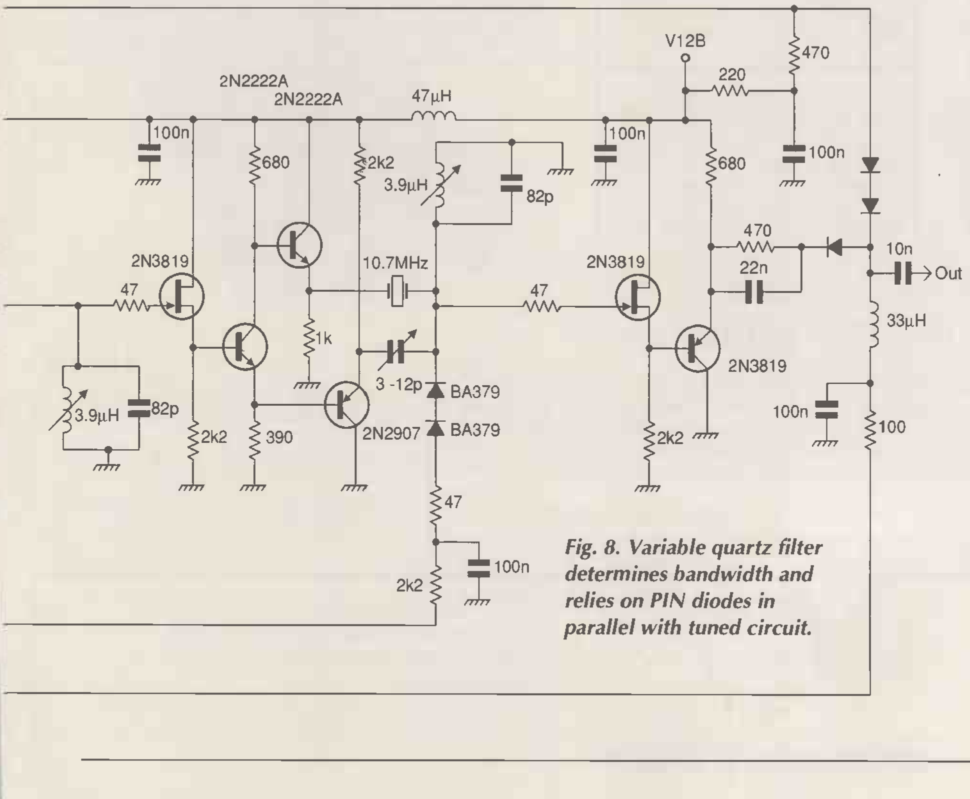


Fig. 8. Variable quartz filter determines bandwidth and relies on PIN diodes in parallel with tuned circuit.

Together these characteristics are difficult to achieve. If you do not have uhf components, instrumentation and experience in ultra high frequencies, you can waste a lot of time trying to sort out the oscillator. Certainly a yttrium-iron-garnet oscillator can solve many of these problems. But such oscillators are expensive and difficult to find.

A good alternative to a labour-intensive home made oscillator is a solid-state voltage-controlled crystal oscillator. Several manufacturers, including Avantek and Watkin Johnson, make small, uhf oscillator modules in packages similar to *TO5*. Such oscillators do not normally give the required power, but they do allow you to simplify and repeat the circuit characteristics.

When using this module, the power supply should have a low impedance between dc and the operating frequencies. To achieve this it is not sufficient to have very short connections to ground – even leadless ceramic capacitors. It is necessary to use an active buffer, **Fig. 9.**

To linearise the vco transfer function I have made a frequency-locked loop like the one shown in the internal feed back of **Fig. 10.** Output frequency is divided 2048 times before triggering a constant pulse generator.

If pulses are shorter than the triggering period, their number per second is proportional to the output frequency. Integrating these pulses, whose amplitude and duration is constant, gives a dc signal proportional to frequency. I use this voltage as feedback in an analogue adder, where tune and sweep voltages and the error voltage from the phased-locked loop comparator are connected.

To obtain low phase noise near the carrier it is better not to divide the output frequency too far. If you do, it is possible to transfer the stability and phase noise of the reference oscillator to the output signal. In my spectrum analyser, this only happens when the vco is locked and the sweep voltage is connected to the third local oscillator. Also if the low frequency vco in the third local oscillator is free running, it is relatively clean, and its phase noise is not detectable on the screen with a span of several megahertz.

Phase comparator

The phase comparator is made with a very fast pulse generator and a mixer that samples output frequency, divided by four. Using this solution, pulses are separated from the oscillator output with a cleaner spectrum spread, and amplitude on the phase-comparator can be kept constant.

By connecting a signal derived from the frequency-locked-loop divider to a 16bit divider it is possible to produce a frequency meter. It is possible to count how many pulses are required to bring the counter to zero using the pc. Since the precise counting period is known, derived from the reference oscillator, it is easy to calculate the input frequency with a good degree of accuracy.

The same frequency counting system is used to measure the variable 9MHz third local oscillator. Mixing the measured frequencies in a simple formula it is possible to display the receiving frequency.

Software

The pc software controlling the spectrum analyser comprises these functions:

- draw a graticule and reference numbers for the set parameters on screen,
- draw lines between the y axis samples, repaint colours and clear graticule elements from previous lines,
- read keyboard and optical encoder to determine functions requested,
- save measurement samples in memory for later disk storage,
- configure the pc so that ‘Print Screen’ key can start a print out.

Some of these functions are time critical because the ‘time per division’ must be independent from program cycle time. To execute the graphics functions mentioned fast enough for a real-time display, using serial and parallel ports on a standard pc can cause problems.

I tried small 386 assembly language routines and specific professional software, for example National’s *LabWindows* and Hewlett Packard’s *APPCAD*. Both produced good results in terms of speed and graphics.

My main program was written in Quick Basic. It is unpretentious, and is continuously undergoing modifications and updating. ■

In a subsequent article, Felice discusses set up, calibration and software details.

Further reading

Morris Engelson, ‘Modern Spectrum Analysers Theory and Applications’, Artech House Inc., 1984.

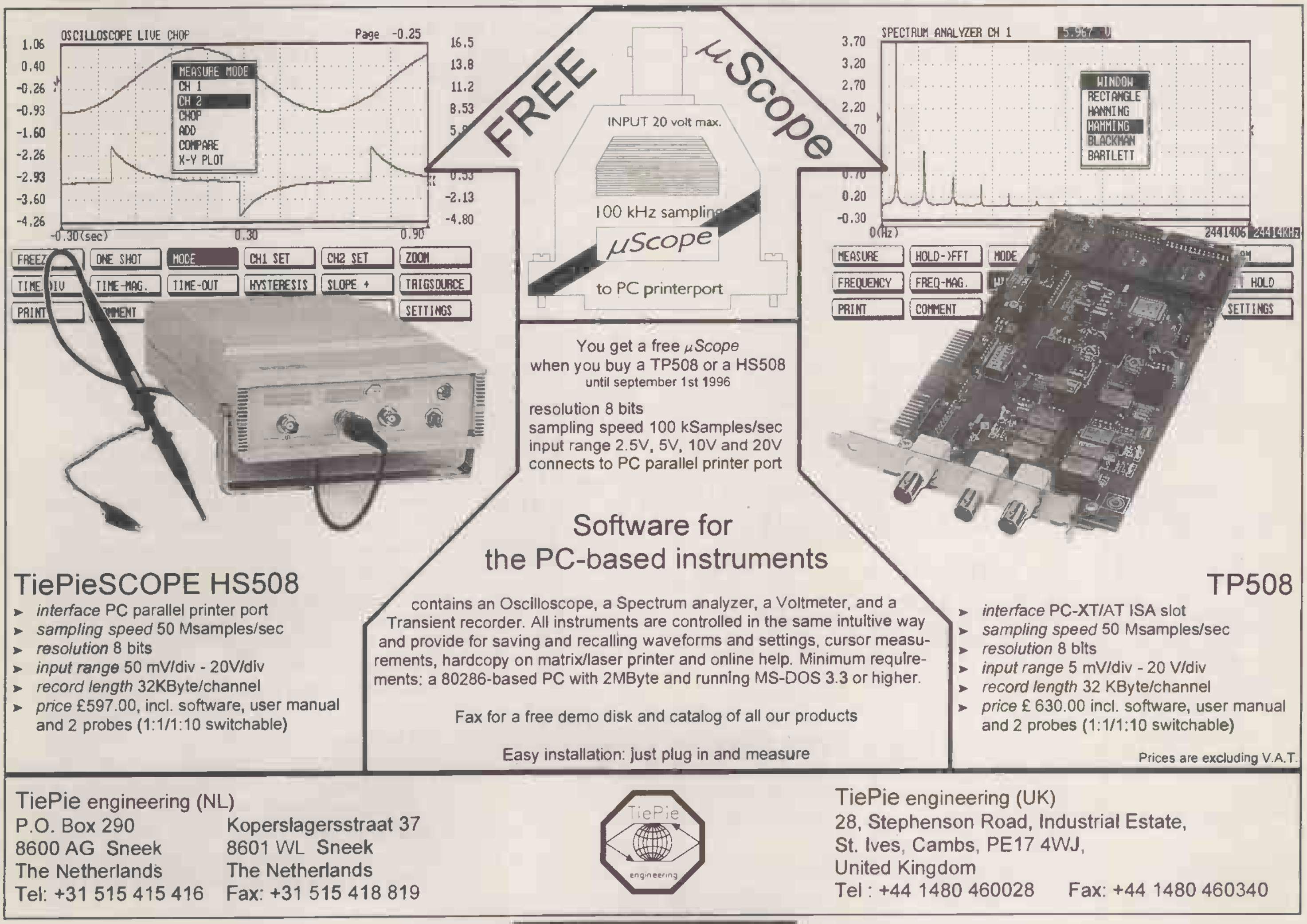
Chris Bowick, ‘RF Circuit Design’, Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1982.

Hewlett Packard, ‘Application Note 150 Series’.

Wayne C. Ryder, ‘High Performance Spectrum Analyser’, *HAM Radio Magazine*, June 1977.

Jochen Jirmann, ‘Broadband VCO’s using Microstrip Techniques’, *VHF Communications*, April 1992.

Jochen Jirmann, ‘UHF Spectrum Analyser’ *VHF Communications*, 1991-1992.



You get a free µScope when you buy a TP508 or a HS508 until september 1st 1996

resolution 8 bits
sampling speed 100 kSamples/sec
input range 2.5V, 5V, 10V and 20V
connects to PC parallel printer port

TiePieSCOPE HS508
- *interface* PC parallel printer port
- *sampling speed* 50 Msamples/sec
- *resolution* 8 bits
- *input range* 50 mV/div - 20V/div
- *record length* 32KByte/channel
- *price* £597.00, incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

Software for the PC-based instruments

contains an Oscilloscope, a Spectrum analyzer, a Voltmeter, and a Transient recorder. All instruments are controlled in the same intuitive way and provide for saving and recalling waveforms and settings, cursor measurements, hardcopy on matrix/laser printer and online help. Minimum requirements: a 80286-based PC with 2MByte and running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

Fax for a free demo disk and catalog of all our products

Easy installation: just plug in and measure

TP508
- *interface* PC-XT/AT ISA slot
- *sampling speed* 50 Msamples/sec
- *resolution* 8 bits
- *input range* 5 mV/div - 20 V/div
- *record length* 32 KByte/channel
- *price* £ 630.00 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

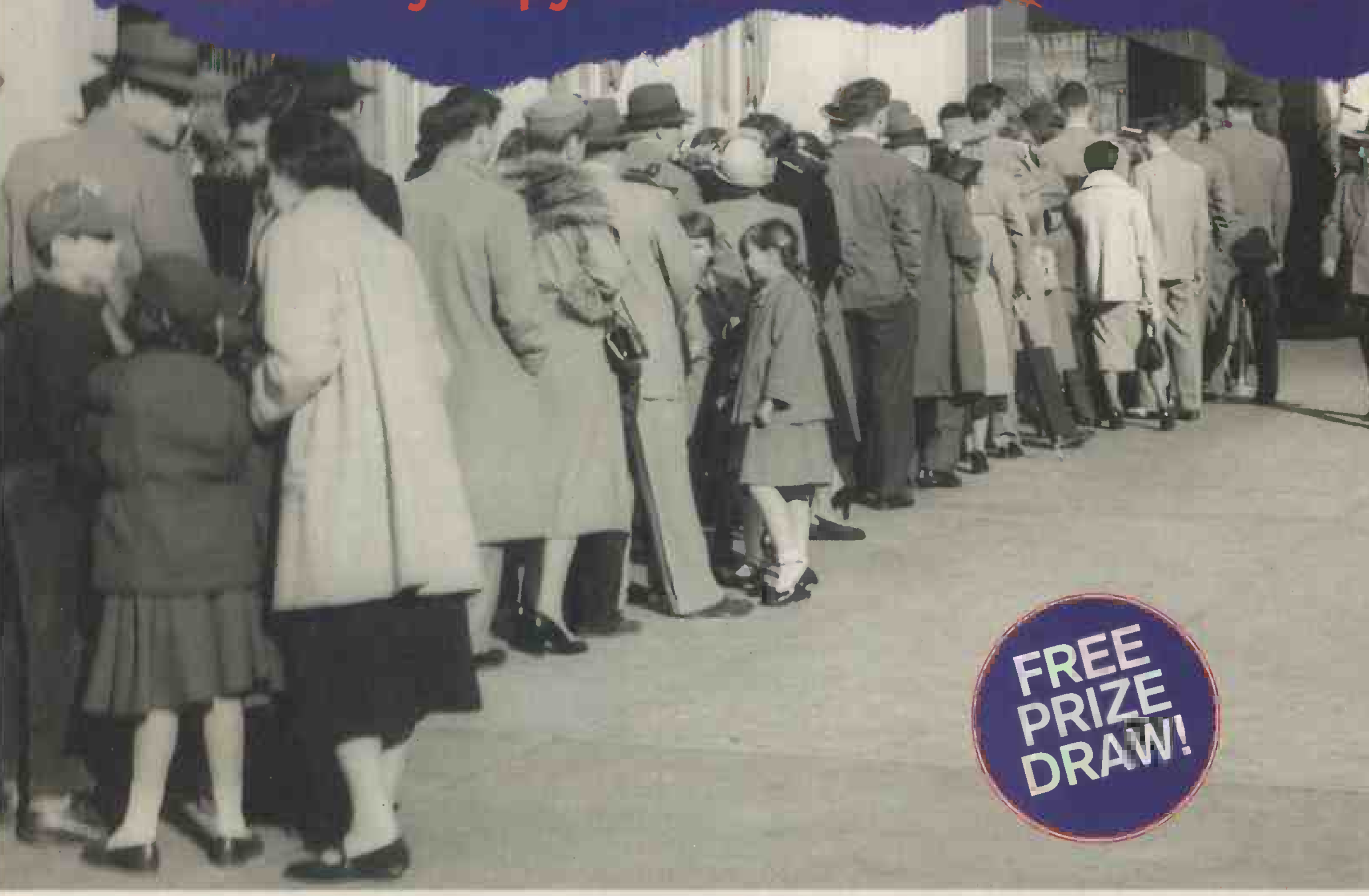
Prices are excluding V.A.T.

TiePie engineering (NL)
P.O. Box 290 Koperslagersstraat 37
8600 AG Sneek 8601 WL Sneek
The Netherlands The Netherlands
Tel: +31 515 415 416 Fax: +31 515 418 819

TiePie engineering (UK)
28, Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,
St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WJ,
United Kingdom
Tel : +44 1480 460028 Fax: +44 1480 460340

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

I knew I should have ordered my copy of Electronics World



Don't miss out!

Place a regular order with your newsagent for your own copy of **Electronics World.** And be entered into our **Free Prize Draw!** One reader a month will win...

In April A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Oscilloscopes" by Ian Hickman, worth £16.99

In May A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Modern CMOS Circuits Manual" by R M Marston, worth £14.99

In June A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Analogue Circuits Cookbook" by Ian Hickman, worth £19.95

To enter the draw simply fill in the form opposite, ask your newsagent to sign it when you place your regular order for **Electronics World** and send the forms to: **Marketing Department, Electronics World, Reed Business Publishing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.**

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

Telephone number ....

Signature ....

Newsagent ....

Newsagent's address ....

....

....

Newsagent's signature ....

New Special Offers

New mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 10 to 20 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto Iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out) .... £93.57 + VAT = £109.95 or 10+ £89.32 + VAT = £104.95

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software .... Kit £67.00 Ready built £99.00

Software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00

Power interface 4A kit £36.00

Power interface 8A kit £46.00

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £23.00

Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP of faulty £33.45

spare 6v battery £1.20

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green . . . 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5 95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000

Rechargeable Batteries

AA (HP7) 500mAH ... £0.99
AA 700mAH £1.75
C 2AH with solder tags £3.60
D 4AH with solder tags £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55
AAA (HP16) 180mAH £1.75
AA 500mAH with solder tags £1.55
C(HP11) 1.2AH £2.20
D(HP2) 1.2AH £2.60
PP3 8.4V 110mAH £4.95
Sub C with solder tags £2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV) £1.95

Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £5.95

High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s £10.95

Nickel Metal Hydryde AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAH capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £3.75

Special offers, please check for availability.

Stick of 4 42x16mm Nicad batteries 171x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95

5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) £2.45

Shaded pole motor 240Vac 5mm x 20mm shaft 80x60x55mm excluding the shaft £4.95 each

115v AC 80v DC motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes .... £4.95 each (£3.95 100+)

7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45

LM337k TO3 case variable regulator .... £1.95 .... £1.44 100+

GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 .... £12.95 each .... £9.95 10+ .... £7.95 100+

BS250 P channel mosfet £0.45

BC559 transistor .... £3.95 per 100

BC547A transistor .... 20 for £1.00

74LS05 hex invertor .... £10.00 per 100

Used 8748 Microcontroller £3.50

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95

DC-DC convertor Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data .... £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50

Hour counter used 7 digit 240v AC 50Hz £1.45

QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new £6.00

Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft .... £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30

Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch

0.9uf 250vdc .... 18p each 14p.....100+ 9p.....1000+

1uf 250vdc .... 20p each 15p.....100+ 10p.....1000+

1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads .... 15p each .... 7.5p 1000+

0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads .... 15p each .... 7.5p 100+

Polypropylene 1uf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case .... 75p each .... 60p 100+

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 33uf 10v & 2 2uf 40v .... 40p each .... 25p 100+

Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial .... 30p each .... 15p 1000+

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) .... 10p each 5p.....100+ 3.5p.....1000+

500pf compression trimmer 60p

40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no pcbs) .... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10

Solid carbon resistors very low Inductance ideal for RF circuits – 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W .... 25p each .... 15p each 100+

We have a range of 0.25w, 0.5w, 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list.

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch .... £26.00 each £138.00 for 6

MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test £9.95

AMD 27256-3 Eproms .... £2.00 each £1.25 100+

DIP switch 3PC0 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) .... 60p each .... 40p 100+

Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x268x247mm .... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10

Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95

CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light .... 20p each .... £7.50 per 100

Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc, it looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top... £4.95 ea. .... £3.75 100+

Heatsink compound tube £0.95

HV3-2405-E5 5-24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package .... £3.49 each (100+ £2.25)

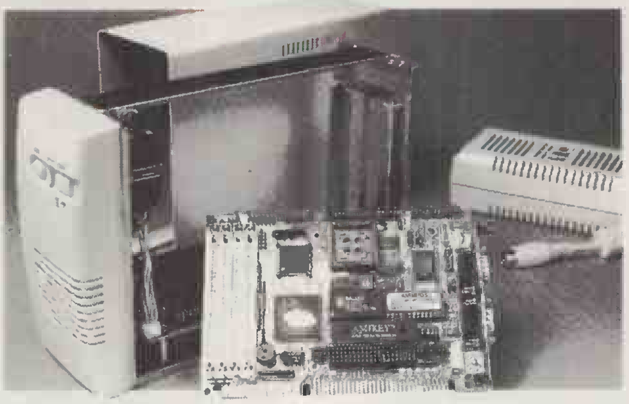
LM 555 timer ic 16p .... 8 pin DIL socket 6p

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.
Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders **(01246) 211202 Fax: 550959**
callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size Single Board Computers
386SX-40 to 486 Pentium Overdrive with ISA and PC/104 Bus
2 Serial Ports, IDE & FDD & Printer Port
with a variety of on-board functionalities:
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller

PC/104 Modules:-
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
Colour & Mono Flat Panel LCD Displays
System Integration and Support

2c Chandos Road, Redland
Bristol, BS6 6PE
Tel: 0117 973 0435
Fax: 0117 923 7295

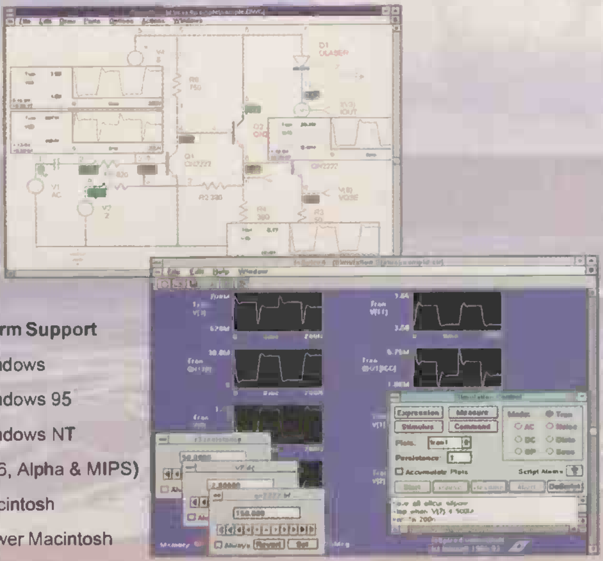
iosis

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

Interactive SPICE

Stop Waiting for your simulation results!
Experience the power and Immediate Satisfaction of IsSpice4!

ICAP/4, The Virtual Circuit Design Lab, is a completely integrated system with schematic entry, the IsSpice4 native analog and mixed mode simulator, extensive SPICE model libraries and powerful graphics post-processing.



- Analyse and Simulate all types of designs with IsSpice4, the First and Only Interactive Native Mixed Mode SPICE 3 Simulator
- System, Board, and IC level
- Analog, Digital, Sampled-Data, Mixed Mode, Behavioural elements
- Power, ASIC, RF, Mechanical, Physical, Thermal applications
- AC, DC, Transient, Distortion, Temperature, Monte Carlo, Noise, Sensitivity, Optimisation, and Fourier analyses
- Works with all popular schematic entry systems!
- Graphically Driven and Easy To Use
- Support & Service - FREE, EXPERT, UK BASED AFTER SALE SUPPORT, Web & CompuServe Forums
- **Affordable, Prices from £450 to £2,300**

Platform Support

- Windows
- Windows 95
- Windows NT (x86, Alpha & MIPS)
- Macintosh
- Power Macintosh
- DOS, NEC

intusoft

Technology Sources Ltd
Falmouth Avenue, NEWMARKET
CB8 0LZ, UNITED KINGDOM
Tel. 01638-561460
Fax 01638-561721
E-mail: aaj74@dial.pipex.com

Ask us for a FREE Working SPICE Simulation Kit!

The Future Is Interactive!

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

SYNTHESISED SIGNAL SOURCE

an innovative design from an established 'Off-Air' Company

NEW from Halcyon

CIRCLE NO. 123

- Custom designed chip set
- Sinewave output 0dBm into 50Ω
- Can be run independently or genlocked to external source
- dc to 16MHz in 0.1Hz steps, with option 0.0001 Hz steps
- Freestanding rack mounting, or OEM options available
- Increased resolution and increased stability options available

Models available October, contact us for prices

'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD

CIRCLE NO. 124

★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals. TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
★ For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
★ British designed and British manufactured
★ Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies – 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability – better than 1×10^{-8} (1 sec)
Typical – 4×10^{-9} (1 sec)
Long term – tends to 2×10^{-12} (1000 sec)
Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

TEST EQUIPMENT CIRCLE NO. 125

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test Equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most disciplines. Call for details and a complete list

HALCYON ELECTRONICS
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
☆ Many other items available.

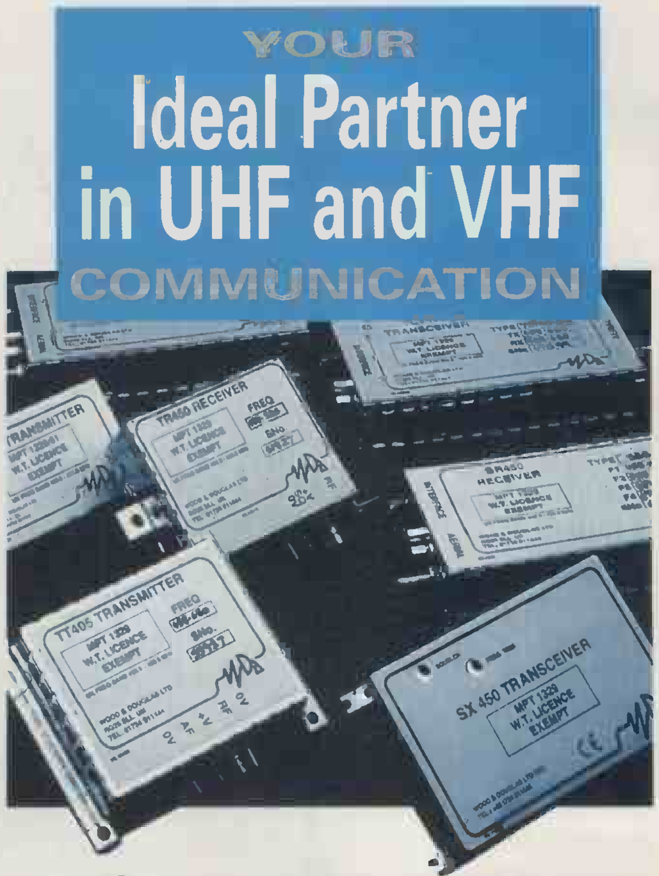
'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
27C64-15	2.60	1.57	628128LP-85	8.30	6.90
27C128-15	2.40	2.20	62256LP10	3.60	2.45
27C256-15	2.20	1.55	6264LP-10	2.60	1.45
27C512-15	2.20	1.75	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C010-15	3.95	2.75	ULN2003A	0.43	0.28
27C020-15	6.00	3.80	7805	0.32	0.25
27C040-15	8.60	6.00	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.95	7406	0.35	0.23
80C552-5-16	10.50	7.50	7407	0.35	0.23
Z80A CPU	1.80	1.00	74HC244	0.35	0.21
LM317T	0.50	0.40	74HC245	0.35	0.21
75176BP	1.35	0.50	74HC373	0.35	0.21
68w PLCC skt	0.90	0.70	74HC374	0.32	0.21

Phone for full price list
All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road, Purley,
Surrey, England CR8 4HA
Tel: 0181-668 7522.Fax: 0181-668 4190

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD



YOUR
Ideal Partner in UHF and VHF
COMMUNICATION

One stop solutions for all your radio telemetry module needs.

When the success of your products depends on radio telemetry modules, you need a business partner you can trust. A skilled and experienced manufacturer that can offer modules of the highest quality, operating over a wide range of frequencies.

In other words, a partner like Wood & Douglas. Founded on technical excellence, Wood & Douglas is a British company that specialises in the design, development and production of radio-based products. With over 30 staff dedicated to meeting your requirements, the company is able to provide true one-stop purchasing - whatever your RTM needs.

All radio modules are highly functional, capable of meeting a wide range of requirements. Designed to offer efficient, easy-to-use radio telemetry components for system designers, they can open up a whole new world of product possibilities.

From portable bar-code readers to earthquake monitors, Wood & Douglas can help you make the most of the opportunities in radio telemetry.

To find out more about the possibilities, contact...

WOOD & DOUGLAS

Lattice House, Baughurst, Tadley, Hampshire RG26 5LP, England
Telephone: 0118 981 1444 Fax: 0118 981 1567
email: info@woodanddouglas.co.uk
web site: http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving £100 cash for the month's top design. Additional authors will receive £25 cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

WIN A TTI PROGRAMMABLE BENCH MULTIMETER

"High accuracy, resolution and bandwidth – performance beyond the capability of handhelds"

1705 TRUE RMS PROGRAMMABLE MULTIMETER
10.525
0.8924
THURLBY THANDAR INSTRUMENTS
TT
THURLBY THANDAR INSTRUMENTS

This high-performance bench multimeter could be yours in exchange for a good idea. Featuring a dual display, the 4.5-digit 1705 multimeter resolves down to 10μV, 10mΩ and 0.1μA and has a basic dc accuracy of 0.04%. Frequency measured is 10Hz to 120kHz with an accuracy of 0.01% and resolution to 0.01Hz. Capacitor and true rms measurements are also featured.

Recognising the importance of a good idea, Thurlby Thandar Instruments will be giving away one of these excellent instruments once every six months. This incentive is in addition to our monthly £100 'best circuit idea' award and £25 awards for each circuit published.

Unipolar positive operation for the *DAC-08*

The *DAC-08* digital-to-analogue converter has excellent performance and provides complementary outputs. Its data sheet shows various schemes for using the outputs with external components to obtain bipolar or unipolar characteristics. There is, however, no apparent method of obtaining a unipolar *positive* output. The circuit shown for the positive low-impedance equivalent has no provision for complementary output. This circuit is a solution to the problem.

Basic bipolar operation is shown in the data sheet, reproduced in **Fig. 1**, and a modification of this, **Fig. 2**, provides the answer. Splitting the two 10kΩ resistors into two halves, with outputs taken from the junctions, effectively shifts the whole output positive by 10V, as indicated in the table.

With this scheme, unipolar positive and bipolar outputs are available from the same circuit.

S Ravindranathan
Naval Physical and Oceanographic Laboratory
Kochi India

Table. Output versus binary input for the unipolar d-to-a.

Input status	B_1	B_2	B_1	B_1	B_1	B_1	B_1	E_o	$\bar{E}_o$
Full scale	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.04	10.00
Full scale–lsb	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.08	9.96
Half scale–lsb	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4.96	5.08
Half scale	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.00	5.04
Half scale–lsb	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	5.04	5.00
Zero scale+lsb	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9.96	0.08
Zero scale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10.00	0.04

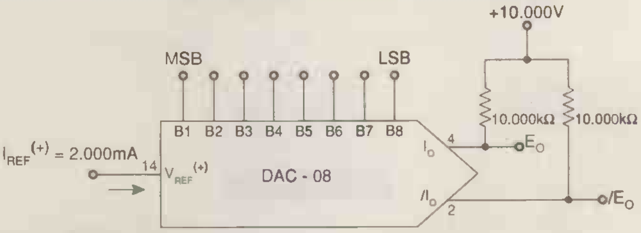


Fig. 1. Basic bipolar operation, as shown in Motorola's data sheet for the DAC-08.

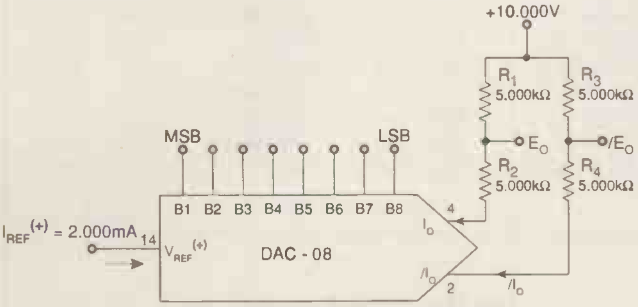


Fig. 2. Modifying the circuit of Fig.1 provides both unipolar positive and bipolar working at the same time.

COMPUTER ICS

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS	£20 ea
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED	£1.50
MX16C450 UART	£2
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£25
2817A-20 (2K×8) EEPROM ex eqpt.	£2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£2.50
1702 EPROM NEW	£6
2114 EX EQPT	50p
4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£1.50
Z80A SIO-O	£1.25
7126 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS2532JL	£2.50
2708 USED	£2
HM6167LP-8	65p
68000-10 PROCESSOR	£6
8255-5	£1.40
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60
WD16C550-PC UART	£5
ZN427E-8	£4
27C256-26 USED	£1.50

REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	30p
7905/12/15/24	30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2/£1
78HGASC+79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A TO3 REGS	£3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p
78L12 SHORT LEADS	10/£1
LM2950ACZ5.0	60P

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457600 3M6864 4M000000 5M000000 5M06800 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000 3M372800 7M5 8M00000 9M216 10M000 10M0 12M000000 14M318 14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M00000 18M432 19M050 19M2 19M440 20M000 20M0150 21M676 22M1184 23M587 24M0000 25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 27M00000 28M322 32M000000 32M0000 *S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816 38M100 40M000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M0 48M00000 50M00 55M000 56M00920 64M000000 66M667 76M1 80M0 84M0 £1.50 ea

CRYSTALS

32K768 1MHZ 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000 3M2768 3M400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216 4M000 4M190 4M194304 4M2056 4M433614 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400 8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M368 10M70000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5 13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M7450 14M7456 15M0000 16M000 17M625018M432 18M432 20M000 21M300 21M400M15A 24M000 25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR 27M145 BL 27M145 YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696 31M4696 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 48M000 51M05833 54M1916 55M500 57M7416 57M7583 69M545 69M550 96M000 111M800 114M8 £1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA42	10/£1
MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100
BC548B SHORT LEADS	£3/100 £20/1000

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£2 ea
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
IRF620 TO-220 12A 200v	2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
BD680	4/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES . . . COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60
Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C	2/£1
UM6116M-2L surface mount 1000 available	£1
CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available	50p
OPTO ICS also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLCC SKT 1500 available	£1 each
100 wa PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1
LM324 (Quad 741)	4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D	£3.50 (£2)
12 way dil sw	£3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	£30/4000
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290×100mm	£10 ea
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG+LEAD	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40×2 characters 182×35×13mm	£10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	INMAC LIST PRICE £30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WBost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20μH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
OPI1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5+CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE564	£1
TL084	4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT	£2 100+ £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA X 10mm DEEP	2/£1

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
IN5819RL 20K Ex stock	1000+10p
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22
BY297	10/£1
KBPC304 BRIDGE REC 3A 400V	4/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS .... DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea
OPTEK OPB745 REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR	£1.50
RED LED – CHROME BEZEL	3/£1
OPI110B HI VOLTAGE OPTO ISOLATOR	£1
MOC 3020 OPTO COUPLED TRIAC	2/£1

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS ¾"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M 50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2×30-way SIMMS	£1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100/£6 (£1)
2μ2 160V rad 22mm, 2μ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1μ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1μ0 100V rad 15mm, 1μ0 22mm rad	100/£6
0.22μ 250V AC X2 RATING	4/£1
0.22μ 900V	4/£1

RF BITS

SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY 379.5 MHZ	£1.50 ea
FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250 STOCK	£1.50
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2	£1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET	5-105pF
RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	80p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU' CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1
SL610	£5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER (BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	£2
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1
74N16 TACS CAR PHONE O/P MODULE EQUIV MHW806A-3 RF IN 40mW O/P 6→8w 840→910mHz	£3 ea

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V dil package 0.3" rad	100/£8

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
6V 50watt	£1

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
FAX. 01279-757656
P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST – ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3½" FLOPPY DISK

MAIL ORDER ONLY

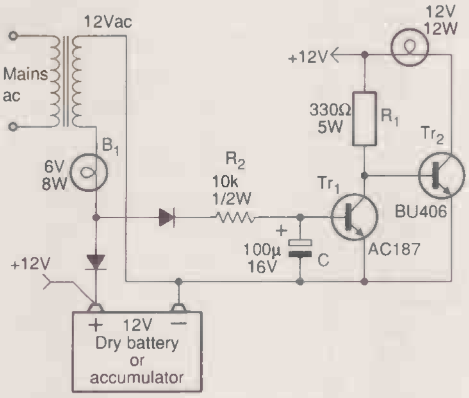
MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS
MIN: ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17½% VAT TO TOTAL

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

Trickle-charged emergency light



Car battery is normally charged from the mains, powering the 12V emergency lamp during mains failure.

Emergency lights designed to switch on when the mains fails have the disadvantages that it can be expensive to repair them when necessary and to keep them in batteries. This design uses an old 12V car battery, but the circuit may be modified to take a 6V battery.

With normal mains operation, the battery charges through D_1, the 6V bulb indicating the fact. Since Tr_1 is bottomed by way of D_2 and the smoothing components CR_2, Tr_2 is turned off. Consequently the 12V lamp is off. A mains failure cuts Tr_1 off, so Tr_2 conducts and the 12V lamp comes on.

Transistor Tr_2 is a power type on a heat sink and the 12V bulb may be replaced by three 6V, 8W bulbs for a longer life.

I Rahman
Islamabad
Pakistan

£100 WINNER

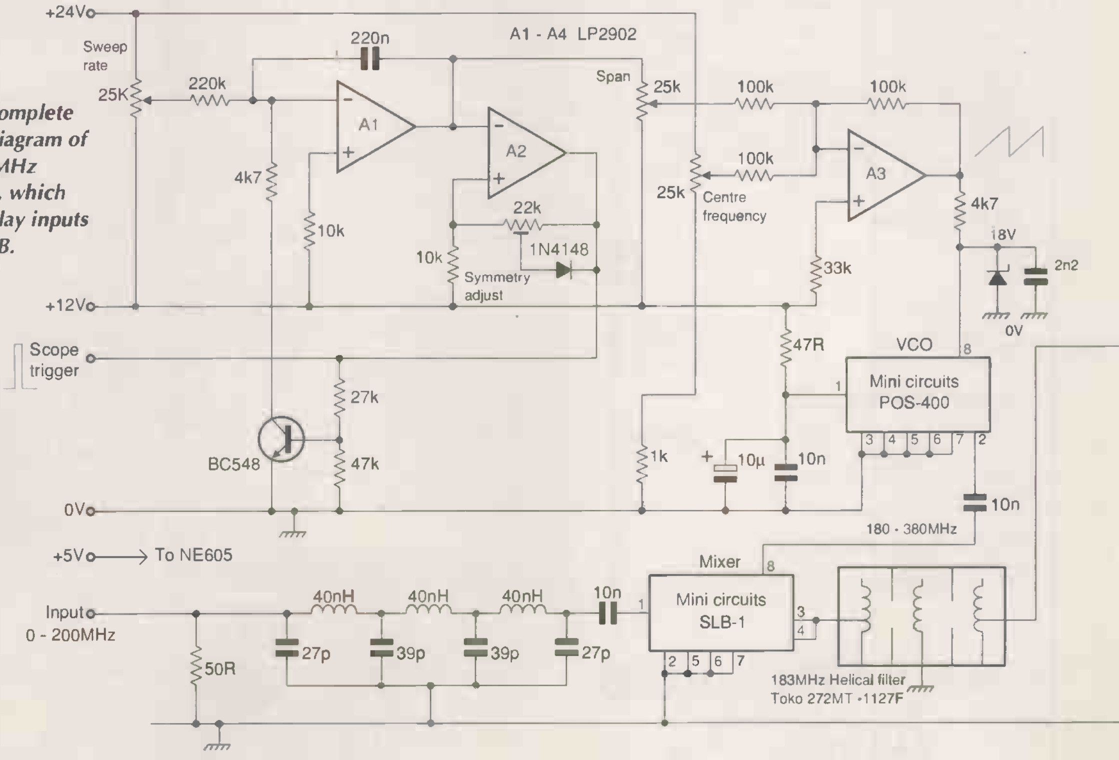
200MHz spectrum analyser displays to –75dB

Used with an ordinary oscilloscope, this circuit forms a spectrum analyser for the 0-200MHz range of frequencies. To simplify examination of the wanted frequency, span and centre frequency controls are arranged to make signals in the middle of the trace stay there as span decreases.

Amplifiers A_1 and A_2 produce a sawtooth waveform, symmetrical about the 12V rail, which is amplified in A_3 with control of amplitude for span and offset for centre frequency. The discharge pulse from A_2 for the integrator also goes to the oscilloscope as a timebase trigger.

Driven by the sawtooth, the Mini Circuits *POS-400* voltage-controlled oscillator provides a linear voltage/frequency output over the 180-380MHz range and drives the *SLB-1* double-balanced mixer

Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the 200MHz analyser, which will display inputs at –75dB.



Electrostimulator

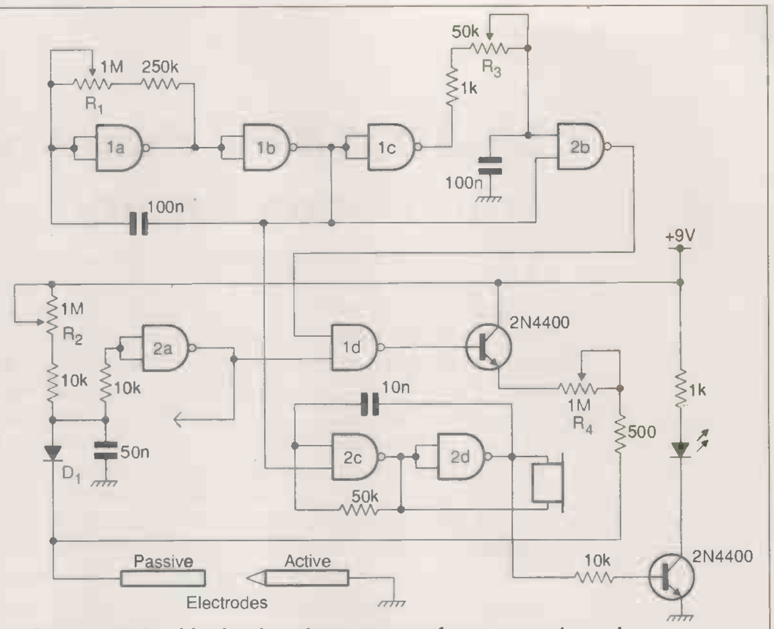
Providing a constant-frequency, variable-amplitude train of pulses in response to a probe coming in contact with a low-resistance biological point, this circuit is also usable as a voltage detector or to measure resistance.

Oscillator $IC_{1a,b}$ drives the monostable $IC_{1c,2b}$, this part of the circuit only operating when its voltage supply is provided by IC_{2a}. When the passive probe touches a biologically active point of low resistance, the output of IC_{2a} rises and turns on the oscillator, also opening gate IC_{1d}. Oscillator pulses now pass, via the amplitude control R_4, to the probe, being prevented from affecting the rest of the circuit by D_1. Resistor R_2 determines the input sensitivity and R_1 and R_3 are frequency and pulse width adjustments respectively.

To provide an indication of operation, particularly at low frequency, the IC_1 oscillator modulates a second oscillator in $IC_{2c,d}$, which drives the sounder, transistor and led.

Component values shown give a 10-150Hz train of 0.5 to 5ms pulses.

Vasiliy Borodai
Zaporozhje
Ukraine



Using c-mos ICs, this circuit emits a constant-frequency pulse train to stimulate biologically active points. No switching is needed, since it only operates when the probe touches the point.

directly, signal input to the mixer coming via the low-pass filter.

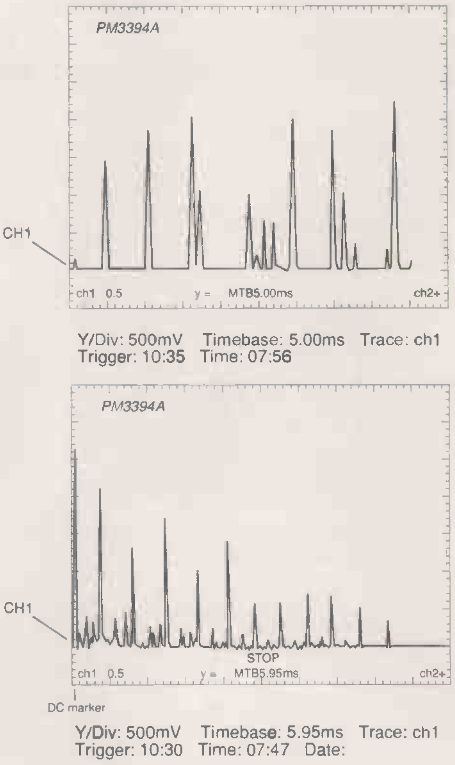
After filtering by the Toko *272MT-1127F*, mixer output is impedance matched to the *NE605*. This device converts down to a standard if of 10.7MHz, the local oscillator being a saw type. A voltage proportional to the log. of the internally amplified 10.7MHz if appears at pin 7 of the *NE605* and is buffered in A_4 to be used as the oscilloscope input.

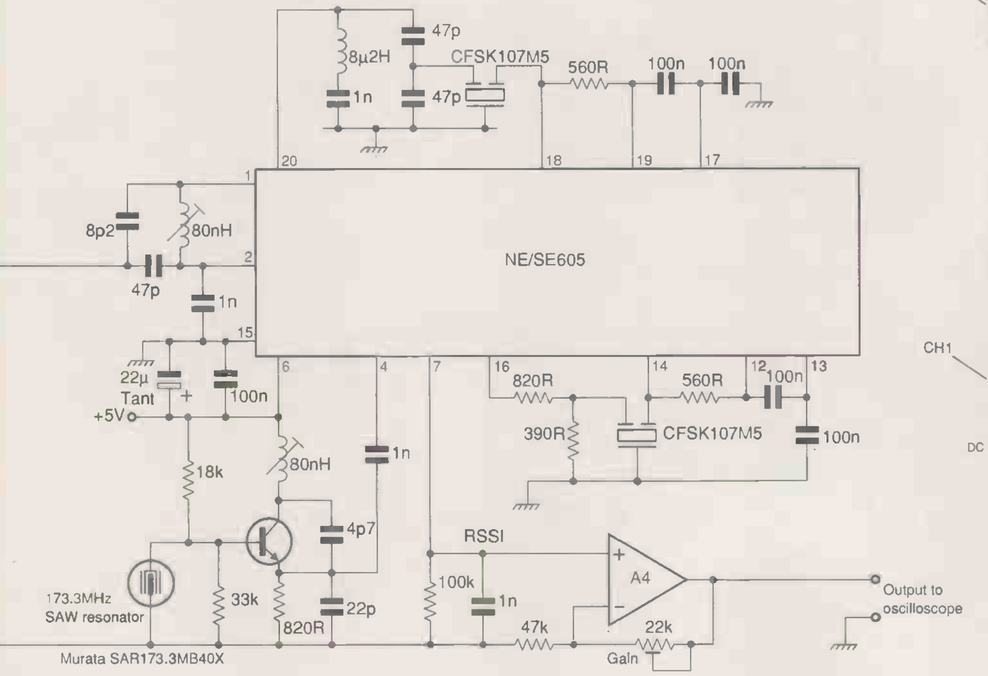
Symmetry of response is maintained by the *CFSK* ceramic filters, which also determine the bandwidth.

A limitation is the fairly slow response of the output of the *NE605*. It is usable, but reduces the amplitude of the display at faster sweep rates. It may be that the *NE625*, which is pin-compatible and faster, would improve matters.

Glyn Roberts
Walsall
West Midlands

Spectrum of local fm broadcast band, 88 to 108MHz, top, and 20MHz square wave, demonstrating sweep linearity, bottom.





25-1025MHz signal generator with sweep facility

This very simply built generator is effectively a set of commercial voltage-controlled oscillators with some power and control circuitry. It provides good performance in a novel arrangement, which can be modified to suit individual needs.

Output is from 50Ω at 5dBm, varying about 1.5dBm over the frequency range, harmonics are at less than –20dBc and phase noise around –100dBc at 10kHz.

Two switched rails carry the tuning voltage, which may be adjusted on each by potentiometers or varied by an externally applied sawtooth for a sweep. A meter, driven by voltage followers, indicates the tuning voltage and therefore the frequency fairly roughly.

A set of seven oscillators from Mini Circuits covers the 25-1025MHz band in roughly 2:1 steps and forms the core of the circuit, each oscillator being followed by an attenuator to define the 50Ω impedance at the BNC outputs rather more exactly than do the oscillators. This also allows individual output levels to be adjusted, since they do vary somewhat. Again, the attenuators come from MiniCircuits.

Since, even if all the oscillators were to be switched into circuit at the same time, current requirement would be only 140mA, the power supply need only be fairly modest, although the tuning voltage must be well filtered to maintain a low noise level.

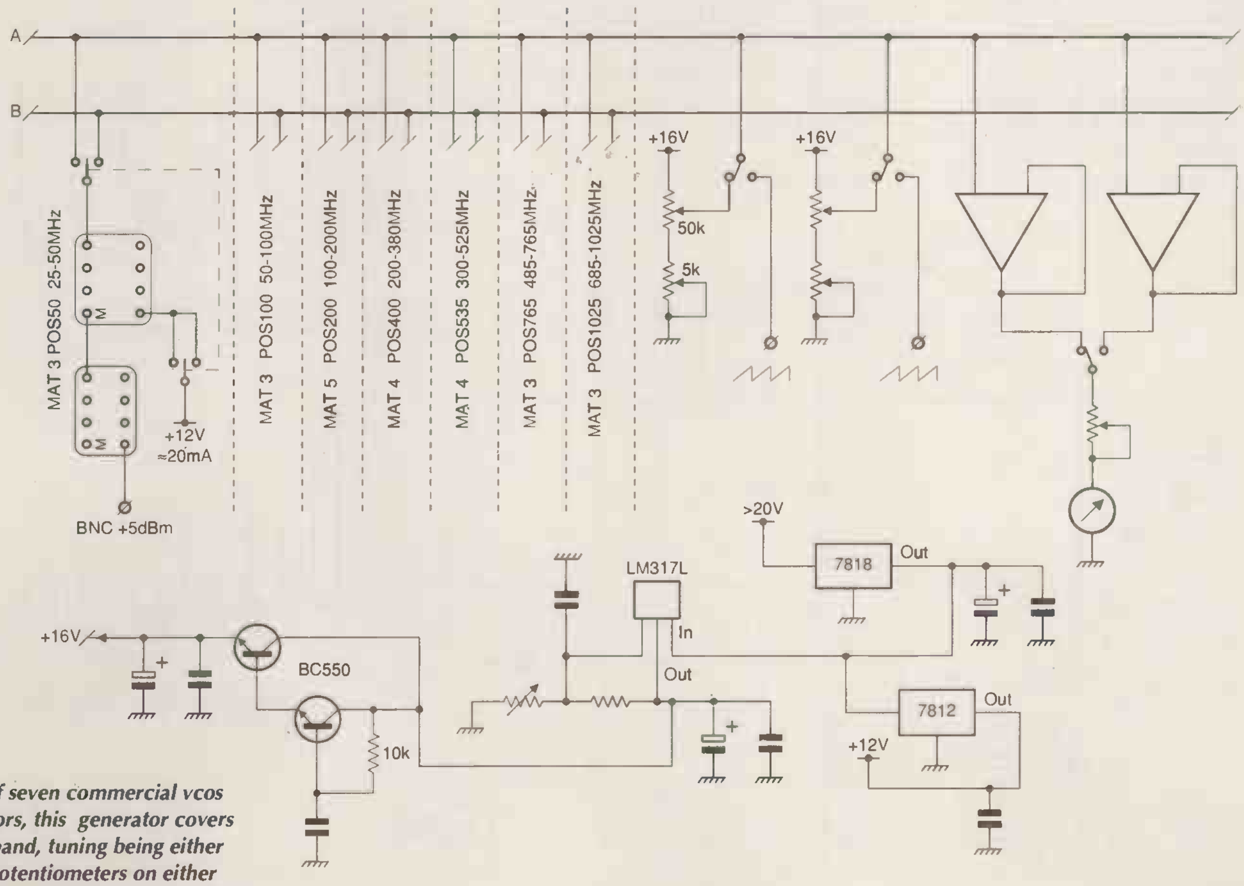
A BICC-Vero Eurocard *03-2989L* suits the circuit well. Note that a ground plane is essential.

Björn Nilsson
Mijas
Spain

Make sure that V+ is as clean as possible. Decouple each tuning port pin with 10nF but do not use an electrolytic capacitor – ed.

Special offer to *EW* readers

Electronics World readers can obtain a set of oscillators for this design at £60.65 excluding VAT. This represents over 10% discount on the normal price. For each *PATx* surface-mount attenuator (*MATx* equivalent) required add £2.95 excluding VAT. Send your order requesting one *KPOS2EW* set plus any attenuators you want at £2.95 each, together with a cheque or postal order payable to Mini Circuits, to Mini Circuits Europe, Dale House, Wharf Road, Frimley Green, Camberley, Surrey GU16 6LF. Credit card orders are acceptable. Phone 01252 835094, fax 01252 837010.



Using a set of seven commercial vcos and attenuators, this generator covers a very wide band, tuning being either by ten-turn potentiometers on either of two switched voltages or externally to give a sweep.

RADIO DATA MODULES, SYSTEMS & ACCESSORIES

UK, E.E.C, Scandinavia, Eastern Europe, North & South America, Middle East, South Africa, New Zealand, Far East or Australia. Wherever you are, we have a module on the right frequency for you !

New !: TXR-XXX-DTR100

Only 55 x 23 x 15mm

- * UK, North American, Australian *
- * MPT, I-ETS, ISM & FCC Approvals *
- * Up or 64 selectable channels *
- * 433, 458, 462/468 & 472MHz Versions *
- * Range up to 5Km + Internal Antenna *
- * Compact Size ideal for Hand Helds *

Special Starter Kit: 2 x -DTR100 + Manual + P&P Now Only £299.95

New 3V, 20,000bps Transmitters to Simplify Interfacing

- * Drives directly from a PIC micro output Port !!! *
- * Same R.F power but twice as fast as the Std - A version
- * Matching 20,000bps 5V Receiver (SILRX-XXX-F only £22.50) *
- *Available UK Approved MPT1340 418MHz *
- * Export I-ETS-300-220, 433.92MHz *

TXM-418-F Transmitter

*** Special Starter Kit: TXM-F + SILRX-F + data, inc (UK) P&P & Vat £29.95 ***

South African Data Modules & Security Products on 403MHz

- * 1mW ERP in to 50 Ohms, P.A's Available ! *
- * Evaluation Kits and 100uA RX Decoder Available *
- * TXM-403's £14.75, SILRX-403-A £22.50 RXM-403-A £29.50 *
- * PEN-403-A £28.00, 1CH-403-A £29.95, 1CH-403-LP £32.50 *

Starter Kit: TXM-A + SILRX-A + RXM-A + 1CH-403 + 1CH-403-LP + PEN-403-A + EVAL KIT + 2 x Antenna + Data Sheets: Only £149.95.

1CH-403-LP

PEN-403-A

VHF Modules & Systems for UK, Australia and Beyond !

- * UK, 173MHz to MPT1344 & MPT1328 Licence Exempt *
- * Telemetry Systems: Digital, 12-bit Analogue & Pulse *
- * Miniature Low Cost 1 & 10mW Transmitters *
- * Exclusive173.500MHz Modules and Telemetry for Australia *
- * Meter reading modules and transmitters to MPT1601 *

We have over 100 products of various frequencies & powers in stock. Please contact our sales office for a free catalogue.

8 o/p 12-bit Receiver

Corporate Web Site http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane
Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB.
Sales +44 (0) 181 368 8277 Fax +44 (0) 181 361 3434
Int'l +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

The Universal Programmer that stands-alone

with everything you need. Don't buy your next programmer until you see the 'Eclipse'

- Windows and DOS user interface
- Unparalleled in speed & sophistication ideal for R&D and volume production
- 96 to 256 pin drivers
- Programs PLDs, EPLDs, FPGAs, PROMS, EPROMs, E/EPROMs, FLASH & Micros
- Universal DIP, PLCC, PGA and QFP modules - no more socket adaptors
- Stand-alone or remote operation

Europe's largest programmer manufacturer

STAG PROGRAMMERS

call today on +44 (0)1707 332148
or fax +44 (0)1707 371503 for further information

All trade marks are acknowledged and respected

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

---

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

TELNET

MISCELLANEOUS

Analogic/Data precision – 6100B waveform analyser – fitted with 660B – 2 channel – 250MHz digitizing transit waveform plug-in module *plus* Data 2020 arbitrary waveform (25MHz) generator fitted with 682-X1 plotter + 682-60 remote option	All at £12.5K
Anritsu ME462B – DS-3 transmission analyser	£3000
Anritsu MG642A – Pulse pattern generator	£1500
B+K 2307 – Level recorder	£300
B+K 2706 – Power amplifier	£250
Barr & Stroud – EF3 variable filter (0.1Hz-100KHz)	£150
Datalab DL 1080 – Programmable Transient Recorder	£350
Datron 1061 – Precision multimeter	£650
Dynapert TP20 – Intelliplace tape peel tester, immac. cond.	£1950
E.I.P. 331 – 18GHz frequency counter	£850
E.I.P. 548A – frequency counter (26.5GHz)	£3000
Farnell SSE520 – Signal generator (10-520MHz)	£400
Farnell TSV70 MkII – Power Supply (70V–5A or 35V–10A)	£225
Farnell TTS520 – Transmitter Test Set	£400
Ferrograph RTS2 – Audio test set with **ATU1**	£500
Fluke 5200A – A.C. calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5205A – Precision power amplifier	£P.O.A.
Fluke 7105A – Calibration system (As new)	£P.O.A.
Heiden 1107 – 30v-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE)	£650
Hewlett Packard 334A – distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 339A – distortion measuring set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 432A – Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)	£275
Hewlett Packard 435A or B – Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 5328A – 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3325A – 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3437A – System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A – Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3455A – 6½ digit multimeter (autoscal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3456A – Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3488A – HP–IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 3490A – Digital multimeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B – Microwave link analyser	£3500
Hewlett Packard 3746A – selective level measuring set	£1750
Hewlett Packard 4192A – L.F. impedance analyser (5Hz–13MHz)	£6995
Hewlett Packard 4261A – LCR meter (digital)	£500
Hewlett Packard 4271B – LCR meter (digital)	£900
Hewlett Packard 4342A – Q meter	£995
Hewlett Packard 4948A – transmission impairment measuring set	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4953A – Protocol analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 4954A – Protocol analyser	£2995
Hewlett Packard 5314A – (new) 100MHz universal counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5350B – (new) microwave frequency counter (20GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 5359A – Time synthesiser	£P.O.A.
Hewlett Packard 5385A – Frequency counter 1GHz (HPIB) with Opts 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 5505A – Laser display	£P.O.A.
Hewlett Packard 6002A – autoranging 50V-10A PSU	£650
Hewlett Packard 6181C – D.C. current source	£150

Hewlett Packard 6261B – Power supply 20V–50A *DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES*	£450

Hewlett Packard 7402 – Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8005B – Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A – Pulse gen. 0.1Hz–20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8116A – Pulse/function generator (1MHz-50MHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8152A – Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B – Optical attenuator with opt's 002 + 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8165A – 50MHz programmable signal source	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8349B – Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2–20MHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8350B – Sweep oscillator mainframe (plug-ins avail)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8403A – modulator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8601A – generator/sweeper, 110MHz	£300
Hewlett Packard 8620C – Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8660D – Synthesised signal gen. 10KHz-2.6GHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8683A – Microwave signal gen. (2.3–6.5GHz)	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A – 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8750A – Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8903A – Audio analyser (20Hz–100KHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8903B – Audio analyser (20Hz–100KHz)	£2995
Marconi 893B – A/F power meter	£295
Marconi 2019A – 80KHz–1040MHz synthesised sig. gen	£1950
Marconi 2305 – modulation meter	£2500
Marconi 2871 – data communications analyser	£2000
Marconi 6500 – automatic amplitude analyser	£1750
Philips PM 5167 – 10MHz function gen	£400
Philips PM 5190 – LF synthesizer with GPIB	£800
Philips PM 5565 – Waveform monitor	£200
Philips PM 5567 – Vectorscope	£600
Philips PM 8226 – 6-pen recorder	£550
Phoenix 5500A – telecomms analyser with various interface options	£2250
Racal Dana 1992 – 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55	£800
Racal Dana 3100 40–130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter	£650
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter	£450
Schaffner NSG 200E – Mainframe for NSG plug-ins	£1250
Schaffner NSG 203A – Line voltage variation simulator	£1250
Schaffner NSG 222A – Interferance simulator	£850
Schaffner NSG 223 – Interferance generator	£850
Schlumberger 2720 – 1250MHz Freq Counter	£600
Schlumberger SI 4040 – Stabilock, high accuracy 1GHz radio test set	£5950
Schlumberger 4923 – Radio Code Test Set	£1500
Tektronix – Plug-ins – Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG 502 etc.	
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG5101 Abritrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser	£750
Tektronix 576 – Cure tracer (with test fixture)	£1250
Textronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 – current probe amplifier	£995
Textronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 – Oscilloscope calibrator	£1995
Textronix CG5001 – Programmable oscilloscope cal. generator	£6995
Time 9811 Programmable resistance	£600
Time 9814 Voltage calibrator	£750
Wavetek 2002B – Sweep generator (0-2.5GHz)	£1950
Wayne Kerr N905 – Precision LCR meter	£850
Wiltron 560 Scalar Network analyser	£800

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould OS3000 – 40MHz, dual ch.	£250
Gould OS3300B	£250
Gould OS4000 – 10MHz Digital storage	£200
Gould 5110 – 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope	£750
Haemeg 203/203-4/203-5/203-6 – 20MHz Dual CH	From £175
Hewlett Packard 180D – 100MHz 4 channel	£300
Hewlett Packard 182C – 100MHz 4 channel	£350
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B – 75MHz dual ch.	from £275
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, – 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 1980B – 100MHz – 2 channel – HP1B programmable	£750
Hewlett Packard 54100D – 1GHz digitizing	£3995
Hewlett Packard 54201A – 300MHz digitizing	£1750
Hewlett Packard 54501A – 100MHz Digitising – 4 channel	£1950
Hitachi V650F – 60MHz Dual channel	£350
Kikusui COS 6100 – 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
Lecroy LS 140 – 100MHz 4 channel D.S.O. (As new)	£2750
Nicolet 3091 – Low freq D.S.O.	£1100
Philips 3217 – 50MHz Dual CH	£350
Philips 3219 – 50MHz with analogue storage, Dual CH	£400
Philips 3295 – 350MHz dual ch.	£1500
Philips 3302 – 20MHz Digital storage	£475
Philips 3315 – 60MHz D.S.O.	£750
Philips PM3295A – 400MHz dual channel	£1950
Tektronix 455 – 50MHz dual channel	£350
Tektronix 7854 – 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 464/466 – 100MHz, storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix 2213 – 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 – 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2225 – 50MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£800
Tektronix 2236 – 100MHz Dual Trace with Counter/Timer/Dmm	£995
Tektronix 2335 – 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, – 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz	from £850
Telequipment D83 – 50MHz dual ch	£200

Other scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4133A – 10KHz–20GH	£6995
Advantest 4133B – 10KHz–20GH – (60GHz with ext. mixers)	£7995
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A (10MHz–18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz–21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8559A (0.01–21GHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 3562A – dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz–50KHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 3582A – 25KHz analyser, dual channel	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3709B – Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (as new)	£6750
Hewlett Packard 8505A – Network analyser (500KHz–1.3GHz)	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8565A (0.01–22GHz)	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8590A – KHz-1.5GHz –	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8754A – Network Analyser – 4–1300MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 35601A – Spectrum Analyser Interface	£1000
Marconi 2370 – 110MHz	£995
Marconi 2371 – 30Hz–200MHz	£1250
Polrad 641-1 – 10MHz–18GHz	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz – SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1–1300MHz	£2500
Schlumberger 1250 – Frequency response analyser	£2500
Tektronix 496P – 1KHz-1.8GHz programmable	£4500
Tektronix 2710 – KHz-1.8GHz	£4250

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE – SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED – WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING – CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Superb Russian zoom telescope adjustable from 15x to 60xl complete with metal tripod (imposible to use without this on the higher settings) 66mm lense, leather carrying case £149 ref BAR69

RADIATION DETECTOR SYSTEM Designed to be wall mounted and connected into a PC, ideal for remote monitoring, whole building coverage etc. Complete with detector, cable and software. £19.95 ref BAR75.

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a minature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4" long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hours use. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable!)

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA. auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 ref EF138.

REMOTE CONTROLTANDATA TD1400 MODEM/ VIEWDATA Complete system comprising 1200/75 modem, auto dialler, infra red remote keyboard, (could be adapted for PC use?) psu, UHF and RGB output, phone lead, RS232 output, composite output. Absolute bargain for parts alone!!£9.95 ref BAR33.

9 WATT CHIEFTAN TANK LASERS

Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignement. 7 mile range, full circuit diagrams, new price £50,000? us? £349. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. five or more units £299 ea. £349 for one. Ref LOT4.

TWO WAY MIRROR KIT Includes special adhesive film to make two way mirror(s) up to 60"x20". (glass not included) includes full Instructions. £12 ref TW1.

NEW HIGH POWER RF TRANSMITTERS AMPLIFIERS Assembled PCB transmitters, 4 types available,

12.6vdc 90 watt 1.5-30mhz 75 ohm in/out FM/AM £75 ref RF1
12.6vdc 40 watt 50-200mhz 50 ohm In/out FM/AM £65 ref RF2
28vdc 125 watt 1.5-30mhz 75 ohm In/out FM/AM £85 ref RF3
28vdc 100 watt 50-200mhz 50 ohm In/out FM/AM £75 ref RF4

A heat sink will be required, ring for price and availability.
If you Intend using these as audio transmitters you will need a also need a preamp. Complex module available at £40 ref RF5.

COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating. £9 each Ref MM5.

RADIO CONTROLLED CARS FROM £6 EACH!!!! All returns from famous manufacturer, 3 types available, single channel (left,right,forwards,backwards)£6 ref LOT1. Two channel with more features £12 ref LOT2. Two channel proportional (plug in crystals etc) £35 ref LOT3.

THOUSANDS AVAILABLE RING/FAX FOR DETAILS!

MAGNETIC CARD READERS (Swipes) £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! they have 3 wires coming out of the head so they may write as well? complete with control elctronics PCB. just £9.95 ref BAR31

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

PANORAMIC CAMERA OFFER Takes double width photographs using standard 35mm film. Use in horizontal or vertical mode. Complete with strap £7.99 ref BAR1

COIN OPERATED TIMER KIT Complete with coinslot mechanism, adjustable time delay, relay output, put a coinslot on anything you like! TV,s, videos, fridges, drinks cupboards. HIFI. takes 50p's and £1 coins. DC operated, price just £7.99 ref BAR27.

ZENITH 900 X MAGNIFICATION MICROSCOPE Zoom, metal construction, built in light, shrimp farm, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

PLASMA SCREENS 222x310mm, no data hence £4.99 ref BAR67

NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,
16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A
20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2020A
16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further details £249 ref TAL-1

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms, they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle carriers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery, UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so just £4.99 each. BT response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need clearing so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, thats just 8p each!!(our choice of discs) £4 ref EP66

IBM PS2 MODEL 160Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. £9.95 ref EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt, +5,-5,+12,-12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP55

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE NOW ONLY £3.50 ref EP69

PP3 NICADS Unused but some storage marks. £4.99 ref EP52

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan. +12v,-12v,+5v,-5v SALE PRICE £1.99 EACH worth it for the bits alone! ref DL1. TRADE PACK OF 20 £29.95 Ref DL2.

GAS HOBS AND OVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £6.99 ref EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes wordprocessor, reportwriter, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual. 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy!) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 ref SA12. SAVE £120!!!

COMPLETE PC 200 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. LAST FEW TO CLEAR AT £49 SAVE £30 ref LOT61

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

Check out our WEB SITE

http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

4.5mw LASER POINTER. BRAND NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK!, supplied in fully built form (looks like a nice pen) complete with handy pocket clip (which also acts as the on/off switch.) About 50 metres range! Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. just £39.95 ref DEC49 TRADE PRICE £28 MIN 10 PIECES

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

RUSSIAN MONOCULARS Amazing 20 times magnification, coated lenses, carrying case and shoulder strap. £29.95 REF BAR73

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware.. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES Two sizes currently available this month. 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and 6v 10AH (suitable for emergency lights above) at just £6 ref LOT7.

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt £8.99 REF SA25.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £6.99 REF SA15B.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)
TEL: 01273 203500
FAX 01273 323077
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £9.99 REF SA40

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16B

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

PHONE CABLE AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance utilizing the serial ports. Complete kit £8.99. Ref comp1.

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Phillips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES .22 As used by the Chinese army for training puposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.50 Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead. three types available. 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 ref SA21.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, videorecorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earp'ces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COINSLOT MECHANISMS originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

MIXED GOODIES BOX OF
MIXED COMPONENTS WEIGHING 2 KILOS
YOURS FOR JUST £5.99

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 ref R/7.

RATTLE BACKS Interesting things these, small piece of solid perspex like material that it you try to spin it on the desk it only spins one way! in fact if you spin it the 'wrong' way it stops of its own accord and go's back the other way! £1.99 ref GI/J01.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminised foil blanket. reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref O/L041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer, 50mm dia, 86gm. £10.99 ref O/K604.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 ref EP26.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75", Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 ref EP3.

SANYO NICAD PACKS 120mmx14mm 4.8v 270 maH suitable for cordless phones etc. Pack of 2 just £5 ref EP78.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines, Spectrum plus3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue. Ref 95/300.

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0860 425692

FREECATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 50P STAMP OR FREE ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

200 WATT INVERTERS Nicely cased units 12v input 240v output 150watt continuous, 200 max. £49 ref LOT62.

6.8MW HELIUM NEON LASERS New units, £65 ref LOT33

COINSLOT TOKENS You may have a use for these? mixed bag of 100 tokens £10 ref LOT20.

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies. can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections. no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing phychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commision of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Minature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement. research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% inputpower into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/set Ref F/ANT1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquides. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewllery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1.

ULTRAHIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/set Ref F/HGA7

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of accoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH
NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST
W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

INFINITY TRANSMITTERS The ultimate 'bug' fits to any phone or line, undetectable, listen to the conversations in the room from anywhere in the world! 24 hours a day 7 days a week! just call the number and press a button on the mini controller (supplied) and you can hear everything! Monitor conversations for as long as you choose £249 each, complete with leads and mini controller! Ref LOT9. Undetectable with normal RF detectors, fitted in seconds, no batteries required, lasts forever!

SWITCHED MODE PSU'S 244 watt, +5 32A, +12 6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £10 ref PSU1.

VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATTS/12V 8A TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 12v torroidial transformer (mains in). Condition not known, may have one or two broken knobs due to poor storage. £17.50 ref VP2

RETRON NIGHT SIGHT Recognition of a standing man at 300m in 1/4 moonlight, hermatically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm F1.5 lens, 20mw Infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for profesional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £15 ref 1013.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT Useful for tanks, ponds, baths, rain alarm, leak detector etc. Will switch 2A mains. £5 Ref 1081.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £10 ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controlssupplied with 12 LEDS (you can fit triacs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

VOXSWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £8 ref 1073.

Check out our
WEB SITE
http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

METAL DETECTOR KIT Range 15-20cm, complete with case, 9vdc. £8 ref 1022.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 ref 1021.

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configeration is 286, VGA, 4.1,640k, serial port. hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)
TEL: 01273 203500
FAX 01273 323077
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

DIVINING RODS Expensive technology can not challenge the fool proof art of water divining, passed down from generation to generation. Seeing is believing. Use in the home, garden, countryside or desert, it's divinely simple! £4.99 a pair ref E/3.

HUGE BUBBLE MAKING KIT You'll be amazed at the the size of the bubbles you can acheive with this bubble making kit. Once you have got the knack it is possible to make bubbles of up to 40 feet long. £11.99 ref E/9.

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in minature, 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic+fet amp design result in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref GI/R20

STETHOSCOPES A fully functioning stethoscope for all those intricate projects. Enables you to listen to motors, pipes, heartbeats, walls, insects etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

NICKEL PLATING KIT Proffesional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £39.99 ref NIK39.

Minature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v,
HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99
HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99
HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99
HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! belived to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £44.95 ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £7 ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 ref 7P36.

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 ref R/9.

BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GI/E99R

9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

2.5 KILOWATT INVERTERS, Packed with batteries etc but as they weigh about 100kg CALLERS ONLY! £120.

MEGA LED DISPLAYS Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

CLEARANCE SECTION, MINIMUM ORDER £15, NO TECHNICAL DETAILS AVAILABLE, NO RETURNS, TRADE WELCOME.

2000 RESISTORS ON A REEL (SAME VALUE) 99P REF BAR340
AT LEAST 200 CAPACITORS (SAME VALUE 99P REF BAR342
INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLS JUST 99P REF BAR333
CIRCUIT BREAKERS, OUR CHOICE TO CLEAR 99P REF BAR335
MICROWAVE CONTROL PANELS TO CLEAR £2 REF BAR 329
2 TUBES OF CHIPS(2 TYPES OUR CHOICE) 90P REF BAR305
LOTTERY PREDICTOR MACHINE!! JUST £1.50 REF BAR313
HELLA L/ROVER ELECTRIC H/LAMP LEVELLER £2 REF BAR311
SINCLAIR C5 16" TYRES TO CLEAR AT JUST 75P REF BAR318
LARGE MAINS MOTORS (NEW) TO CLEAR AT 75P REF BAR310
MODEMS ETC FOR STRIPPING £2.50 EACH REF BAR324
110V LARGE MOTORS (NEW) TO CLEAR AT 50P REF BAR332
MODULATOR UNITS UNKNOWN SPEC JUST 50P REF BAR323
GX4000 GAMES COSOLES JUST £4 REF BAR320
SMART CASED MEMORY STORAGE DEVICE, LOADS OF BITS INSIDE, PCB, MOTOR, CASE ETC. BUMPER PACK OF 5 COMPLETE UNITS TO CLEAR AT £2.50(FOR 5) REF BAR 330.
2 CORE MAINS CABLE 2M LENGTHS PACK OF 4 £1 REF BAR337
PC USER/BASIC MANUALS, LOADS OF INFO. £1 REF BAR304
PCB STRIPPERS TO CLEAR AT 2 FOR 99P REF BAR341
3 M 3CORE MAINS CABLE AND 13A PLUG. 60P REF BAR325

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH
BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0860 425692

FREE CATALOGUE
100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay/Cursors	£1100
TEKTRONIX 2445 4Ch. 100MHz Delay/Cursors	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2235A Dual Trace 1;;MHz Delay Sweep	£800
PHILIPS PM3295 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Cursers	£2000
H.P. 54200A Digitizing, Oscilloscope 50MHz	£1000
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
H.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX 2213 Dual Trace 60MHz	£350
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V423 Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep	£350
GOULD OS11000 Due Trade 30MHz	£200
HITACHI V223 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£250
KIKUSUI 5530A Dual Trace 35MHz	£220
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz (No handle)	£180
HITACHI V209 Dual Trace 20MHz Mains/Battery	£400
TEKTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Dig Storage	£750
HITACHI VC6041 Dual Trace 40MHz Dig Storage	£650
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Analogue Storage	£250
PHILIPS PM97 Dual Trace 50MHz Scopemeter	£800
LEADER LCD100 DMM/Scope 200KHz Dig Storage LCD Display	£300

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE, MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

H.P. 8620C Sweep Osc with 86290B 2-18.6GHz	£2000
H.P. 8656A Syn Sig Gen 0.1-990MHz	£POA
MARCONI 2019 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz–1040MHz	£1750
MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz	£POA
MARCONI 2018A Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520MHz	£POA
H.P. 8640B 500KHz-512MHz Phase Lock/Syn Dig Fre Readout Sig Gen	£800
H.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator Main Frame only	£200
RACAL 9081 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 5–520MHz	£450
MARCONI TF2331A Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-20KHz 0.05% Un- used	£225
MARCONI TF893B Audio Power Meter Sinad	£250
MARCONI TF2163 Attenuator DC–1GHz	£100
R&S Video Noise Meter UPSF2 with UPSF2E 40–Hz-10MHz	£1500
WILTRON 6610A Programmable Sweep Gen 1-2GHz	£POA
H.P. 4277A LC2 Meter with Test Fixture	£3000
R&S VHF Field Strength Meter type HFV 25-300MHz	£250
H.P. 8160A Programmable Pre Pulse Gen 50MHz	£POA
MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter	£2250
PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Fun Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£500
PHILIPS PM5190 Syn Func Gen 0.001Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£750
H.P. 5006 Signature Analyser	£150
H.P. 5004A Signature Analyser	£100
H.P. 8495B Attenuator DC-18GHz 0.70dB in 10dB sleps	£350

BRUEL & KJOER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
PLEASE ENQUIRE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01–22GHz	£4000
TAKEDA RIKEN CR4122B 100KHz-1500MHz	£3000
H.P. 141T with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz–18GHz	£1700
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500KHz–1250MHz	£1200
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz–110MHz	£800
H.P. 141T with 8553L & 8552A 1KHz–110MHz	£700
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz–110MHz	£1000
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz	£POA
H.P. 3580A 5Hz–50KHz	£1000

SCHLUMBERGER STABILOCK 4021 Test Set	£800
H.P. 5432A Counter 24GHz HPIB	£1750
H.P 5340A Counters 10Hz-18GHz	£750
MARCONI 2435 Freq Meter 10Hz-2 Hz	£500
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1 3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	£900
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC–100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz–80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10Hz–520MHz	£175
H.P. 3435A 3½ digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current, LED	£100
MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter with GPIE	£850
RACAL 9906A Universal Counter Timer 10Hz-200MHz	£350
SOLATRON 7150 6½-3½ digit DMM with IEEE	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4½ digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£80
THANDAR 1503 4¾ digit Multimer with Adaptor	£75
FLUKE 77 Handheld DMM 3½ digit with case	£100
FLUKE 8842A Digital Multimeter	£700
FLUKE 8050A Bench/Portable DMH 4½ digit True RMS	£225
FLUKE 8010A Bench/Portable DMM 3½ digit True RMS	£150
WAVETEK 182A Func Gen 0.004Hz–4MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/DC/TTL Pulse etc	£225
THANDAR TG501 Func Gen 0.0005Hz–5MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/Ramp/Pulse/etc	£175
GOULD J38 Sine/Square Oscillator 10Hz–100KHz	£150
FEEDBACK FG600 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz–100KHz	£60
H.P 436A Power Meter with 8481A	£1250
H.R. SMITH ANTENNA TEST SET type 12-602-4	£2000
UNAOHM EP501 Audio Analyser	£350
PHILIPS PM5565 Waveform Monitor	£300
PHILIPS PM8917 Video Line Selector	£200
FERROGRAPH RTS2 Recorder Test Set	£250
KEMO Dual Variable Filter VBF/3 0.1Hz–10KHz	£200
LEADER LSG216 Signal Generator	£450
MARCONI TF2700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated from	£150
MARCONI TF1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0 1%	£125
WAYNE KERR B424 Digital Component Meter LCR	£200
HEALTHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£60
SORENSEN DCR600–4.5B 0–600 Volts 0–4 5Amps	£700
H.P. 6268 0–40 Volts; 0–30 Amps	£500
FARNELL AP60-50 0–60 Volts, 0–50A Autoranging	£1000
FARNELL H30/100 0–30 Volts; 0–100 Amps, Metered	£800
FARNELL B30/10 30 Volts; 10 Amps Variable	£150
FARNELL L30–5 0–30 Volts; 0–5 Amps. 2 Meters	£150
FARNELL L30E 0–30 Volts, 0–5 Amps. Metered	£100
FARNELL L30–2 0–30 Volts; 0–2 Amp. Metered	£80
FARNELL LT30–1 0–30 Volts; 0–1 Amp Twice	£130
FARNELL L30–1 0–30 Volts; 0–1 Amp. Metered	£65
THURLBY-THANDAR TSP3222 Programmable 32V; 2Amp Twice GPIB	£500
THURLBY PL320QMD 0-30V, 0-2A Twice Digital	£225
BRANDENBURG Model 472R +/– 2KV Metered	£200

MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM303. Dual Trace 30MHz Component Tester	£422
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205. 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available–all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time interval etc	£234
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£332
1325 Frequency/Period Counter 1.3GHz	£149
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£125
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£243

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable ×1 ×10 (P&P £3)	£13

Used Equipment–GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.

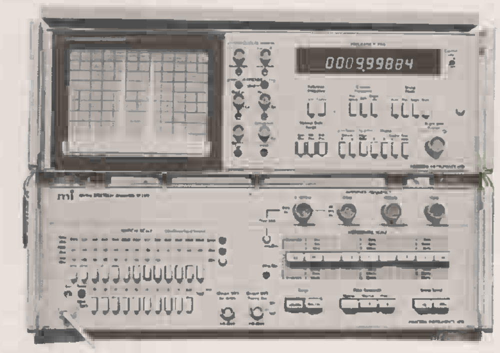
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (01734) 268041. Fax: (01734) 351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

MARCONI 2370 Spectrum analyser



30Hz – 110MHz Frequency range
1Hz Resolution/phase lock tuning
Digital storage with dual display
Built-in tracking generator
9 digit frequency counter

£850 + carriage/vat

Includes 30 day unconditional warranty

M&B Radio, 86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (+44) 0113 2435649
Fax: (+44) 0113 2426881

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 5411D 500 MHz digitizing scope (colour display)	£3500
TEKTRONIX 2465 300 MHz 4 channel	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz digital storage scope	£2250
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz digital storage scope	£1500
TEKTRONIX 222 10 MHz portable digital storage scope (new)	£950
TEKTRONIX 7844/7A24/7A19/7B92B/7B80 (600MHz/2x 400MHz)	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2213 60 MHz dual trace	£400
TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz dual trace/delayed TB	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz dual trace	£495
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 KHz 2 channel	£435
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz 2 channel storage	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM504/DM501 80 MHz scope/DVM	£450
TEKTRONIX 212 500 KHz handheld battery portable scope	£200
BALLANTINE 1022B 25 MHz miniscope	£225
PHILIPS 3055 50 MHz dual trace	£425
PHILIPS 3057 50 MHz dual trace	£495
PHILIPS 3217 50 MHz dual trace	£375
PHILIPS 3244 50 MHz 4 channel oscilloscope	£400
IWATSU SS6122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£800
IWATSU SS5710 60 MHz channel	£400
LEADER LBO524L 40 MHz dual trace delayed t/b	£300
GOULD OS300 20 MHz dual trace	£200
GOULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage	£195
UNAOHM G508 DT 20 MHz compact dual trace scopes + probes	£160

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 2710 10 KHz-1.8 GHz	£4000
TEKTRONIX 2710 10 KHz-1.8 GHz OPT 001/003/014 new unused	£4950
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10 KHz-1.8 GHz + mainframe	£2000
HP 8410/8411A network analyser 110 MHz-12.4 GHz	£1000
HP8569A/B 100 MHz-22 GHz spectrum analyser	£4500
HP8903A 20 Hz-100KHz audio analyser	£2000
HP8754A 4 MHz-1300 MHz network analyser	£2000
HP3580A 5 Hz-50 KHz audio analyser	£850
HP140T/8552B/8553B 1 KHz-110 MHz spectrum analyser	£450
HP141T/8552B/8554B 100 KHz-1250 MHz	£1000
HP141T/8552B/8555A 10 MHz-18 GHz	£1700
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz spectrum analyser	£850

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8672A 2 GHz-18 GHz synthesized signal generator (new)	£6000
HP8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (new)	£2950
HP8620C/86290B 2 GHz-18 GHz sweeper	£2250
HP8620C/86230B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper	£1000
HP8620C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250
HP3325A frequency synthesizer 1 uHz-21 MHz (HB-IB)	£1500
HP3312A function generator 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£400
HP3586C 50 Hz-32.5 MHz selective level meter	£1750
HP3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform generator	£2950
HP8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesizer	£4000
HP3336B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesizer/level meter	£650
HP8640A 500 KHz-1024 MHz signal generator OPT 002	£750
HP8406A comb generator	£250
HP214A high power pulse generator 10 Hz-10 MHz OPT 001	£750
HP8005A 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generators	£400
HP8015B 1 Hz-50 MHz dual output pulse generator	£500
HP8112A 50 MHz programmable pulse generator	£1200
HP 8616A 1.8 GHz-4.5 GHz signal generator	£150
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generators	£300
FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesized signal generator	£POA
RHODES & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new)	£2000
FARNELL SSG2000 10 KHz-2000 MHz synthesized gen (as new)	£2000
FARNELL DSG2 0.001 Hz-110 KHz synthesized (new)	£200
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 100 KHz-1000 MHz synthesized gen	£650
WILTRON 610D/501 1MHz-1500 MHz sweeper	£750
GIGA GR1101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator (as new)	£650
POLARAD 1105EL 800 MHz-2.4 GHz signal generator	£500
POLARAD 1106ET/1929T 1.8 GHz-4.6 GHz with modulator	£500
MARCONI TF2019A 80 KHz-1040 MHz synthesized	£2000
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz (with synchronizer)	£450
MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (£250) TF2016A	£295
MARCONI 6055B 850 GHz2150 GHz signal source	£225
MARCONI 6056B 2 GHz4 GHz signal source	£225
PHILIPS PM5190 LF synthesizer 1uHz-2 MHz digital	£375
ADRET 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synthesized source	£195
LINSTEAD G1000 10 Mz-10 MHz synthesized oscillator	£200
THANDAR TG503 0.005 Mz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£225

TEST EQUIPMENT

ELECTRO-METERICS EMC-25 MK 111 Interference analyser 10 KHz-1 GHz	£POA
BALL EFRATROM MRT-H rubidium frequency standard	£4000
TRACOR 527E frequency difference meter	£2000
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£1500
ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector	£1500
TEKTRONIX TM5006/DM501A/TG501/PG506/SG506/ SG503/SG504 cal sys'	£3750
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG11/TSG11 pal video generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes	£350
SONY/TEKTRONIX 308 20 MHz data analyser	£300
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator	£450
PHILIPS PM5567 pal vectorscopes	£500
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£750
SCHLUMBERGER 4900 AF/RF measuring unit	£400
SCHLUMBERGER AF405 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
ROD-L M100BVS5 hipot tester	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 level generator	£650
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz (46883-527G)	£2750
MARCONI 6950/6910 10 MHz-20GHz RF power meter	£850
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£495
MARCONI TK2374 zero loss probe	£200
MARCONI TF2432A 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£125
MARCONI TF2700 LCR meter battery portable	£150
EIP 371 18 GHz source locking microwave counter	£950
HP5328A universal frequency counter 2x 100MHz + DVM	£350
HP5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz frequency meter OPT001/003	£1200
HP5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A+B sensors	£2000
HP435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new)	£1100
HP435B/8481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter	£800
HP435A/8482AH 100 KHz-4.2 GHz power meter	£550
HP8494B step attenuators 0-11db DC-18 GHz	£350
HP11716A kit (1x 8494B + 1x 8496B) 0-110db DC-18 GHz	£POA
HP11581A attenuator set (4x 8491A DC-18 GHz ATT) 3/6/10/20db	£500
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (NEW)	£750
HP8477A RF power meter calibrator	£225
HP11683A power meter calibrator	£395
HP463A digital power meters (sensors available POA)	£650
HP3581C 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeter	£600
HP333A distortion analyser	£295
HP11710A down converter	£250
HP3400A true RMS voltmeter (Analogue)	£145
HP3403C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£195
HP3406A 10 KHz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£200
HP3466A 4.5 digit autoranging multimeter	£200
HP3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP3455A 6.5 digit digital voltmeter	£495
HP3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP5994A signature analyser	£150
HP5005A signature multimeter	£300
HP6032A systems power supply 0-60v/0-50 amp 1000W	£1000
HP6255A dual DC power supply 0-40v/0-1.5 amp	£185
HP6253A dual DC power supply 0-20v/0-3 amp	£200
HP6825A power supply/amplifier -20v to +20v/0-2 amp	£250
HP6268B DC power supply 0-40v/0-30 amp OPT 005/010/040	£500
BIRD 43 RF wattmeters	£100
BIRD 8323 30db coaxial attenuator 100w	£300
BIRD 8329 30db coaxial attenuator 2000w	£500
EXACT 334 precision current calibrator	£195
FLUKE 103A frequency comparator	£250
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£450
BALLANTINE 6125C prog time/amplitude test set	£400
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
ALTECH 533X-11 calibrator (1 HP355C/1HP355D ATT)	£295
KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR metre battery portable	£75
RADIOMETER TRB11 RLC component comparator	£150
AVO 215-L/2 AC/DC breakdown/ionisation tester	£400
FARNELL RB1030/35 electronic load	£495
FARNELL TM8 10 KHz-1000 MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£350
SIEMENS U2233 psophometer (new)	£350
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
SIEMENS W2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level oscillator	£350
NARDA 3001 460 MHz-950 MHz directional coupler 20db	£100
NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz-1000 MHz directional coupler 20db	£125
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20db directional coupler	£150
NARDA 3004-10 4 GHz-10 GHz 10db directional coupler	£175
NARDA 60132 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12 GHz	£150
SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£195
IWATSU SC7104 10 Hz-1000 MHz frequency counter	£275
ROHDE & SCHWARZ NKS RF power meter	£600
RACAL RA1218 30 MHz receiver	£300
RACAL RA1779/MA 1107 30 MHz receiver	£1700
RACAL 9063 two tone oscillator	£200
RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
RACAL DANA 9904M 50 Mhz universal counter timer	£95
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9915 10 HZ-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£155
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9908 10 Hz-1100 MHz universal counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter	£400
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer	£395
RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-1300 MHz frequency counter	£600
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2203 precision sound level meter/WB0812 filter	£400
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£400
DATRON 1071 autocal digital multimeter	£400
FLUKE 8506A thermal RMS voltmeter	£POA
FLUKE 5100B calibrator	£POA
FLUKE 5200A programmable AC calibrator	£POA
FLUKE 5205A precision power amplifier	£POA
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£POA
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC. AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K & L filters	£400

SPECIAL OFFERS

SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 digit bench multimeter (battery/mains)	£60
FLUKE 25 High spec digital multimeters with manual/probes (as new)	£70
SMITHS 3" diameter altimeters	£65
SIEMENS PDRM82 portable LCD radiation meters (new)	£50
AVO TYPE 160 valve tester	£150

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE · ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

Simulation for mixed signals

Bashir Al-Hashimi explains how mixed-mode circuit simulation packages differ from their solely analogue or digital predecessors.

Circuit simulation packages have become an important part of the design and implementation cycle of electronic systems. The result is fewer prototypes, shorter design cycle, and significantly better quality products.

Simulation packages divide into three types: analogue, digital and mixed signal simulators. Almost all analogue simulators are based on the popular Spice – an acronym for simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis. Spice was developed in the 1970s in the University of California. This type of simulator predicts the frequency and time response of analogue circuits.

The simulation results are graphs of amplitude, phase against frequency in the case of frequency analysis and graphs of amplitude against time for transient analysis. This shows that Spice can be used to simulate the functions of network analysers and oscilloscopes in practice.

A digital simulator enables the designer to perform a timing analysis of a digital circuit. The result is a timing diagram or a truth table of the circuit. In practice, this is the similar to using a logic analyser.

As circuits increase in complexity, it is likely that a mix of analogue and digital parts is used for implementation. To predict the performance of such circuits, mixed signal simulators are needed. This article aims to provide an introduction to this type of simulation through a detailed worked example. The simulator PSpice A/D from MicroSim[1] is used for demonstration purposes. For an introduction to circuit simulation and PSpice, read reference 2.

Types of mixed-signal simulator

Mixed signal simulators are basically divided into two types: native and glued. A glued simulator consists of a separate analogue and digital simulators combined through an interface software which controls data flow between the two simulators.

An example of glued simulator is *Continuum* from Mentor Graphics. Glued simulators are aimed primarily at systems with large number of analogue and digital parts. Also, they provide designer with the opportunity to integrate their favourite simulators.

Table 1. Comparison of some commercial mixed-signal simulators.

Vendor	Name	Type	Platform
Analogy	Saber	Native	Workstations
Intusoft	ICAP/4	Native	PCs
Mentor Graphics	Continum	Glued	Workstations
Microsim	PSpice A/D	Native	Workstations, PCs
Viewlogic	Mixed-signal Designer	Glued	Workstations

A native simulator on the other hand consists of one simulator which performs mixed signal simulation. Examples are *PSpice A/D* and *Saber* from Analogy. When simulating systems that contain large analogue circuitry and small number of digital parts, a native simulator is usually a better choice. **Table 1** is a list of some commercially available mixed signal simulators.

Mixed signal simulator principles

Analogue simulators recognise only analogue nodes where all components connected to the node are analogue. Similarly, digital simulators deal only with digital nodes. A mixed signal simulator on the other hand recognises three types of nodes, namely analogue, digital and interface.

An interface node occurs when a combination of analogue and digital components are connected to it as shown in **Fig. 1**. Here, node 1 is an analogue node, while nodes 2 and 3 are interface nodes. A mixed signal simulator must translate interface nodes into purely analogue or digital nodes. The translation is achieved using different techniques depending on the simulator. The *Saber* simulator, for example, uses special models called Hypermodels for the translation.

The *PSpice A/D* simulator on the other hand, achieves the translation using 1-bit analogue/digital, a-to-d, and digital/analogue, d-

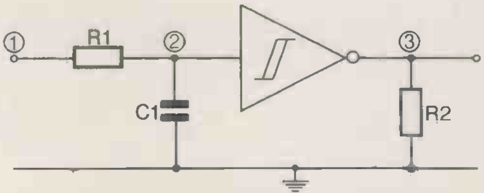


Fig. 1. In mixed-mode simulation, when a combination of analogue and digital components are used, an interface node occurs.

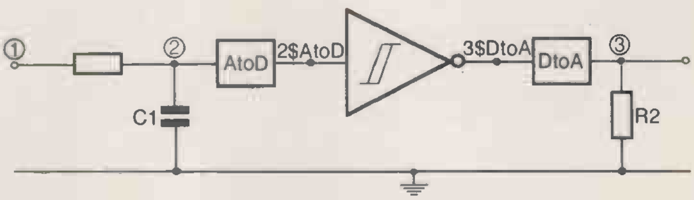


Fig. 2. This shows the circuit in Fig. 1 after PSpice has inserted a-to-d and d-to-a interface subcircuits.

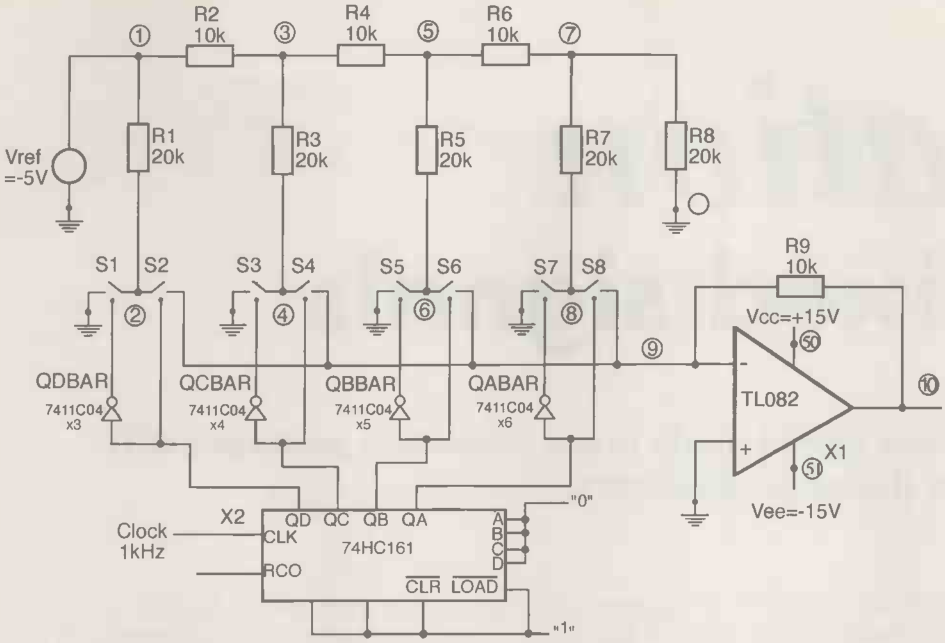


Fig. 3. Mixed-mode circuit example for producing ramp waveforms.

to-a, interface subcircuits. The function of both the hypermodels and the 1-bit a-to-d and d-to-a subcircuits is to change analogue voltages and impedances to digital states (0, 1, X, Z...) and *vice versa*. The simulator automatically inserts the appropriate subcircuits between analogue and digital parts.

For example, **Fig. 2** shows the circuit of Fig. 1, after *PSpice* has inserted a-to-d and d-to-a interface subcircuits. Nodes 2 and 3 are now purely analogue nodes. As Fig. 2 shows that the simulator has created two new digital nodes designated 2$AtoD and 3$DtoA. The *PSpice* symbol $ represents new nodes occurring as a result of a-to-d and d-to-a interface subcircuits.

For more information on how *PSpice* creates and name these nodes, see reference 2.

Entering circuit details

In order to perform a circuit simulation, the circuit must first be described to the simulator. There are usually two methods of achieving this task, one a netlist, the other schematic capture. The choice of circuit entry depends largely on user preference, with both methods requiring some time to learn. However, it is generally accepted that understanding the basic rules of creating netlists often allow a better appreciation of the simulation process and principles in particular for analogue simulation.

The *PSpice A/D* simulator supports both types of circuit entry, with the dos version providing the netlist entry, while the windows version provides the schematic capture entry. In this article, the netlist method is used. Note, however, that the simulation of complex digital circuits requires the use of schematic capture. To demonstrate mixed signal simulation, consider the following example.

A mixed simulation example

Figure 3 shows a circuit for producing ramp waveforms[3]. Outputs of the four-bit counter, QD QC QB QA, determine the position of switches S_1, S_2, S_3... Logic zero connects the switch to ground, while logic one connects the switch to the inverting input of the amplifier.

The amplifier acts as a current-to-voltage converter. Here, the simulator is used to obtain the amplifier output voltage as the four-bit counter goes through its different 16 states. **Listing 1** gives the *PSpice* netlist of the circuit.

First consider the description of the analogue parts. The listing shows that the resistors

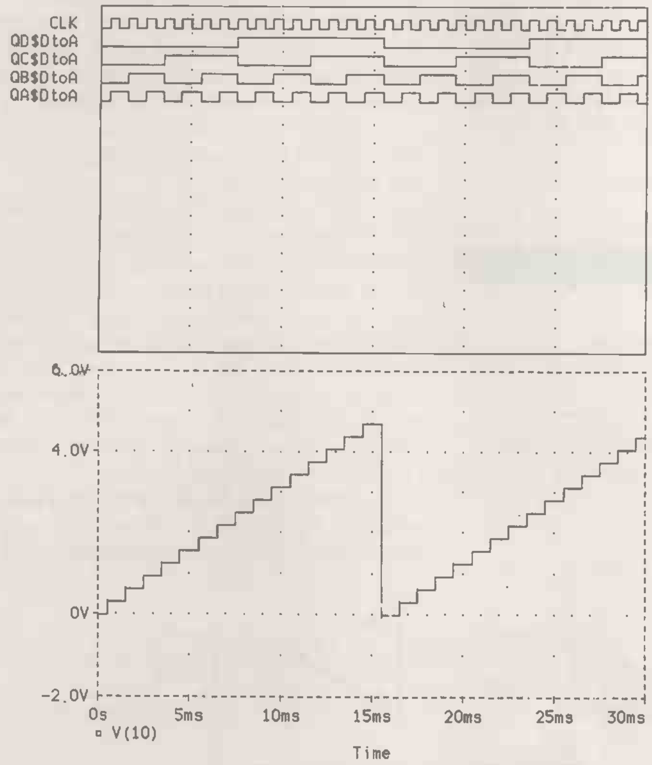


Fig. 4. The simulated digital and analogue signals of the circuit in Fig. 3.

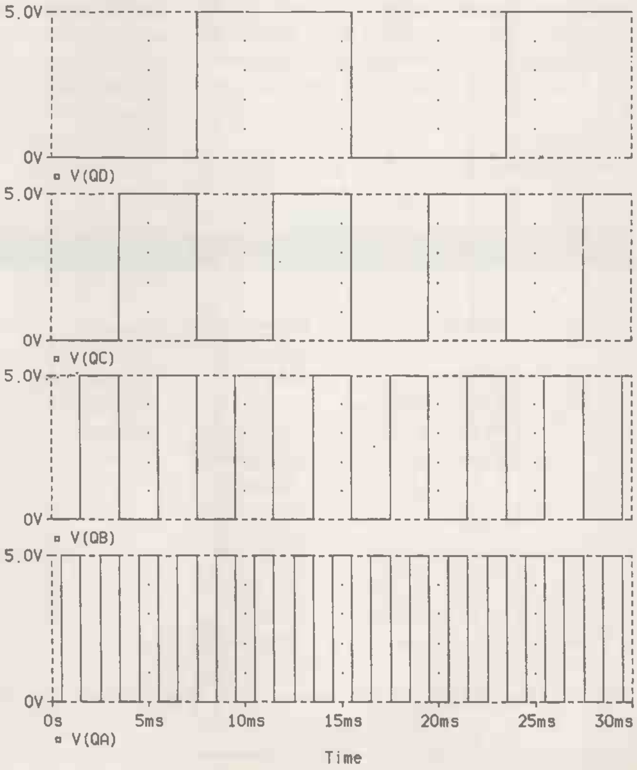


Fig. 5. Shows the waveforms of the counter outputs.

are described using passive component description statements and the voltage reference V_{ref} is described using a dc independent source statement.

Op-amps are modelled in *PSpice* using X statements. In this example it is assumed that the *TL082* op-amp is used with ±15V power supplies. The model of the *TL082* device is obtained from the 'linear.lib' *PSpice* library. Switches $S_{1\text{-}8}$ are voltage controlled and are modelled as follows. First the input, output, control nodes and model name of the switch are described using an S statement.

For example the input and output of the switch S_1 are connected to nodes 2 and 0 respectively, while the control is connected to nodes 'QDBAR' with respect to ground. *PSpice* allows you to express nodes as numbers and/or names. For example, the control node of S_1 has been given the name 'QDBAR', which has been chosen arbitrarily.

Attributes of a switch are defined using a .MODEL statement giving the optional parameters of the switch model. The model parameters are: on and off resistance, and the control voltage for on and off switch state. In this example, all switches have been modelled using the model name 'SW1' which has all its parameters set to their model default values.

Now consider the description of the digital parts of the circuit. *PSpice A/D* has an extensive digital models library including the *74xx* ttl series and the *4000* cmos series. The library also has models of data converters and memory devices.

PSpice models digital devices using X statements. For example, the *74HC161* counter is defined by the X2 statement. To be compatible with practical digital devices, *PSpice* expresses the device nodes using names. The counter output nodes, for example, have been assigned the names QA QB QC QD, as shown in the X2 statement. Note that the parameters $D_HI and $D_LO in the statement represent a digital one and zero respectively. Finally, the inverters are defined using the X3,X4, X5 and X6 statements.

Simulating input/output

Having described the circuit, the next step is to define the circuit input(s), desired analysis type, and how to display the simulation output results. Clock signals are defined using the U statement as shown in the listing. It has been assumed that the counter clock is 1kHz, or 1ms period. The parameter STIM in the statement is the *PSpice* symbol for the stimulus generator. Statement (1 1) defines one signal of binary format[2]. Also, the parameters $D_DPWR and $D_DGND represent digital power supply and ground nodes respectively.

To simulate the output voltage of the amplifier as a function of time, a transient analysis is required. This type of analysis is specified using a .TRAN statement. The netlist shows the transient analysis is performed over a period of 30ms.

The .PROBE command generates a data file for viewing the simulation results graphically. **Figure 4** shows the simulated digital and analogue signals of the circuit. The digital signals are the clock and the counter outputs, while the analogue signal is the amplifier output voltage. Note that the digital signals are expressed in terms of logic values (0 and 1), while the analogue signal is described in terms of voltage levels.

Listing 1. PSpice netlist of mixed-mode ramp generator, Fig. 3.

```
Ramp waveform generator, Fig. 3; comment line
*
* analog parts
R1 1 2 20K
R2 1 3 10K
R3 3 4 20K
R4 3 5 10K
R5 5 6 20K
R6 5 7 10K
R7 7 8 20K
R8 7 0 20K
R9 9 10 10K ; resistors
Vref 1 0 -5V ; reference voltage source
*
X1 0 9 50 51 10 TL082 ; op-amp description
Vcc 50 0 15V ; positive power supply
Vee 51 0 -15V ; negative power supply
.LIB c:\msim61\lib\linear.lib ; op-amp library
*
S1 2 0 QDBAR 0 SW1 ; voltage controlled switch
S2 2 9 QD 0 SW1
S3 4 0 QCBAR 0 SW1
S4 4 9 QC 0 SW1
S5 6 0 QBBAR 0 SW1
S6 6 9 QB 0 SW1
S7 8 0 QABAR 0 SW1
S8 8 9 QA 0 SW1
.MODEL SW1 VSWITCH [RON=1, ROFF=10M, Von=5V, Voff=0v] ; switch model
*
* digital parts
X2 CLK $D_HI $D_HI $D_HI $D_HI $D_LO $D_LO $D_LO $D_LO
+ QA QB QC QD RCO 74HC161 ; 4-bit counter
*
X3 QD QDBAR 74HC04 ; inverter
X4 QC QCBAR 74HC04
X5 QB QBBAR 74HC04
X6 QA QABAR 74HC04
.LIB c:\msim61\lib\74HC.lib ; digital devices library
.LIB c:\msim61\lib\dig_io.lib ; AtoD & DtoA subcircuits library
.OPTIONS DIGINITSTATE=0 ; clear digital devices
*
. U1 STIM (1,1) $D_DPWR $D_DGND CLK IO_STM TIMESTEP 0.5ms
+ 0c 0
+ label=loop
+ 1c 1
+ 2c 0
+ 3c goto loop -1 times ; 1kHz clock
*
.TRAN 0.02ms 30ms 0m 0.02m ; transient analysis range
*
.PROBE ; graphic outputs
*
.END ; end of netlist
```

A number of interface nodes in the circuit of Fig. 3 occur when the counter digital outputs QD QC... and the inverter outputs QDBAR QCBAR... drive the control inputs of the analogue switches S_1, S_2.... In this case *PSpice* automatically breaks these nodes into purely analogue nodes using digital/analogue interface subcircuits as mentioned earlier. **Figure 5** shows the waveforms of the counter outputs. Note how *PSpice* changes the output from digital states 0, 1 (top waveforms, Fig. 4) into analogue voltages 0, 5V. ■

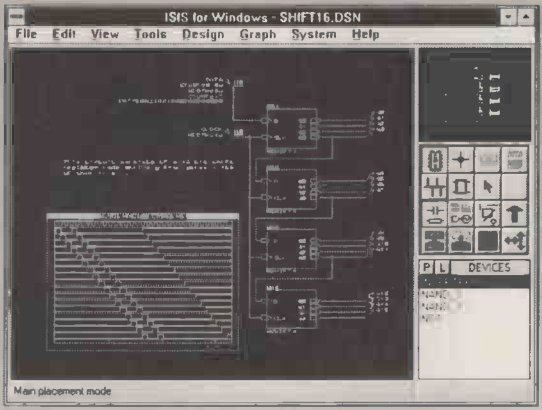
References

1. MicroSim Corporation, Pspice A/D, 20 Fairbanks, Irvine, California 92718.
2. Al-Hashimi, B, The Art of Simulation Using Pspice: Analog and Digital, CRC Press, ISBN 0849378958.
3. Horowitz, P, and Hill, W., The Art of Electronics, Cambridge University press, 1st edition, pp. 411, 1980.

PROTEUS

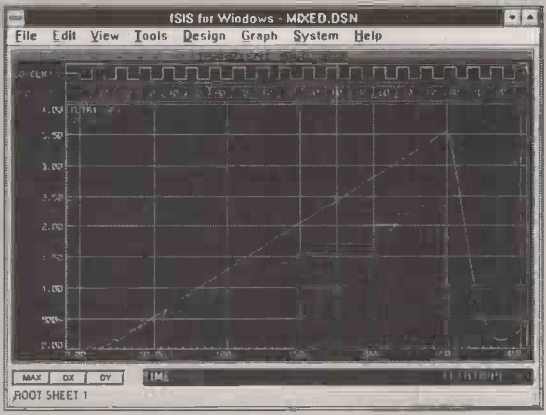
New for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

The Complete Electronics Design System - Now With RIP-UP & RETRY!


ISIS for Windows - SHIFT16.DSN
File Edit View Tools Design Graph System Help
DEVICES
Main placement mode

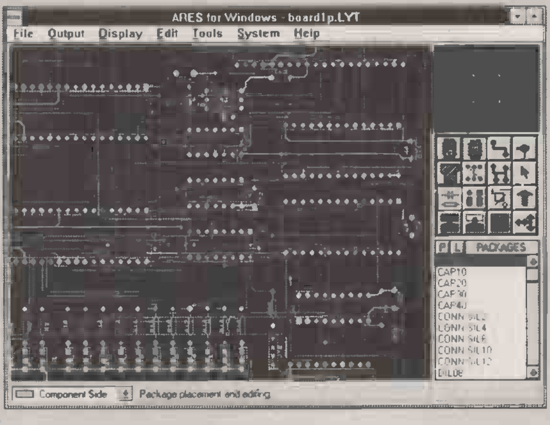
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface under both DOS and Windows.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.


ISIS for Windows - MIXED.DSN
File Edit View Tools Design Graph System Help
MAX DX DY
ROOT SHEET 1

Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.


ARES for Windows - board1p.LYT
File Output Display Edit Tools System Help
PACKAGES
CAP10
CAP20
CAP30
CAP40
CONN SIL2
CONN SIL4
CONN SIL6
CONN SIL10
CONN SIL12
DIL08
Component Side
Package placement and editing

PCB Design

- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- RIP-UP & RETRY Autorouter.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and clipboard.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus runs as a 32 bit application under both DOS and Windows (3.1, 95 and NT).
Prices start from £470 ex VAT; full system costs £1645 for DOS, £1875 for Windows. Call for upgrade pricing and/or information about our budget and educational products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

510

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information

ACTIVE

A-to-D and D-to-A converters

High-speed a-to-d. *SPT7730* and *SPT7830* are two 3.3/5V 3Msample/s serial analogue-to-digital converters in 8-pin small-outline packages, recently introduced by Signal Processing Technology.The *7730* is an 8-bit, serial-output device, sampling at 3Msample/s, *7830* being a 10-bit type with a sample rate of 2.4Msample/s. Both are cmos devices with on-chip s/h and provide a reference settling time of 90ns. Signal Processing Technology. Tel., 01932 254904; fax, 01932 254903.

Discrete active devices

1GHz transistor. Motorola has the *MRF5811LT1* rf n-p-n silicon transistor for low-power application at frequencies up to 1GHz. Dc gain on a 300µs pulse is 50-200 and f_T typically 5GHz, collector/base capacitance at 10V and 1MHz being about 2pF. Noise figure at 50mA, 10V and 500MHz is 2dB. Motorola Semiconducteurs sa. Tel., 00 33 61 199981; fax, 00 33 61 199565.

Linear integrated circuits

Catv amplifier. For broadband, low-distortion application – and particularly for catv use – Motorola's *MNN424B* feedforward amplifier consists of two hybrid ampliers, couplers and delay lines in one package. It is a 750MHz maximum, 110-channel, 24dB power gain device, giving at least 20dB improvement over conventional catv amplifiers. Gain flatness is ±0.3dB up to 750MHz. Motorola Inc. Tel., 001 602 244-3831; fax, 001 602 244-6002.

Memory chips

Notebook dram. Mitsubishi's 3.3V or 5V dram *MelCard* comes in 4, 8, 16 and 32Mbyte form and is suitable for Toshiba, IBM, Compaq and some other notebook computers. The cards have 88-pin connectors and are compatible with JEIDA and JEDEC. Power consumption of the 3.3V type is 930mW. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Microprocessors and controllers

Very low-cost controller. Toshiba's new member of its *TLCS-90* family of 8-bit microcontrollers is the *TMP90CM38*, which is much cheaper than its *TMP90CM36* pin-compatible stablemate, being a general-purpose device without specialised peripherals and timing. The *TLCS* core remains, providing a 163-instruction set, 16-bit arithmetic, minimum instruction time of 250ns at a 16MHz clock speed and dma functioning. Toshiba Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01276 694600; fax, 01276 694800.

Pentium replacement. Announced as a plug-in replacement for the Pentium, AMD's *AMD5$_K$86* chips, in P75 and P90 form, give the performance of the relevant Pentium chips according to the Ziff-Davis Winstone 96 P-rating tests and have been licensed to carry the Windows 95 logo. Advanced Micro Devices (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01483 740440; fax, 01483 756196.

Starter kit. Texas offers the *TMS370* 8-bit microcontroller starter kit, which includes eprom/eeprom programming board and all software and literature. The kit may be connected to COM1 or COM2 pc ports by way of a standard RS-232C lead. Power needed is 5V at 500mA. Farnell Components Ltd. Tel., 0113 2636311; fax, 0113 2633411.

Mixed-signal ICs

Quad codec. AKM's *AK2304A* combines four conventional voice codecs in one 44-pin package and complies with CCITT G711/2 and AT&T D3/4 requirements. It is a selectable A-law/µ-law device operating from one 5V supply and dissipating about one-third the power of four codecs. There are internal op-amps for gain adjustment and anti-aliasing and a 2.048Mb/s pcm highway interface. The device can be used in ST-bus or GCI interface systems and muting is done by toggling mute control pins. DIP International Ltd. Tel., 01223 462244; fax, 01223 467316.

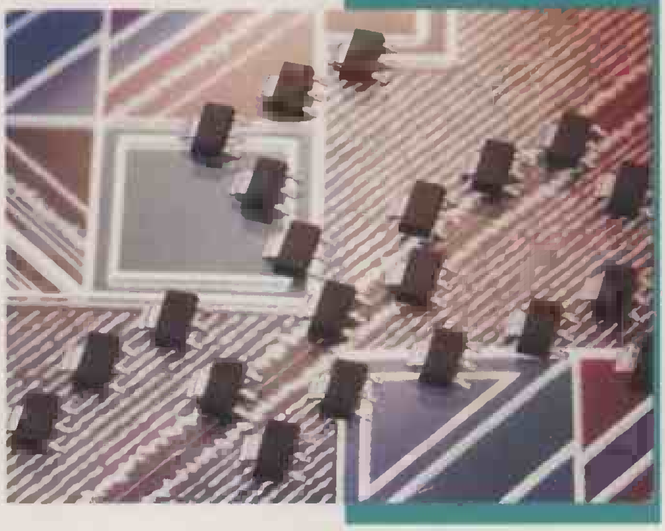
Motors and drivers

3hp servo amplifier. Copley Controls introduces the *Model 5231* brushless servo amplifier which puts out ±30A – ±15A continuous – to provide rapid acceleration and regenerative braking for motors up to 3.4hp. It operates at 25kHz, has a 3kHz bandwidth and copes with motors presenting a load of 0.2-40mH. Supply is 24-180Vdc, from which a four-quadrant supply is developed, and a current-sensing circuit gives an analogue output for monitoring. Two different boards are available to allow the amplifier to take brushless tachos, motor hall sensors or digital encoders to develop velocity feedback. Copley Controls. Tel., 001 617 329 8200; fax, 001 617 329 4055.

Optical devices

Photo-interrupter. Isocom's *ISTS802* optical interrrupter switch has a 5mm slot and a 0.5mm aperture for the light for increased sensing accuracy. Switching time when the beam is interrupted is 3µs. A number of case styles is offered and Isocom says it can design styles to suit requirements. Isocom Components Ltd. Tel., 01429 863609; fax, 01429 863581.

Surface-mount darlington. The Zetex *FZT603* Darlington, an E-line device and SOT223 device, has a minimum h_{FE} figure of 5k at 500mA and 5V, V_{CBO} and V_{CE} of 100 and 80 and saturation voltage of 0.79V for 0.25A collector current and 0.25mA base current. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.



Lens holders. Melles Griot has a new range of bench lens holders for experimental work, which are fitted with easily distinguishable locking knobs and adjuster knobs. Not much more to say, really, except that the holders hold firmly and won't move until you move them. Melles Griot Ltd. Tel., 01223 420071; fax, 01223 425310.

Lasers. A range of visible and infrared lasers is available from UV-Tec in wavelengths of 635, 650, 660 and 670nm at 5mW, near infrared wavelengths of 780, 830 at up to 30mW and 808nm at 5mW. There is also a self-contained lab. version with an emission indicator and power switch. UV-Tec Ltd. Tel., 01252 844880; fax, 01252 844885.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Chip thermistors. Taiyo Yuden has ntc chip thermistors rated at 63mW in size 0603.and made in values from 220Ω to 150kΩ, although lower values can be supplied to order. The multilayer technique in use provides much less change in resistance than conventional glass-coated types.Thermal time is under 5s and heat dissipation constant 1-2.5mV/°C. Taiyo Yuden UK. Tel., 01494 464642; fax, 01494 474743.

Surface-mounted electrolytics. Panasonic's *VS Series* of aluminium, s-m electrolytic capacitors, which are all 5.5mm high, covers the range 22µF-220µF, 4V to 0.1µF-10µF, 50V. The *VA series* 50V types go up to 47µF and the 6.3V series has values of 1000µF, maximum ripple of 700mA at 120Hz and operating temperature of 85°C. These are wave-solderable. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.

Audio products

Multimedia audio recording. AKM's *AK4531* is a mixer codec for pc-based recording applications, having a two-channel, 16-bit audio codec and a two-channel, 18-bit digital-to-analogue converter, both with an

86dB dynamic range. It has five-channel stereo and three-channel mono playback mixers. Sampling rates are 4-50kHz for variable audio bandwidth and input can be down to –60dB. DIP International Ltd. Tel., 01223 462244; fax, 01223 467316.

Connectors and cabling

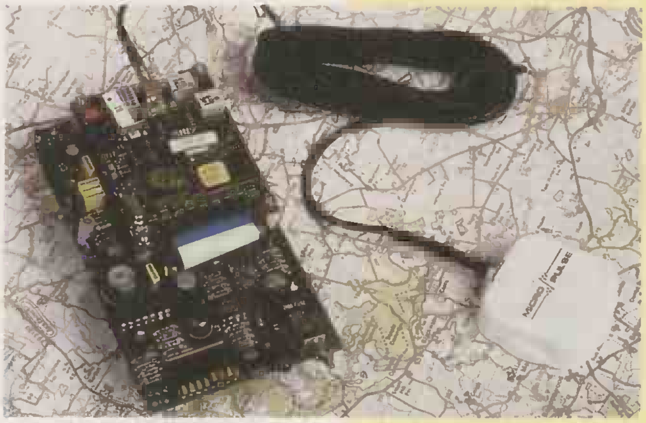
Miniature connectors. Amp *Micro-MaTch* connectors have a contact spacing of 1.27mm, the range including board and wire connectors to allow a variety of wire-to-board and interboard connections. Versions in the range are somewhat improbable-sounding but, to quote, are "female-on-board, top entry, side entry and surface-mount; male-on-board; male-on-wire; and paddle board connector". Contact springs are in the board connector rather than, as usual, in the cable connector. In the cable connector is a simple pin with either insulation-displacement section or a kinked solder leg, so separating and optimising the contact force generation and termination requirements. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Relay sockets. Inelco has a range of DIN sockets and bases for relays, mountable on DIN rails, printed boards and chassis and all having finger protection and low flammability material. Examples are a screw base for the two-pole 4.7/5mm blade plug-in relays, which can be surface mounted or clipped to a 35mm DIN rail, rated at 240V ac, 10A; and a 14-pin base for 4-pco miniature relays, timers and controllers rated at 240V ac, 5A. Inelco Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Chip sockets. Robinson Nugent's *TSOP* and *QFP* low-profile surface-mounted sockets are meant for ram, rom and other lsi devices where replacement may be necessary. *TSOP* types have 28, 32 or 40 pins at lead spacings of 0.5, 0.55 and 1.27mm, *QFP* models are in 64 and 80-pin styles on a spacing of 0.8mm. Contacts are rated at 0.1A for the *TSOP* and 0.2A; breakdown 500V ac, insulation 1GΩ, contact resistance 60mΩ for the *TSOP* and 50mΩ. Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.

Test points. Glass-beaded, board-mounted test points by William Hughes consist of a colour-coded bead and phosphor bronze, tinned tag, with 1.3-2.03mm diameter loops for probe connection or to take other components; so raising them above the board surface. The tags are so shaped to avoid damage to through-hole plating and to keep the test points in position when the board is being flow soldered. William Hughes Ltd. Tel., 01963 363377; fax, 01963 363640.

General-purpose dso range. Goulds's *600 Series* is a new range of digital storage oscilloscopes for general use. Three models have 100Msample/s sampling, 50,000 words of memory per channel, a colour display, built-in floppy drive, auto measurement and IEEE-488.2 and RS232 interfaces. Model *640* is a 150MHz bandwidth instrument which can acquire 'difficult' signals; *650* has a 400MHz bandwidth and is for showing fine detail in wide band signals and *680* has 12-bit resolution and 150MHz bandwidth, with vertical zoom to give a 32 times expansion, or 62.5μV to 40V per division. *650* and *680* offer the option of a thermal plotter. Gould Instrument Systems Ltd. Tel., 0181-500 1000; fax, 0181-501 0116.



Navigation systems

GPS starter pack. From TDC comes a global positioning system starter pack, which is based on the Rockwell *Microtracker LP* receiver and which also contains a TDC evaluation board, magnetic car antenna, mains power unit, cable, batteries, manual and software. The TDC board provides the power and serial level conversion for the *Microtracker* and conditioned power for the antenna, output being over an RS232 port to a pc. Accuracy is within 5m, 95% of the time. If Autoroute Express, now swallowed up by Microsoft, is also bought from TDC, a GPS driver is supplied. Telecom Design Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax, 01256 332810.

Displays

Lcd/tft panel driver. IMS has a new multi-display video controller card, the *PCA-6653*, which simultaneously controls SVGA crt displays and flat-panel tft, dstn, mono lcd or electroluminescent types. It is register and bios-compatible with the IBM VGA standard and has a Windows graphics accelerator. There is on-board memory and a 256K by 16 dram socket to take an optional frame buffer. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 01703 771143; fax, 01703 704301.

Hardware

Collet knobs. Ritel collet knobs are available in diameters from 8mm to 45mm in polyamide material and all offer a choice of style, colour and matt or gloss finish. Collets are ready assembled and fit a range of shaft sizes without the use of special tools. Accessories include shaped or flat caps with a variety of markings, pointers and arrow dials. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Enclosure framework. Widney Dorlec would like to point out that the *20/30 Series* enclosure framework system, introduced in 1951, is still around. In fact, the company is currently tooling for more components to add to the 79 corner castings and 47 extrusion profiles already available. For the benefit of anyone who has been on Saturn for some decades, it is a set of extruded aluminium sections and corner shapes which are screwed together with concealed bolts to make a smooth cabinet, having been cut to size with a hacksaw. Widney Enclosures Ltd. Tel., 0121-327 5500; fax, 0121-328 2466.

Test and measurement

Emc and flicker meter. From Seaward comes the *Orb* harmonics and flicker meter, to test single-phase equipment rated at up to 16A to EMC Directive standards. It carries out Class A, B, C and D harmonic testing using Fourier analysis and flicker measurements are taken at up to 10min and 2h respectively. The instrument is pc-controlled and is provided with a windows-based package to give features such as limit lines, pass/fail indication and many data display options. Test results are transferable to final report documents. Seaward Electronic Ltd. Tel., 0191-586 3511; fax, 0191-586 0227.

Infrared thermometer. Calex Instrumentation introduces the *Convir Close Focus* series of portable infra-red thermometers, which measure the temperature of objects down to 3mm diameter. Resolution is 1°C to within ±1%, with a response time of 350ms. The instrument is strong enough for factory floor use. Calex Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01525 853800; fax, 01525 851319.

Real-time/storage oscilloscope. *VC-6555* by Hitachi is a 100Msample/s (two channels) and 100MHz bandwidth oscilloscope, with 8Kword capacity for a single channel, delaying sweep and a counter. Oneshot and intermittent events are easily captured and a pre-trigger function shows the leading edge of a triggering waveform. Averaging reduces noise and sweep rate is automatically adjusted for the input frequency. Output is available for hard copy and, via the RS232 interface, for a pc. Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181-202 4311; fax, 0181-202 2451.

GPS station clock. Nothing to do with BR, the *8820A GPS Station Clock*, available from Steatite, is a time generator whose outputs are synchronised to within 100ns of UTC. It automatically tracks up to six GPS satellites, disciplines its own crystal or rubidium low-noise oscillator and synchronises its outputs to universal time, automatically accounting for leap years and seconds. Several time and frequency outputs are provided, as are two RS232 ports and an optional IEEE-488 port. Steatite Insulations Ltd. Tel., 0121-643 6888; fax, 0121-643 2011.

Measuring amplifier. HBM has a small digital amplifier, for the measurement of mechanical quantities, that is for use in laboratory and mobile application. *Scout55* operates at 4.8kHz, being connected by the 6-wire technique to strain gauges, half and full bridge inductive transducers, piezoresistive and potentiometric transducers and linear variable differential transformers. It has a membrane keyboard, protected for hard use, and a ten-digit readout; its RS232C interface allows pc control. HBM United Kingdom Ltd. Tel., 0181-420 7170; fax, 0181-420 7336.

Lout-proof keypad. Numeric keypads in the C & K *4800 Series* are sealed and gasketed to IP66 and have a 2mm stainless steel faceplate bolted to the polycarbonate body that holds the membrane, so that the average grunt would have a hard time doing them much permanent damage. The keys have click feel and 0.05-50mA, 1.5-30V dc ratings. Roxburgh Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01724 281770; fax, 01724 281650.

Rso. Which is to say, real-time and storage oscilloscope, Hitachi Denshi's family of which is now being completed by the introduction of the *VC-6645*. This instrument is a 100Msample/s, 25msample/s (four-channel), 100MHz, 4Kword (single-channel) type with delayed sweep and a 100MHz frequency counter. A standard RS-232 interface allows stored waveforms to be transferrred to a computer using Hitachi *HIMES* software and the memory contents are held for up to 10 days when power is switched off. Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181-202 4311; fax, 0181-202 2451.

Low-resistance measurement. Used in conjunction with one's own digital multimeter, the Sutronics *Millo-Test 200* enables the measurement of resistance on a most sensitive range of 200mΩ. Inherent accuracy of the *Millo-Test* is typically 0.1%, but final accuracy depends on the dvm in use. A four-terminal bridge method is used, providing a guaranteed 0.2% accuracy at 20°C for the instrument itself, temperature coefficient being 0.02%/°C from 0°C to 40°C; best accuracy is at 20°C. Test current on all but the 20Ω range is 20mA. Sutronics. Tel./fax, 01929 426400.

Literature

Siemens semiconductors. Technical data on cd-rom from Siemens provides data sheets, s-parameters, curves and signal charts, together with the Microelectronic training centre, sales information, data for circuit simulation, technical articles and more. The disk is available for dos or Windows and can be installed in networks. There are also files for component comparison and a data retrieval system. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

Instrument hire. Livingston Rental, formerly Livingston Hire, has published its first catalogue under the new name. It contains much new equipment and a number of new services in the instrumentation field. The catalogue is free. Livingston Rental Ltd. Tel., 0181-943 5151; fax, 0181-977 6431.

Data communications. Dataforth Corporation has issued a new catalogue of Industrial Data Communications Products which, in 50pp, provides full specifications, applications and installation data on modems, optical-fibre multiplexers and rack-mounted modems. Impulse Corporation Ltd. Tel., 01543 466552; fax, 01543 466553.

Thurlby Thandar. TTi has a new free catalogue of electronic test gear, which is all developed and made in the UK. New this time is the *1705* a 4.5-digit, dual-display multimeter with an RS-232 interface, true-rms ac measurement, frequency measurement and an optional GPIB interface. There is also a range of counters that handle up to 1.3GHz and a number of instruments for emc testing. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Power supplies. From Computer Products, the *1996-7 Power Supply Product Handbook* fully describes the company's range of ac/dc supplies, dc-dc converters and dc/ac ring generators, over 1200 in all, 800 of them new this time. Also on offer are three free technical guides on thermal management, safety regulations and emc and principles of power conversion. E-mail on jackie.day@cpipce.cpi.sprint.com. Computer Products, Power Conversion Ltd. Tel., 01494 883113; fax, 01494 883419.

Farnell Components. You can order Farnell's new catalogue and obtain data on the Internet (http://www.farnell.co.uk) or, if you suffer from technofear, the 'phone from 8am to 8pm. The 50,000 products, 6000 of them new ones, should satisfy most people's needs, since it includes everything from ordinary passive and active components to network and datacom equipment and top-end instrumentation. Farnell Components Ltd. Tel., 0113 2636311; fax, 0113 2633411.

Printers and controllers

Small print heads. Mitsubishi's *WH Series* 24V dc thermal print heads take the form of a small, flexible printed circuit with a connector, and are intended for incorporation into low-cost mini-printers. They are based on a thick-film process, cmos chips providing shift register, latch and switching functions. The heads are 5mm high and are in the form of a hard ic moulding, requiring no other cover, since the drive ics are epoxy coated. Print widths are 48mm, 72mm and 96mm in the three types available, with resolution of 8dot/mm and selectable speed of 3 or 10ms/line. Mitsubishi Electric UK Ltd. Tel., 01707 276100; fax, 01707 278692.

Production equipment

Workstations. Robert Bosch's *ESD* range of workplaces are electrostatically discharged to reduce the number of ics blown by voltages in excess of 100V, which can easily be developed by a worker who shuffles about a bit too much. The workplaces are designed to suit customers' requirements in width and height and are provided with chairs, component containers, trolleys, shelves and a number of other features to reduce not only the shuffle factor but also injuries such as RSI and tendonitis. Robert Bosch Ltd. Tel., 01895 834466; fax, 01895 838548.

Power supplies

Dc-to-ac converters. *PROwatt* inverters, which are CE-approved, convert battery power to 230Vac to allow mains equipment to be run from 12-24Vdc, these new versions conforming to interference standards. The *150i* and *250i* units are in an aluminium case and connect to a cigar-lighter socket or a terminal strip, providing the 230Vac via an IEC 320 socket on the case. The units cope with difficult loads, such as low-energy light bulbs, and overheating and overload protection is provided. Low battery voltage gives rise to an audible alarm and switch-off. *PROwatt* prices start at £49.95. Merlin Equipment. Tel., 01491 824333; fax, 01491 824466.

Adhesive printing. Loctite *Varidot* is a new stencil system which prints different heights of surface-mounting adhesive to suit different components in one pass of the squeegee. This is brought about by the use of a flexible stencil providing off-contact printing, which also avoids contaminating the underside of the stencil and therefore cleaning, except when the stencil is changed. Printed dot diameters can be as small as 0.3mm or up to 1.6mm, varying in height from 50microns to 0.6mm. Loctite UK Ltd. Tel., 01707 821000; fax, 01707 821200.

Transformer kits. For those occasions when no available transformer known to man will do the job, Electrospeed can now offer kits to make your own. Kits consist of a double bobbin section, half of it already wound with two independent 115V primaries, a pair of bobbin half shrouds, E and I laminations, end caps and all the other bits, including wire in 12 sizes from 0.2mm to 1.5mm diameter. Four kits cope with ratings of 20, 50, 100 and 200VA. There is a standard turns/V figure for each to give the wanted output voltage and the kits have full instructions and working examples. Electrospeed. Tel., 01703 644555; fax, 01703 610282.

Plug-in switchers. Relec's *Mascot 9000* series of switched-mode power supplies are cased units plugging straight into a mains outlet and giving 10-40W outputs of 5-24Vdc. Line stabilisation is 0.1% and load regulation below 3% for all models. Output connection is a 2m cord with one of a selection of single or multi-headed jack plugs. Reflec Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01962 863141; fax, 01962 855987.

25W and 40W switching psus. XP announces the *NAN 25* and *NAN 40* low-cost, universal ac input switchers, which use a fixed switching frequency to allow them to meet EN55022 emi specifications. The range of modules provides outputs from 5V to 48V in singles and various arrangements of 5V, 12V and 15V in duals and triples. Input is universal 90-264Vac, overvoltage and overcurrent protection is present and the units measure 5 by 3 by 1.2in. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

PCMCIA card. Amplicon Liveline's *PCM DAS08* and *DAS16* PCMCIA data acquisition cards fit type II and type III expansion slots in portable computers. Suppied with card-socket services and universal driver software, the cards have have a 12-bit analogue input and automatic configuration on insertion. *DAS 08* takes eight bipolar, 12-bit analogue, ±5V inputs, gives digital i/o and samples at 3.12, 6.25, 12.5 and 25kHz, selectable in software, while *DAS16* provides 16 bipolar/unipolar inputs from ±10V to ±1.25V and from 0-10V to 0-1.25V, with eight digital i/o and three 16-bit counters. It also has a high-speed driver for the Labtech Notebook Pro. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 01273 570215.

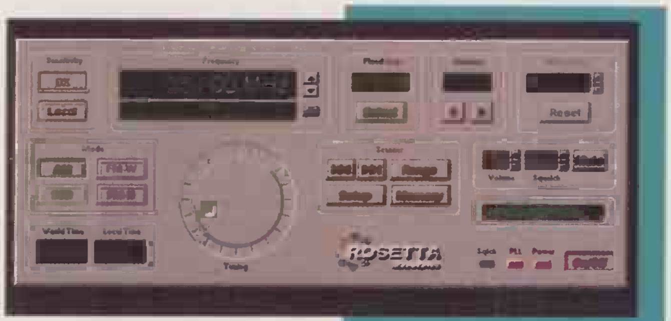
Network ups. *MaxiMiser* from Galatrek is a range of single and three-phase uninterruptible power supplies covering the 5-15kVA output band and intended for large lans, mid-range systems, servers and data processing centres. Their non-volatile memories store up to 5000 parameters to give a history of ups and mains activity, the result being passed by RS232 or a front-panel lcd. Regular battery tests are run automatically or when a panel button initiates a test and the units adjust their chargers to suit the battery temperature. Galatrek International Ltd. Tel., 01492 640311; fax, 01492 641828.

Radio communications products

Satcom frequency converters. Anglia Announces the *Zeta 6160* range of frequency converters to convert communications signals from and to the microwave bands used by satellites. *Zeta 6163* converts 70, 140 or 700MHz ifs to an intermediate C-band signal tunable between 5850 and 6425MHz, with phase noise at 85dBc/Hz for 10Hz offset, and is therefore usable as a standalone Intelsat-C converter. This output will drive the *6161* band-selectable block up-converter for conversion to X-band or Ku-band for DSCIII and Intelsat. Reverse conversion is carried out by the *6160* and *6162* units. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.

Protection devices

SM transient suppressors. Semitron *SMBJ* series transient voltage suppressors are surface-mounted devices rated at 600W and providing picosecond turn-on and low on impedance. With ratings of 5V to 170V, in unidirectional and bidirectional form, peak transient current in avalanche mode is 2.2A to 62.5A for 170V and 5V devices respectively, while in the forward direction, the devices withstand 100A for 8.3ms. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.



PC radio receiver card. Rosetta Laboratories of Australia make the *WinRadio* radio receiver card and software for the pc. The card plugs into a slot in the motherboard and contains a processor-controlled wideband receiver with antenna, speaker and headphone connectors. It covers the 500kHz-1.3GHz range in tuning steps from 1kHz to 1MHz and handles am, fm-w, fm-n and ssb at 1μV sensitivity. Being Windows-based, a 'front panel' is displayed on-screen to give full control in the normal way. A scanning facility is provided and there is a database of over 300,000 frequencies, which can be extended by the user. Screening has received much attention to allow the receiver to operate inside the pc. Lowe Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01629 580800; fax, 01629 580020.

Switches and relays

Time-delay relays. Matsushita offers the *TR/TS* ultraminiature time-delay relays, which will switch 10^{-10} to 1kVA on each of four separate contacts arranged in various forms of open and closed. Each *TS* contact will carry 5A at 250V, although the relays measure only 34 by 34 by 10.8mm. Both are available for conventional on/off delay timing and, for off delay, no extra power supply is needed. Using either an internal trimmer or an external pot., timing is adjustable from 0.1 to 1000s. The relays are available in 5, 12 or 24Vdc operation. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599.

Switch lens caps. EAO-Highland offers a range of lens caps to make its *EAO Series 96* family of illuminated, push-button switches look better. The lenses are rounded and come in black(?), red, green, grey, bright orange and blue. There are versions with recesses for one or two leds and for momentary or maintained operation. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

Sealed keyboard. Announced by Fairchild is the *KBM Series* of metal-cased keyboards sealed to IP65 standard and provided with a tracker ball. They come in a variety of forms, for both desk-top use and to mount vertically in a panel and are compatible with IBM AT or PS/2, the serial output from the tracker ball suiting Windows applications. Keys have a positive feel with 1.4mm movement and the front panel is chemical resistant. Fairchild Ltd. Tel., 01703 211789; fax, 01703 211678.

Automotive relays. Han-Kuk's *HR-AMR* series of board-mounted relays for cars provide 40-60A switching in a 26 by 22 by 22mm package, sealed or open, accepting 6-24Vdc. Life is said to be in excess of 10^7 operations. Inelco Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Transducers and sensors

Shaft encoder. *Digipots* are simple, self-contained shaft encoders, designed for use in x/y detection, motor speed monitoring, pick-and-place of components and many other areas. They are non-contacting panel-mounted types, producing a two-channel, quadrature digital output proportional to rotation at speeds up to 10,000rev/min. Power needed is under 40mA at 5V. Line counts on the internal disc are from 96 to 2048 per revolution, with an optional index. Accessories include line-driver cards and power supplies. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Vision systems

Graphics accelerator. Ark Logic offers the *ARK2000MT* 64-bit graphics and video acclerator, which supports the graphics functions such as BITBLT, line draw, pattern-BLT, colour expansion and raster-ops used by graphics user interfaces. Resolutions are from 640 by 480 to 1600 by 1200 and colour depths 4-24bits/pixel, depending on the amount of dram installed and the resolution. It will accept YUV video from a software decompression utility and perform colour space conversion and scaling of the video image to full screen size, interfacing with both PCI and VESA local bus motherboards. The board comes with a set of drivers. Amega Technology Ltd. Tel., 01256 330301; fax, 01256 330302.

COMPUTER

Computer board-level products

3U single-card pc. On a single 3U VME bus card, Ovation's *VME 486 PC* supports all standard pc i/o functions such as keyboard interface, two serial i/o ports, Centronics/parallel i/o interface, floppy and hard disk interfaces and a high-resolution VGA display. An optional module allows up to 16Mbyte of dram in simms, Ethernet connection and dual-port static ram expansion to 1Mbyte. Ovation Systems Ltd. Tel., 01844 279638.

Single-board computer. *Apex II* from Blue Chip is a single-board computer for industrial and embedded applications, having processor, video and peripherals on one 5V board. It takes 486SX up to P24T processors and provides a 16Mbyte maximum dram memory in 72-pin simm form. There is 1Mbyte of flash memory to give solid-state disk storage, and two further sockets for more of the same. Local bus SVGA video control has 512Kbyte of vram to give 640 by 480 colour lcd. Blue Chip Technology. Tel., 01244 520222; fax, 01244 531043.

Data acquisition

Modular, PC-compatible system. Yokogawa's *DARWIN*, a modular family of data acquisition instruments, will compose a complete data-logging system from a range of input measurement and scanning modules, output modules such as computer interfaces and alarms, and hard-copy recording. Each system may be specified as a stand-alone unit with up to 40 channels or as an expandable system with from 10 to 300 channels. The standard software handles data logging and configuration, while an enhanced package is available that provides trends, bar graphs, panel-meter-type display and alarms. Built-in maths functions allow for signal processing before measurements are passed to the pc. Martron Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01494 459200; fax, 01494 535002.

Development and evaluation

Thermal development. Redpoint Thermalloy has a design kit containing a selection of active and passive heatsinks, materials and accessories, with data, to help with the thermal management of microprocessor-based designs. The kit includes the Thermalloy Cooling Module, which is a pin-fin type with a fan, in 5V and 12V versions. It all comes in a carrying case. Redpoint Thermalloy Ltd. Tel., 01793 537861; fax, 01793 615396.

Software

Emc measurement. *ESxS-K1* from Rohde & Schwarz is a Windows-based package for emc measurement in small and medium-sized companies. It supports R & S emi test receivers and eases the user's task by providing dialogues and masks for entering data. Features include single-keystroke measurement, graphic display of test results and scan data, comparison of limit lines with peak search function and average-value detection. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.

High-level language debugger. Noral Micrologics offers the *Flex* universal, real-time embedded systems debugger for Windows, which incorporates an integrated macro language and editor for 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit applications. It operates independently of hardware providing the information from the embedded system and can be used with in-circuit emulators and background debug mode hardware, rom monitors and simulators for use in the future. It is also independent of file formats. Noral Micrologics Ltd. Tel., 01254 682092; fax, 01254 680847.

Industrial control. From PC Soft International comes *Wizcon 5*, a Scada package in true 32-bit Windows 95 native code. (Scada is short for 'supervisory control and data acquisition'.) It is designed for use in both stand-alone applications and in systems for manufacturing and management information, including such applications as control and supervision of processing and manufacture, building automation and public utilities. New features in v.5 are on-line diagnosis and de-bugging and cluster libraries of animations for many processes. The company offers the package with no extras, all options being included. PC Soft International. Tel., 01233 503838; fax, 01233 513687. ■

FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise

ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L329, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

"Your low cost route to embedded 8051"

MICRO-PRO 51

"Hardware/software upgradeable programmer for the 8051 family"

- *Accepts up to 40 pin DIL directly via Aries ZIF socket*
- *Surface mount and PLCC package adaptors available as optional extras*
- *Atmel 8951/8952 & 1051/2051 ICE cables available as optional extras*
- *Field programmable hardware to allow future upgradeability*
- *Fast PC parallel port based design*

ONLY £125

Programming support for the following devices:

Generic 8751/8752 microcontrollers from Intel & Philips

Atmel 8951/8952 FLASH replacements for the 8751/8752

Atmel 1051/2051 20-pin FLASH 8051 microcontroller derivatives

Serial EEPROMS families: 24Cxx, 93Cxx, 59Cxx, 25Cxx (optional extra)

KEIL C51 PK LITE

ONLY £110

(Restricted to 2K total program code, SMALL model only)

KEIL SOFTWARE™

"The complete Ansi-C development environment for the 8051"

- *Optimising Ansi-C compiler*
- *dscope 51-8051 software simulator & source level debugger*
- *uVision-Integrated Windows based C51 project management system*
- *Support for most 8051 derivatives eg. Atmel, Intel, Siemens etc.*
- *Numerous microcontroller language extensions for the fastest, tightest code*

Embedded C51 Starter Systems for the 8051 family

"Everything you require to develop an embedded 8051-based project in C"

- *MICRO-PRO 51 device programmer*
- *KEIL C51 PK LITE*
- *Sample Atmel FLASH microcontrollers*
- *Full suite of C51 demonstration software*

Atmel 8051 FLASH Microcontroller Range

	8951	8952	1051	2051
FLASH code ROM	4K	8K	1K	2K
RAM	128	256	64	128
I/O	32	32	15	15
Timer/Counter (16 bit)	2	3	1	2
Serial Port	YES	YES	NO	YES
Interrupt Sources	5	8	3	5
Pins (DIL/PLCC)	40/44	40/44	20	20
Special features		Timer 2	Comparator	Comparator

895X-ST (ONLY £215)

Comes complete with samples of Atmel 8951 and 8952 40 pin microcontrollers

XO51-ST (ONLY £199)

Comes complete with samples of Atmel 1051 and 2051 20 pin microcontrollers

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES

Equinox Technologies, 229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB. Lancashire. ENGLAND
Tel: (01204) 492010 Fax: (01204) 494883 Int. dialling code (UK +44 1204)
E-mail: sales@equintec.demon.co.uk Web Page: www.demon.co.uk/equintec
All prices exclusive of VAT and carriage.

VISA

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

Complete PIC Development System

8032 Available With Training

All you need including ICE & Programmers at a low, low cost
Plus training package if required

- Fully Integrated Package of Hardware and Software for the 16C5X series.
- Low cost upgrades for the 16C71,
- Real In Circuit Emulation
- Includes Everything Except the PC
- Supplied in Custom Case
- Development Hardware Includes In Circuit Emulator, Modules for other processors, programmers and Proto-Typing Boards
- Software Includes :
  Full Function Multi-Window Editor, Assembler, Simulator, ICE, Programmers, Plus Other Features in One Program
- Training Package available which Covers Real World Applications, with Case Studies

Overseas Distributors Wanted !

Please Call or Fax for Full Details

Kanda Systems, Innovation Centre, Pendre Hafod, Pontrhydygroes, Ystrad Meurig, SY25 6DX
Tel : (+44) (0) 1974 282670 Fax : (+44) (0) 1974 282356 email : Info@Kanda.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

Putting the power back in

In the second extract from his book *Simplified design of micropower and battery circuits*, John Lenk shows how to apply the *MAX712/713* and other ICs in a wide variety of charging circuits.

If you read Part I of this article in the March issue, you should have a good understanding of how the *MAX712* and *713* work. These are highly integrated charger ICs specifically designed for use with NiCd and NiMH cells.

Here is a basic simplified design procedure for using these ICs – and others – in practical circuits. The following steps assume that the maximum power dissipation is not exceeded in your application, that the charge current does not exceed 600mA, and that the battery stack has 11 cells or fewer.

Check recommendations: Follow the battery manufacturer's recommendations for maximum charge currents, as well as charge-termination methods for the specific batteries in an application. **Table 1** provides some general guidelines. When the charge rate is greater than 2C, use both temperature and voltage-slope/time. With charge rates below C/2, use the *MAX712* for NiMH batteries. Use the *MAX713* for all NiCd applications.

Decide on a charge rate: A charge rate of C/3 (where C is the battery capacity) charges the battery in about 3h. Current in milliamps required to charge at this rate is calculated as:

I_{FAST}=(capacity of battery in mAh)/(charge time in hours)

Depending on the battery, charging efficiency can be as low as 80%, so a C/3 fast-charge could take 3h 45min. This has nothing to do with the efficiency of the IC, but reflects the efficiency with which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy within the battery.

Choose an external dc power source: An example of this is a wall-cube. Minimum output voltage, including ripple, must be greater than 6V and at least 1V higher than the maximum battery voltage.

Know the power dissipation: Calculate the worst-case power dissipation of the power p-n-p transistor Tr_1 and diode D_1 in Fig. 2, "Putting the power back in, Part I" *EW*, March, pp. 223-228) in watts, using:

PD=(max wall-cube voltage, loaded–
min battery voltage)×(charge current in amps)

Make sense: If the calculated power dissipation exceeds the maximum; if the battery stack has more than 11 cells, or if the charge current exceeds 600mA, calculate R_1 and R_{SENSE} as described in Part I. Otherwise,calculate the values of R_1 (in kΩ) and R_{SENSE} (in kΩ) as follows:

R_1=(*minimum wall-cube voltage*–5V)/5mA

then,

R_{SENSE}=0.25V/(I_{FAST})

Check pin-straps: Consult Tables 2 and 3 to determine the pin-strap settings. For example, with a battery of six cells, both PGM0 and PGM1 (pins 3, 4) should be left open. For a charge time of 90min with the charge-slope limit enabled, PGM2 and PGM3 (pins 9, 10) should be connected to REF (pin 16).

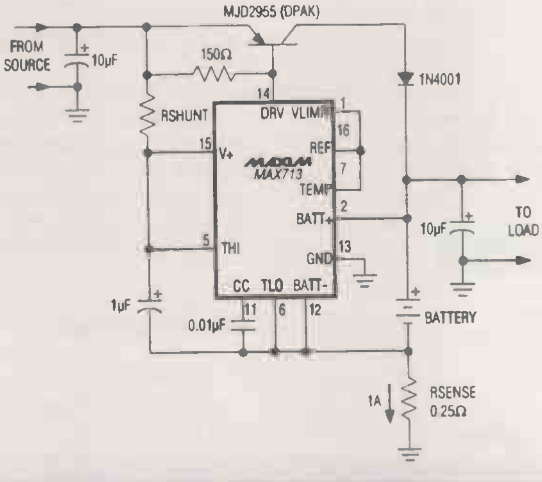


Fig. 1. NiCd/NiMH charger with step down regulator (Maxim Battery Management Circuit Collection, 1994, p. 2).

Table 1. End of charge.

Termination methods for fast-charge controllers (Maxim New Releases Data Book, 1994, p. 4-55).

Charge	NiMH cells	NiCd cells
>2C	DV/Dt and temperature Max712/3	DV/Dt and temperature MAX713
2C to C/2	DV/Dt and/or temperature Max712/3	DV/Dt and/or temperature MAX713
<C/2	DV/Dt and/or temperature Max712	DV/Dt and/or temperature MAX713

Simple fast-charger with linear-regulator

Figure 1 shows the *MAX713* connected to provide a fast-charge with linear regulation to both NiCd and NiMH batteries.

Note that Fig. 1 is similar to Fig. 2 in Part I. The major difference is that the external pass transistor in Fig. 1 is a *MJD2955* and the resistor at pin 15 (*V*+) is called R_{SHUNT} instead of R_1, as in Fig. 2, Part I.

The circuit of Fig. 1 solves two closely related problems found in powering small portable systems – firstly charging the battery and secondly switching over from battery power to ac power when an external ac-to-dc adaptor is plugged in. The *MAX713* supplies the system load current while the battery is being charged by sensing and dynamically regulating the battery current.

Using a linear regulator instead of a switch-mode circuit is a good approach for small systems: palm-top computers having low-voltage ac-to-dc adaptors and low-wattage battery packs with 5V, 9V, and 12V outputs are common examples. The linear regulator approach is also effective for battery back up in non-portable systems, such as large file servers.

The choice between linear and switch-mode is usually a matter of what is an acceptable power dissipation in the regulator pass transistor. For instance, fast-charging three 750mAh NiCd cells from 9Vdc at a 1C rate produces a worst-case dissipation of about 5W. This dissipation is too high for most hand-held applications.

The *MAX713* must be programmed for the desired number of cells and charging time. Use the pin straps, as described above, with Tables 2 and 3. The circuit will charge up to 16 cells.

Operating area of the *MAX713/MJD2955* circuit, **Fig. 2**, shows that if the input-output differential can be kept low, the operating current – i.e. charging current plus load current – can be 1A. Input voltage range is battery voltage plus 1V, up to 20V, with a 5V minimum. Supply current when not charging is 5μA maximum. Charging current is limited only by maximum power dissipation *PD*, and efficiency is battery voltage divide by source voltage multiplied by 100%.

For example, if the supply voltage is 6V, used to charge a 3V battery, efficiency is 3/6×100=50%.

Where heat-sinking is not practical, fast-charging large batteries in compact enclosures raises the problem of temperature rise. The battery-charger current source must have adequate efficiency to prevent temperature rise. This usually means some form of switch-mode current source, if the charging plus load currents – i.e. operating current – is greater than about 1A.

Fast-charger with switch-mode current source

The *MAX713* can be connected as a switch-mode regulator to provide a fast-charge for both NiCd and NiMH batteries, **Fig. 3**. The operating area of the switch-mode circuit, **Fig. 4**, shows the input voltage range is battery voltage plus 1.5V, up to 20V, with a 7V minimum. Efficiency is 80% with an input of 12V and two cells being charged at 1A. Note that the circuit of Fig. 3 is programmed for two cells, with PGM0 strapped to *V*+; PGMI open, and for a timeout of 90min, i.e. PGM2 and PGM3 strapped to RET.

Control loop for the circuit is a variable-frequency type, which senses and regulates current through the battery. Battery current is measured by the 0.08Ω resistor (R_{SENSE}), and this sense signal is compared to an

Table 2. Number of cells.

Programming the number of cells for fast-charge controllers (Maxim New Releases Data Book, 1994, p. 4-56).

No of cells	PGM1	PGM0
1	V+	V+
2	open	V+
3	REF	V+
4	BATT–	V+
5	V+	open
6	open	open
7	REF	open
8	BATT–	open
9	V+	REF
10	open	REF
11	REF	REF
12	BATT–	REF
13	V+	BATT–
14	open	BATT–
15	REF	BATT–
16	BATT–	BATT–

Table 3. Maximum charge time.

Programming the maximum charge time for fast-charge controllers (Maxim New Releases Data Book, 1994, p. 4-56).

Timeout (min)	A-to-d t_A sampling (seconds)	Slope charge limit	PGM3 pin	PGM2 pin
22	21s	Disabled	V+	open
22	21s	Enabled	V+	REF
33	21s	Disabled	V+	V+
33	21s	Enabled	V+	BATT–
45	42s	Disabled	open	open
45	42s	Enabled	open	REF
66	42s	Disabled	open	V+
66	42s	Enabled	open	BATT–
90	84s	Disabled	REF	open
90	84s	Enabled	REF	REF
132	84s	Disabled	REF	V+
132	84s	Enabled	REF	BATT–
180	168s	Disabled	BATT–	open
180	168s	Enabled	BATT–	REF
264	168s	Disabled	BATT–	V+
264	168s	Enabled	BATT–	BATT–

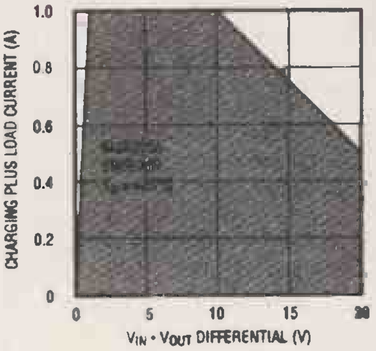


Fig. 2. Operating area of MAX713/MJD2955 circuit (Maxim Battery Management Circuit Collection, 1994, p. 2).

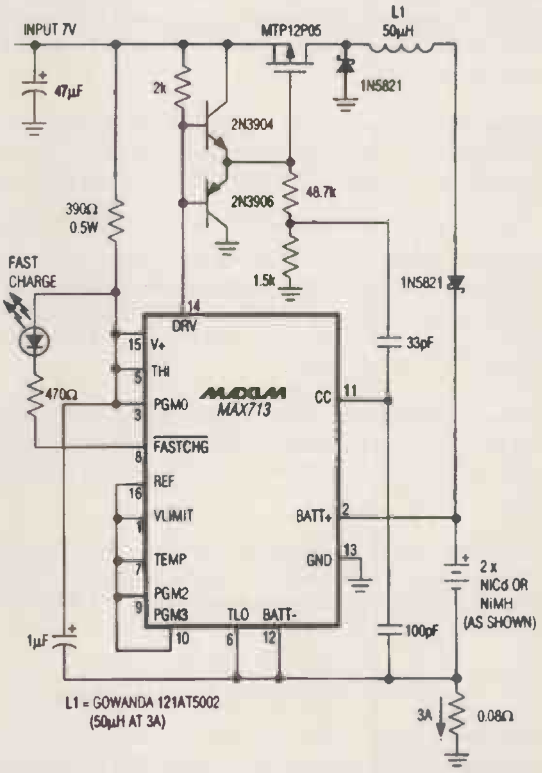


Fig. 3. NiCd/NiMH charger with step-down regulator (Maxim Battery Management Circuit Collection, 1994, p. 3).

internally generated 250mV threshold. The difference is amplified by a gain of eight, and the resultant error signal appears at the current-sense amplifier output on the CC pin.

A second high-gain stage between CC and DRV compares the error signal to the *MAX713* +2V reference, switching the *MTP12P05* p-channel fet on or off to regulate battery current.

The circuit operates in switch-mode rather than in the linear mode because of hysteresis introduced by the feedback divider and 33pF capacitor connected to CC. The capacitor injects charge into the CC node each time the p-channel fet turns on or off. This raises the error signal slightly above or below the +2V reference, and overdrives the second gain stage to ensure a fast-switching drive signal to the fet.

Current available for charging is 3A. This is determined by the value of R_{SENSE} connected at the BATT– pin (0.25/3A=0.08Ω).

Lower currents allow smaller external components. For example, for a 1A charger, R_{SENSE}=0.25/1A=0.25Ω. A 1A Schottky such as the *1N5818*s can be substituted for the *1N5821*s, and a Sumida *CD75470* surface-mount inductor can be substituted for the Gowanda part. The Sumida inductor has a value of 47µH and is capable of carrying 1A,

Also, higher input voltage can be accommodated by adding a level-shifter between DRV and the fet driver transistors (*2N3904*/*2N3906*) and changing the 390Ω shunt resistor value.

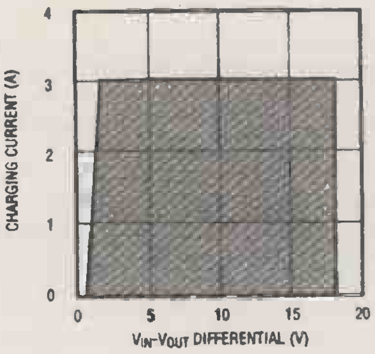
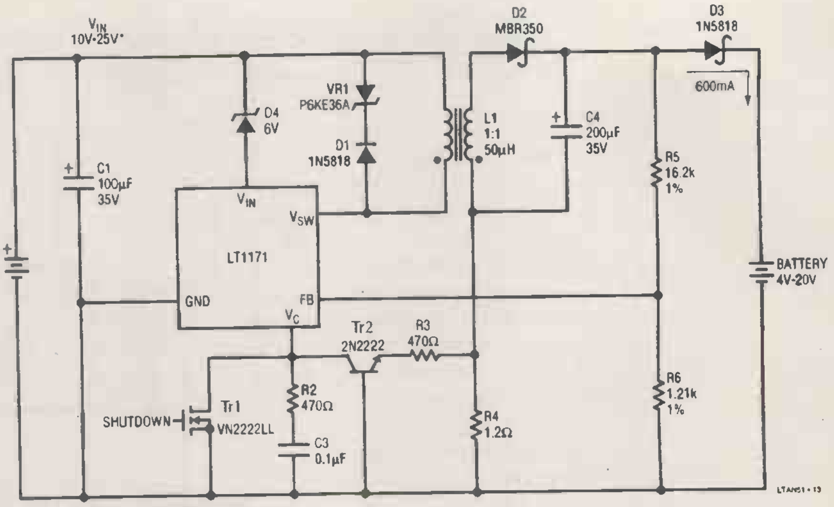


Fig. 4. Operating area of MAX713/step-down circuit (Maxim Battery Management Circuit Collection, 1994, p. 3).



* LOWER INPUT VOLTAGES MAY BE USED BY REDUCING D4 VOLTAGE.

Fig. 5. Constant-current battery charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1993, p. AN51-11).

Constant-current battery charger

A Linear Technology *LT1171* can be connected for fly-back operation to provide a constant-current battery charger, Fig. 5. Note that this circuit can be used for either NiCd or NiMH technologies. It does not detect when full battery charge is reached. Nor does the circuit indicate a full charge. However, it does have an important advantage – battery voltage can be higher or lower than the input voltage. This is because of the fly-back configuration.

For example, a 16V battery stack may be charged from a 12V automobile battery. Charge current is sensed by R_4 and set at about 600mA. Resistors R_5 and R_6 limit the peak output voltage when no battery is connected.

Diode D_3 prevents the battery from discharging through the divider network when the charger is off. Transistor Tr_1 provides for electronic shutdown of the charger (if needed).

Dual-rate battery charger

The *1171* can also be connected to provide a dual rate battery charger, Fig. 6. Again, the circuit can be used for either NiCd or NiMH cells, but is it does not detect when full battery charge is reached. Also, the input voltage must be higher than

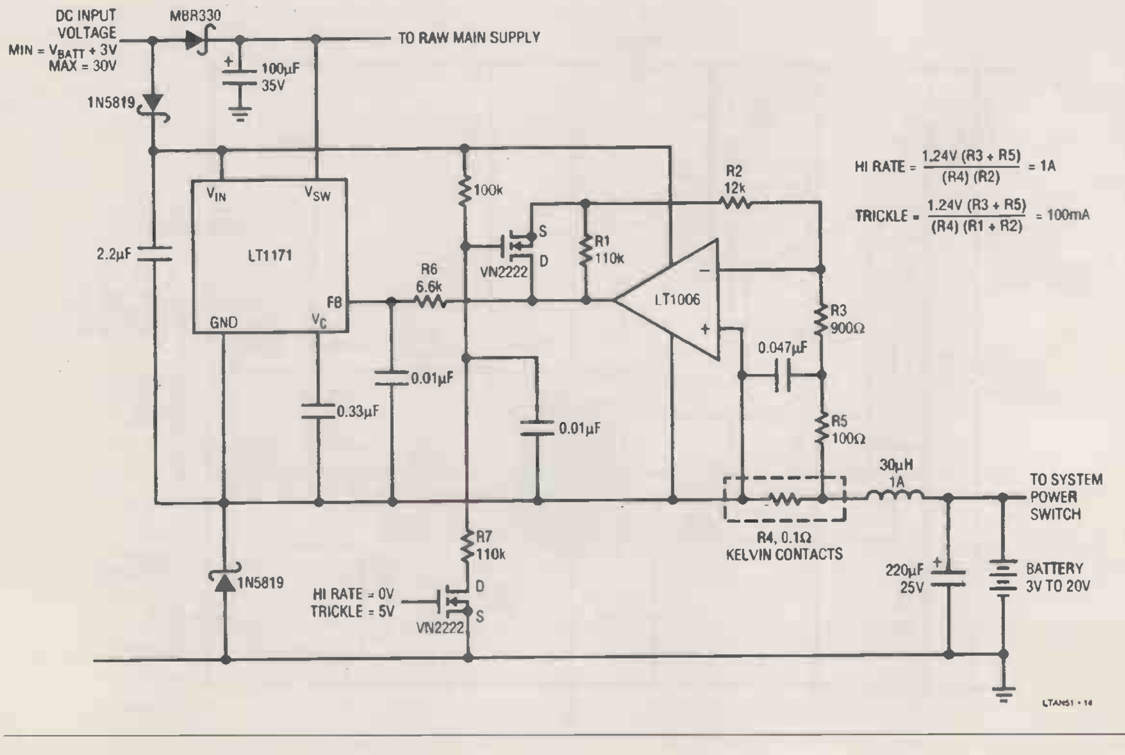


Fig. 6. Dual-rate battery charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1993, p. AN51-12).

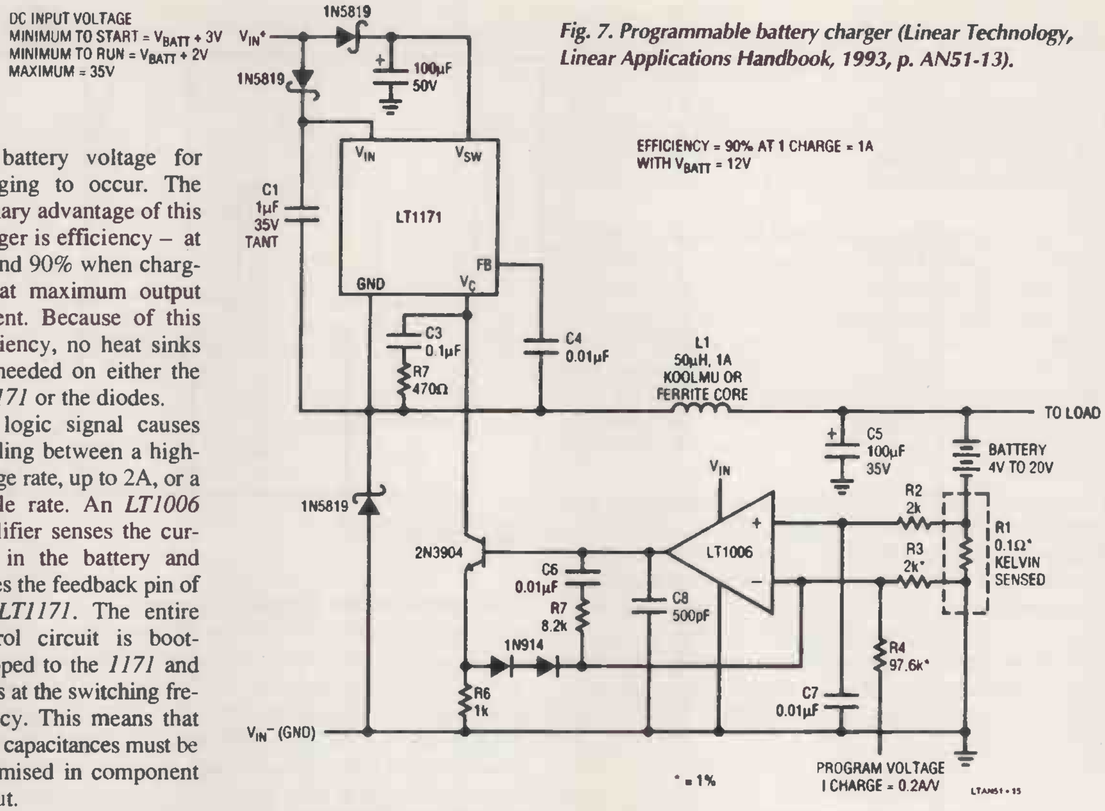


Fig. 7. Programmable battery charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1993, p. AN51-13).

the battery voltage for charging to occur. The primary advantage of this charger is efficiency – at around 90% when charging at maximum output current. Because of this efficiency, no heat sinks are needed on either the *LT1171* or the diodes.

A logic signal causes toggling between a high-charge rate, up to 2A, or a trickle rate. An *LT1006* amplifier senses the current in the battery and drives the feedback pin of the *LT1171*. The entire control circuit is bootstrapped to the *1171* and floats at the switching frequency. This means that stray capacitances must be minimised in component layout.

A transistor sets the gain on the *LT1006* by shorting or opening resistor R_1. For the values shown, this changes the charge rate between 100mA and 1A.

Programmable battery charger

The *LT1171* can be connected to provide a programmable charger for use with either NiCd or NiMH batteries, **Fig. 7**. This circuit does not detect when full battery charge is reached, and the input voltage must be higher than the battery voltage.

But the charging current is directly proportional to the program voltage, which can be controlled digitally via d-to-a converters if desired. A small sense resistor between the bottom side of the battery and its ground senses battery charging current. This is compared with the program voltage. From this comparison, a feedback signal is developed to drive the *LT1171* V_C pin, thus controlling the charge current. Typical efficiency during high charge is 90%, thus eliminating the need for heat sinks in most applications.

Four-cell regulator/charger for NiCd cells

It is possible to connect the *LTC1155* dual power-mosfet as a four cell charger/regulator, **Fig. 8**. The *1155* has the ability to deliver 12V of gate drive to two n-channel power mosfets when powered from a 5V supply with no external components. This ability, coupled with micropower current demands, makes the *LTC1155* well suited for high-side

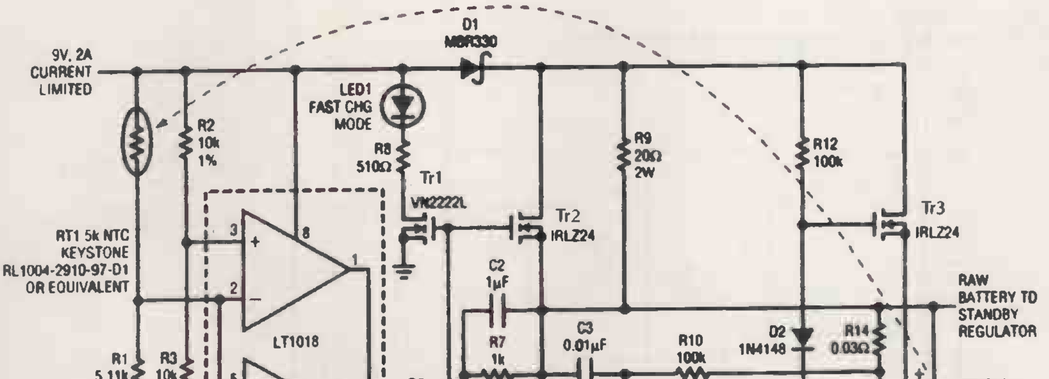


Fig. 8. Four-cell NiCd regulator/charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1993, p. DN51-1).

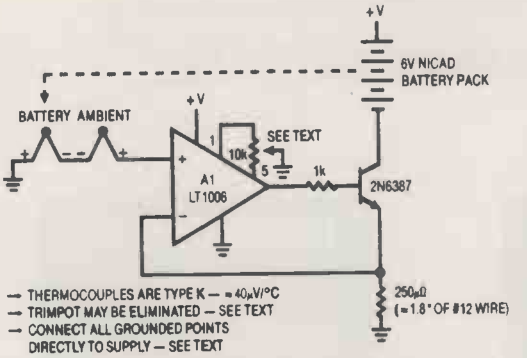

+V
6V NICAD BATTERY PACK
BATTERY AMBIENT
+V
SEE TEXT
10k
1
5
1k
A1
LT1006
2N6387
→ THERMOCOUPLES ARE TYPE K — ≈ 40µV/°C
→ TRIMPOT MAY BE ELIMINATED — SEE TEXT
→ CONNECT ALL GROUNDED POINTS DIRECTLY TO SUPPLY — SEE TEXT
250µΩ
(≈ 1.8" OF #12 WIRE)

Fig. 9. Thermally-controlled NiCd charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990, p. AN51-11).

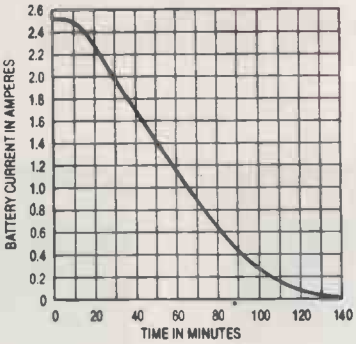


Fig. 10. Charge characteristics for NiCd charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990, p. AN37-2).

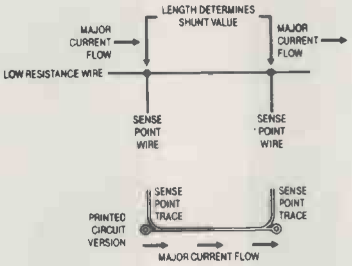


Fig. 11. Low resistance shunts for Kelvin sensing (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990, p. AN37-4).

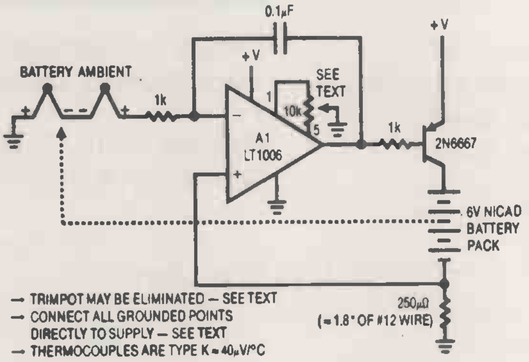

0.1µF
+V
BATTERY AMBIENT
+V
SEE TEXT
1k
1
10k
5
A1
LT1006
1k
2N6667
6V NICAD BATTERY PACK
→ TRIMPOT MAY BE ELIMINATED — SEE TEXT
→ CONNECT ALL GROUNDED POINTS DIRECTLY TO SUPPLY — SEE TEXT
→ THERMOCOUPLES ARE TYPE K ≈ 40µV/°C
250µΩ
(≈ 1.8" OF #12 WIRE)

Fig. 12. NiCd charger for grounded batteries (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990, p. AN37-2).

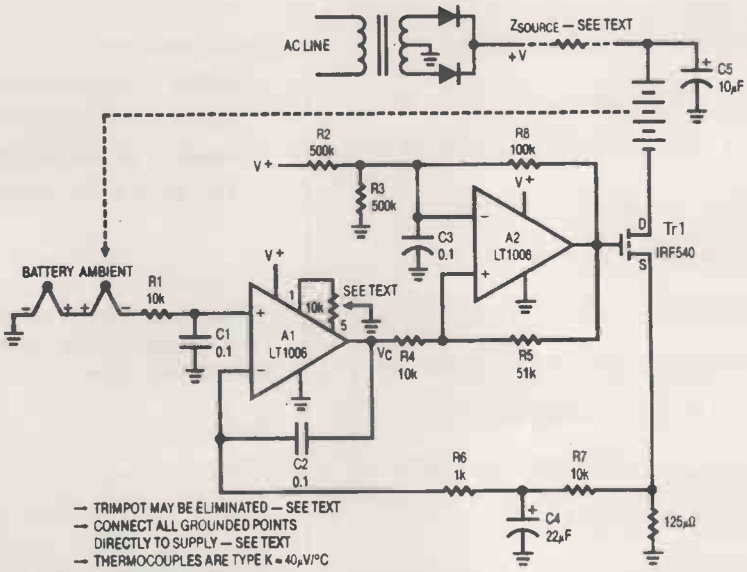


Fig. 13. Switch-mode thermal NiCd charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990s, p. AN37-3).

switching applications. These generally require more expensive p-channel mosfets.

The circuit is well suited for a notebook-computer power-supply system powered by a four-cell nickel-cadmium battery pack. Such a charger consumes very little board space when the *LTC1155* and three power mosfets are housed in SO packages. But Tr_3 and Tr_4 must be provided with proper heat sinks.

One-half of the *LTC1155* is controls the battery-pack charging. The 9V, 2A current-limited wall unit is switched directly into the battery pack through an extremely low-resistance mosfet switch, Tr_2. Gate-drive output pin 2 from the *1155* generates about 13V of drive to fully switch both Tr_1 and Tr_2. Voltage drop across Tr_2 is about 170mV at 2A, so it can be surface mounted to save board space.

Inexpensive thermistor RT_1 measures the battery temperature and latches the *LTC1155* off when the temperature rises to 40°C. This is done through operation of the *LT1018* window comparator.

Input to the *LT1018* is determined by the RT_1 resistance, which, in turn, is controlled by battery temperature. When the temperature rises to 40°C, drain-sense input of the *1155*, pin 1, goes low. Use of a window comparator between the RT_1 thermistor and the *1155* also ensures that very cold battery packs below 10°C are not quick-charged.

Transistor Tr_1 drives an indicator lamp during quick-charge to let the computer user know that the battery pack is being charged. When the battery temperature rises to 40°C, the *1155* latches off, and the battery-charge current flowing through R_9 drops to 150mA.

A four-cell NiCd battery pack produces about 6V when fully charged, dropping to about 4.5V when the batteries are nearly discharged.

The second half of the *1155* provides gate-voltage drive, pin 7, for a low-voltage drop mosfet regulator. The *LT1431* controls the gate of Tr_4 and provides a regulated 5V output when the battery is above 5V. When battery voltage drops below 5V, Tr_4 acts as a low-resistance switch between the battery and the regulator output.

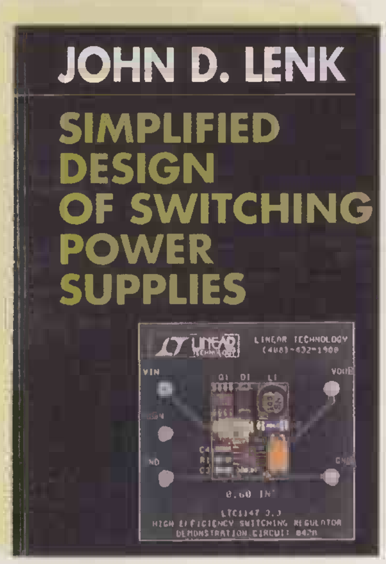
A second power mosfet, Tr_3, connected between the 9V supply and the regulator output, by-passes the main regulator when the 9V supply is connected. This means that the computer power is taken directly from the ac line while the charger wall unit is connected.

Regulation for both Tr_3 and Tr_4 is provided by *LT1431* which also maintains a constant 5V at the regulator output. Diode string $D_{2\text{-}4}$ ensures that Tr_3 conducts all of the regulator current when the wall unit is plugged in by separating the two gate voltages by about 2V.

Resistor R_{14} acts as current sensor for the regulator. When voltage drop between the second drain-sense input, pin 8, and the supply, pin 6, rises above 100mV, the regulator latches off at 3A. Resistor R_{10} with C_3 provides a short delay, and the microprocessor can restart the regulator by turning the second input, pin 5, off and then back on.

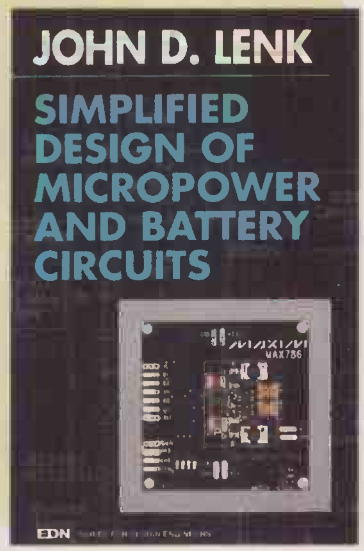
When the battery voltage drops below 4.6V, the regulator is switched off by the microprocessor. Stand-by current for the 5V 2A regulator is less than 10µA, and the regulator is switched on again when the battery voltage rises during charging.

All you need to know about power supplies


JOHN D. LENK
SIMPLIFIED DESIGN OF SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY
LTC1147 3.3
HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING REGULATOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCUIT

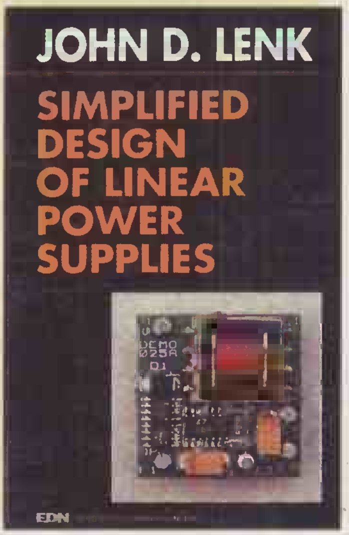
Simplified design of switching power supplies
Author John D. Lenk,
224 pages hardback

Switching power supply basics
Heat sinks for switching power supplies
Inductors/transformers for switching power supplies
Testing and troubleshooting
Simplified design approaches



Simplified design of micropower and battery circuits
Author John D. Lenk,
254 pages paperback

Introduction to micropower/battery design
Battery basics
Battery chargers
Single-cell circuits
Multicell circuits



Simplified design of linear power supplies
Author John D. Lenk,
246 pages hardback

Linear power supply basics
Heat sinks for linear power supplies
Discrete feedback regulator basics
IC linear regulator basics
Linear supply testing and connections
Linear supply design examples

Part of the EDN series for design engineers, these three books cover every aspect of power supply circuit design from battery charging to inductor choice. They are available individually or as a set of **three with a discount of 10%** on the normal retail price.

522

John Lenk is an established writer of international best sellers in the electronics field and author of more than eighty books on electronics. Together, John's books have sold over 2 million copies in 9 languages.

Please send me

__ copies of Simplified design of switching power supplies at	£22.50 ea.
__ copies of Simplified design of linear power supplies at	£22.50 ea.
__ copies of Simplified design of micropower and battery circuits at	£22.50 ea.
__ sets of all three books at the 10% discount price of	£60.75 ea.
Postage*	£
Total	£

*UK postage is £2.50 for one book and £4.50 for two books or the set of three.
Europe postage is £5 for one book and £9.50 for two books or the set of three.
Rest of world, courier is £7.50 for one book and £13.50 for two books or the set of three.

Name____________________
Address____________________
____
____________________Post Code________

Method of payment (please circle):
Access/Mastercard Visa Cheque PO
Cheques made payable to Reed Business Publishing
Credit card No____________________
Expiry Date__________Signed__________

Send this coupon, or a clear photocopy of it to *Electronics World* editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS together with credit card type, number and expiry date, or postal order or cheque made payable to Reed Business Publishing. Alternatively you can fax your details on 0181 652 8956 or send an e-mail to jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk with ordering details.

Power dissipation within the notebook computer is generally quite low. As a result of fast-charging the battery pack, the current-limited wall unit dissipates most of the power. Transistor Tr_2 dissipates less than 500mW, while resistor R_9 dissipates about 700mW.

Transistor Tr_4 dissipates about 2W for a very short period when the batteries are fully charged but dissipates less than 500mW as soon as the battery voltage drops to 5V. The three ICs dissipate little power, though Tr_3 can dissipate as much as 7W if the full 2A output current is required and the unit is powered from the wall unit.

Thermally-based NiCd-cell charger

Thermocouples can be used to sense cell and ambient temperatures simultaneously. **Figure 9**, shows such an arrangement and **Fig. 10** its charge characteristics. The *LT1006* amplifier, A_1, furnishes the amplification necessary for microvolt-level thermocouple signals.

To understand operation of the circuit, assume that the battery pack is discharged. The battery thermocouple is directly mounted on one of the cells in the pack, while the ambient thermocouple is thermally insulated and mounted on a mass. This mass may be a frame or other part of the equipment. Both thermocouples are at the same temperature, and both produce the same voltage.

Under these conditions, the thermocouples are phase-matched, negative to negative, as shown. Their outputs cancel, and A_1 sees an input of 0V.

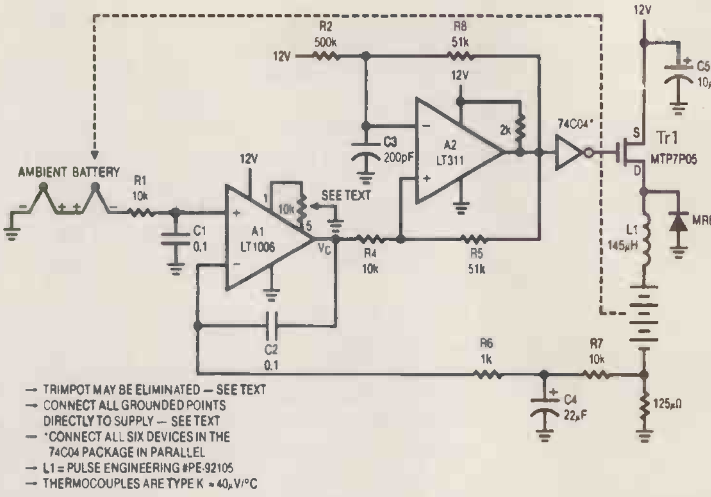
The 10kΩ offset-adjustment trimmer is set to introduce enough input-offset so that the A_1 output swings positive, turning on the transistor. Current flows from the supply, through the battery pack, and to ground via the 250µΩ shunt. The low-impedance shunt minimises losses, cost, and complexity.

Voltage across the shunt rises to about 625µV, which is the amount of off-set set by the potentiometer. This voltage is fed back to inverting input minus of A_1 and forms a basic amplifier-servo loop. The loop controls about 2.5A through the battery pack.

Low-resistance shunts can be constructed in a simple, inexpensive way using a small length of wire or a circuit-board trace, **Fig. 11**. The type and length of wire determines the shunt resistance, which can be altered to produce the desired charging characteristics. Figure 11 also shows the details for wire and circuit-board shunts. In both wire and pcb-track cases, the shunt should have separate Kelvin style connections for sensing so that the high current does not affect the readings.

The battery heats as it charges and this heat is picked up by the battery-mounted thermocouple. Temperature difference between the two thermocouples determines the voltage, appearing at the A_1 non-inverting input. As battery temperature rises, this small negative voltage becomes larger. Note that a 1°C difference between the thermocouples equals 40µV. Amplifier A_1 gradually reduces the current through the battery pack to maintain a balance between the inverting and non-inverting inputs.

The effect of this action over time, Fig. 10, is that the battery charges at a high rate until heating occurs, and then the circuit tapers or slopes the charge.



- TRIMPOT MAY BE ELIMINATED – SEE TEXT
- CONNECT ALL GROUNDED POINTS DIRECTLY TO SUPPLY – SEE TEXT
- *CONNECT ALL SIX DEVICES IN THE 74C04 PACKAGE IN PARALLEL
- L1 = PULSE ENGINEERING #PE-92105
- THERMOCOUPLES ARE TYPE K ≈ 40µV/°C

Fig. 14. Switch-mode thermal NiCd charger, low-impedance source (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1990, p. AN37-4).

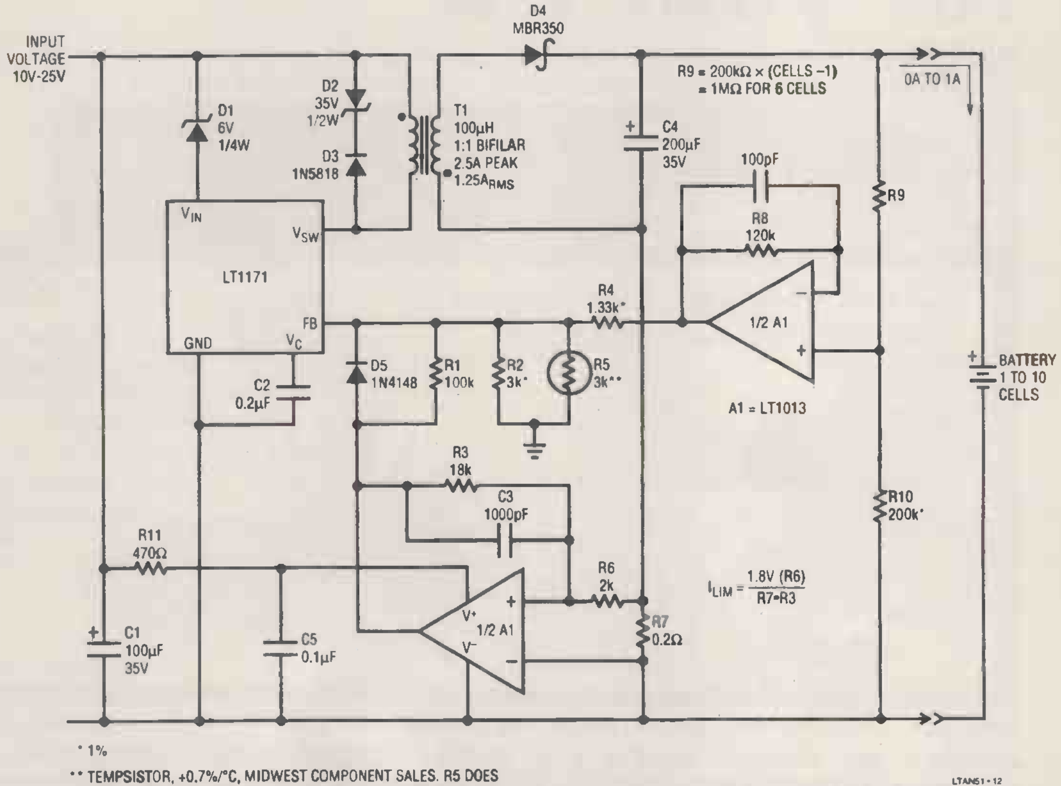
Circuit values given in Fig. 9 limit the battery surface-temperature rise over ambient to about 15°C.

In a thermally based NiCd charger for use with batteries committed to ground, **Fig. 12**, the transistor is connected as a common emitter, so the inputs to amplifier A_1 are reversed. However, operation is the same as for the thermally controlled NiCd charger circuit.

Note that in Figs 9 and 12, the trimmer may be eliminated by specifying an *LT1006* set at manufacture to the desired offset value. The small shunt-sense voltage, of a few hundred microvolts at most, requires a high-quality ground for accurate results. This ensures that the large current flow through the transistor does not combine with ground-return impedances to create errors. The servo cannot tell the difference between voltages developed across a poor ground and those produced by the shunt.

In practice, all returns should be brought directly back to the supply common terminal.

Figures 9 and 12 both force the transistor to dissipate some power, particularly in the middle of the charge curve, and



* 1%

** TEMPSISTOR, +0.7%/°C, MIDWEST COMPONENT SALES. R5 DOES A NEAR PERFECT TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION FOR LEAD ACID.

Fig. 15. Lead-acid battery charger (Linear Technology, Linear Applications Handbook, 1993, p. AN51-10).

heat may be a problem in very small enclosures. This is typical of many micropower circuits.

A circuit can be designed to eliminate this problem – though requiring a much more elaborate configuration, **Fig. 13**. This circuit is similar than the other circuits, except that an additional IC, A_2, is placed between A_1 and the output transistor Tr_1.

Op-amp A_2 functions as a duty-cycle modulator. Transistor Tr_1 – a power fet in this case – operates in the switched mode, delivering duty-cycle modulated-current pulses to the battery pack.

The *RC* network of R_7/C_4 filters the switching waveform to dc. Resistors R_6 and R_7 present a balanced source impedance to A_1, and capacitor C_2 sets gain roll-off.

The circuit relies on the source impedance of the wall transformer to limit current through Tr_1 and the battery pack. This parameter may be set when specifying the transformer.

If the charging source has low impedance, a circuit can be used where the output is essentially a step-down switching regulator, **Fig. 14**. The *74C04*s provide phase inversion, and drive, for Tr_1, which is a p-channel mosfet.

Lead-acid battery charging

Lead-acid rechargeable gel cells are attractive because of their high energy-density-per-unit volume. They have a long life expectancy when treated properly, but often suffer premature failure because of improper charging.

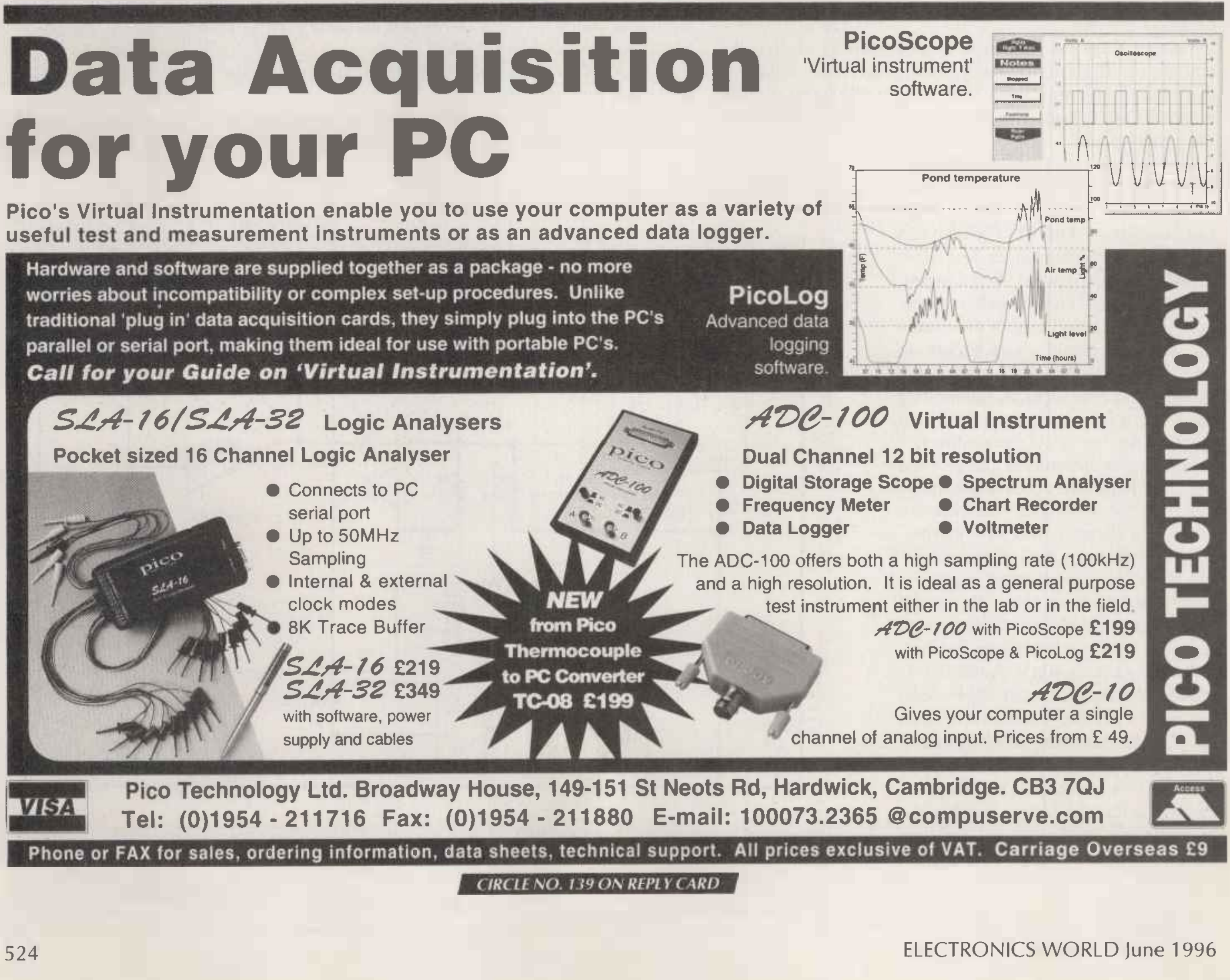
A charging circuit, **Fig. 15**, needs precise non-linear temperature compensation, constant-voltage charging with constant-current over-ride, and high efficiency over a wide range of input and battery voltage.

The basic charger is a fly-back design to allow operation with input voltages above or below battery voltage. Switching IC *LT1171* operates at 100kHz and can deliver up to 15W into the battery. A dual op-amp is used to control constant voltage and constant current modes.

Acting as a current limiter, A_1 turns on when charging-current through R_7 exceeds a present limit determined by R_3, R_6, and R_7. This current limit is included to prevent excess charge current for heavily discharged batteries. Losses in R_7 are kept low because the voltage drop across R_7 is kept to several hundred millivolts.

Lead-acid batteries have a non-linear negative temperature coefficient, which must be accurately compensated to ensure long battery life and full charge capacity. Resistor R_5 is a linear positive-temperature-coefficient thermistor. This characteristic is converted to the required non-linear characteristic by parallel connection with R_2. Combination R_2, R_3, and R_4 multiplies the 1.244V feedback level of the *LT1171* to the proper 2.35V level required by one cell at 25°C.

One-half of A_1 is used as a buffer to drive the resistor network. This allows large resistors, R_9 and R_{10}, to be used for the cell-multiplier string. Resistor R_9 is set at 200kΩ for each series cell over one. Current through R_9 is only 12μA, so R_9 can be left permanently connected to the battery. Resistor R_{10} is added to give the charger a finite output resistance of about 25mΩ per cell in a constant-voltage mode to prevent low-frequency hunting. ■



Data Acquisition for your PC

PicoScope 'Virtual instrument' software.

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.
Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.

PicoLog Advanced data logging software.

PICO TECHNOLOGY

SLA-16/SLA-32 Logic Analysers
Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser
- Connects to PC serial port
- Up to 50MHz Sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

SLA-16 £219
SLA-32 £349
with software, power supply and cables

NEW from Pico Thermocouple to PC Converter TC-08 £199

ADC-100 Virtual Instrument
Dual Channel 12 bit resolution
- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field.
ADC-100 with PicoScope £199
with PicoScope & PicoLog £219

ADC-10
Gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Prices from £ 49.

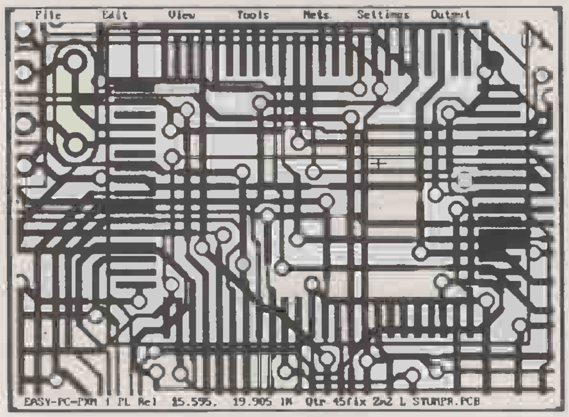
VISA
Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com
Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage Overseas £9

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

NEW -- MultiRouter

There are Autorouters and Autorouters....


File
Edit
View
Tools
Nets
Settings
Output
EASY-PC-PXM I PL Rel 15.595, 19.905 1M Qtr 45fix 2n2 L STUMPR.PCB

"The Best Autorouter that I have seen costing less than £10,000!" R.H. - (Willingham, UK)

- 32 bit, Multi-pass Technology
- User Controllable, User Configurable
- 100% Completion where other Autorouters fail
- Extremely Fast - Do in Minutes what would normally take Days
- *Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Job*

Number One Systems

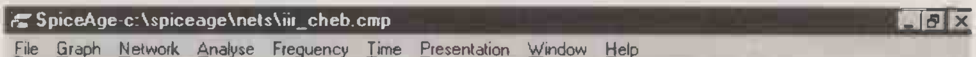
UK/EEC: Ref: WW, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042
USA: Ref: WW, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Telephone/Fax: (408) 395-0249

Email: *sales@numberone.com*
International +44 1480 461778

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

We are making progress with the new version 5 of SpiceAge


SpiceAge-c:\spiceage\nets\iir_cheb.cmp
File
Graph
Network
Analyse
Frequency
Time
Presentation
Window
Help
Transient
Fourier
Impulse response of Chebyshev digital filter
Fourier analysis of impulse response
Transient
Frequency Response
Phase locked loop test circuit
Phase detect
VCO control
output
output
Frequency response of digital Chebyshev filter

f=1.2503 :dB=-46.82

- Rapid digital filter modelling with links to SuperFILTER digital and analogue filter synthesizer (optional extra)
- Non-linear magnetic modelling including ferromagnetic hysteresis
- Extended scope of Modelmaker (optional extra), the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators, bipolar, JFET and MOSFET transistor library models
- Other benefits from this mature product which enjoys diligent maintenance and professional support include: a new manual; new (rationalised) pin convention; faster calculating; larger circuits; tougher convergence; helpful customer base (for mutual problem solving and model sharing); widening third party support with links to schematic capture and synthesis programs (native schematic capture also available as an optional extra).

Contact Those Engineers Ltd at 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.
Tel: 0181 906 0155 Fax: 0181 906 0969 Email 100550.2455@compuservee.com

Those Engineers Ltd

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY!!

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. HENSON LTD.
21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.
5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.
TELEPHONE
0181-445-2713/0749
FAX 0181-445-5702

★★WANTED★★

Test equipment, Electronic Scrap, Valves, Transmitters/Receivers, Factory & Warehouse Clearance. Confidentiality Assured.

TELFORD ELECTRONICS
Phone: 01952 605451
Fax: 01952 677978

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181-684 1166
FAX: 0181-684 3056

WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your Test Equipment, Receivers, Transmitters etc. Factory Clearance, Prompt Service and Payment.

HTB ELEKTRONIK
Alter Apeler Weg 5
27619 Schiffdorf, Germany
Tel: 0049 4706 7044
Fax: 0049 4706 7049

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street
Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: 0113 2435649
Fax: 0113 2426881

ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a most courteous quotation

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR
ELECTRONICS LTD
170 Goldhawk Road,
London W12 8HJ
England.
Tel: 0181 743 0899
Fax: 0181 749 3934

VALVES, and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.
Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items.
Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc. WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£48), PX4/PX25 (£50), KT66 (£35), KT77 (£15), EL34 (£10), EL37 (£9), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to) £80. Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT. MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

! TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED !

SMALL OR LARGE QTY, WORKING OR NON WORKING
WE PAY THE BEST PRICES FOR YOUR EXCESS INVENTORY!
FAX YOUR INVENTORY LIST TODAY FOR AN INSTANT QUOTE
PROMPT PAYMENT AND FAST SERVICE ARE OUR CORPORATE POLICY
LOTHAR BAIER ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT, MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY
BLUMENSTRASSE 8 D-95213 MUENCHBERG/GERMANY
PHONE: +49 925192163 FAX: +49 9251 7846

WANTED: £500 offered for a Marconi valve 405-line sync pulse generator, rack type; four-figure sum for a complete and viable image orthicon camera. Other old studio items considered. Andrew Emmerson, 71 Falcuts Way, Northampton, NN2 8PH. 01604 844130.

WANTED: AVO model 8 Mk1 or Mk2 with broken movement. 01326 312901.

WANTED: Tektronix 7603/13/23 mainframe with plug-ins (non)working, manuals. Send your offer to M.S. Nielsen, Højkær 35 6.TV 2605 Brøndby, Denmark; or call/fax +45 36 47 41 58.

WANTED by enthusiast: HP8405A Vector Voltmeter or HP4815A Impedance meter. Working/repairable. Must be Cheap. Richard 01746 718479. Shropshire. Will collect.

ARTICLES FOR SALE

SURPLUS SALE

THIS MONTH'S SALE INCLUDES:—

Batteries, Boxes, Cable, Capacitors, Computer Products, Connectors, Fans, Fasteners, Filters, Fuses, Optoelectronics, Panel Meters, Power Supplies, Relays, Resistors, Potentiometers, Semiconductors, Transducers, Transformers, Timers and Miscellaneous Stores etc.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.
NO MINIMUM ORDER.

RING TODAY FOR THIS MONTH'S CATALOGUE

WANTED

SURPLUS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

We pay cash and will collect.

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS
5 Station Road, Littleport, Cambs CB6 1QE
Phone: Ely (01353) 860185
Fax: Ely (01353) 863245

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

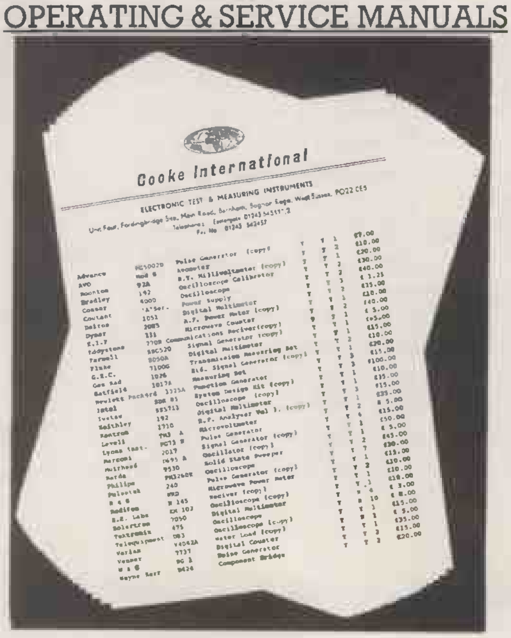
CONTACT

Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

CONTACT

Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

Clearance Sale

Quantity of quality used
Test & Measurement Equipment
to clear - HP, Tek, Phillips etc.
Call us now for full list
Intec Systems Int'l Ltd
01702 258700
or fax us on
01702 258461
Credit cards welcome

MEMORY SIMMS
256K £2.50 each Min Qty 4 – £10 512K £5.00 each Min Qty 2 – £10
1MB £14.00 each

DRAM
HY53C256LS-10 TMS4256-10L, MB81256-10 MCM6256-10, M41256A-10
£1.00 each Min Qty 10

FLOPPIES	EPROMS	
360K 5.25" £10	1MB – £2.00	512K – £1.25
1.2K 5.25" £20	256K – £1.00	128K – £0.75
720K 3.5" £12	64K – £0.50	

1000's of Components in stock, also Flybacks, CRT's, PC Power Supplies
400–500MB Hard Drives – £75.00
17" Colour Monitors – from £175
12" Mono Monitors – £10.00
ALL ITEMS PRE-USED AND TESTED
MINIMUM ORDER CHARGE £10.00

WOODVILLE LTD
Tel: 01923 213350 Fax: 01923 211650
All items exclude VAT @ 17.5% CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

Consider.......
Your costs to continue to stock
UNWANTED SURPLUS . . . EXCESS . . . OBSOLETE
STOCKS OF:-
ELECTRONIC-ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS &
ACCESSORIES

RELEASE
for
PAYMENT IN ADVANCE OF COLLECTION
contact

K.B. Components,
21 Playle Chase, Gt. Totham, Maldon, Essex, CM9 8UT
Tel:- 01621 893204 Fax:- 01621 893180 Mobile:– 0802 392745
REGISTER TO RECEIVE MONTHLY PUBLISHED STOCK LISTS AT NO CHARGE OF ALL EXISTING NEW, UNUSED, STOCKS OF ALL COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES.

SMALL selection of aircraft starter motors, DC generators and rotary converters. Possibly suit electric vehicles, etc, £5 to £50 depending on condition and type. Tel. Bristol 0117 9793883.

83 ELECTRONICS WORLD back issues May 87 through Jan 95. London NW. Lot for 100: Buyer collects. 0181 909 2423.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. Large quantity new passive, active, cabinets, power supplies, etc, etc, etc, £225 ono. Would suit enthusiast. Wilmslow 01625 527282.

MICROCHIP PICMASTER EMULATOR, 16C5X+71, PODs, £1,550. Ice-Tech Micromaster Universal programmer, £370. Philips OM4282 R.F.I.D. transponder development system, £280. 01295 810859.

GAS TURBINE ENGINE, fully instrumented with 24v DC generator, £1000 ono. Tel: 0117 9793883.

PAIR OF LOWTHER PM6 units, boxed, suitable for horn design in December issue, £150. Tel. 01295 810859.

ZED was a superb editor for Gemini CP/M systems. Who wrote it? Please phone Rodney Harris 01-734 876641.

MARCONI WAVE ANALYSER TF2330A, 20Hz 76KHz. Working, £130. Mike 01707 263953.

COURSES

AUDIO AMPLIFIER DESIGN. Full or part time PhD research at Kings College, London. Contact Dr. Sandman: 0171 8732522.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
ATS	487	JPG	496	Ralfe Electronics	IBC
Bull Electrical	504	Kanda	516	Robinson Marshall	453
Chelmer Valve	442	Kestral	497	Sowter	487
Crossware Products	442	Keytronics	499	Stag	503
Crownhill Associates	445	Labcenter	570	Stewart of Reading	506
Dataman	OBC	M&B Radio (Leeds)	506	Surrey Electronics	487
Display Electronics	480	Milford Instruments	IFC	Technology Sources	496
Equinox Technologies	516	Number One Systems	525	Telford	486
Halcyon Electronics	497	Pico Techniques	524	Telnet	503
Hart	447	Quick Route Systems	442	Those Engineers	525
Iosis	496	Radio Tech	503	Tie Pie	494
Johns Radio	448			Tsien	464
				Ultimate Technology	487
				Wood & Douglas	497

Eight year EW index

Hard copy or disk

Includes over 600 circuit idea references

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past eight years.

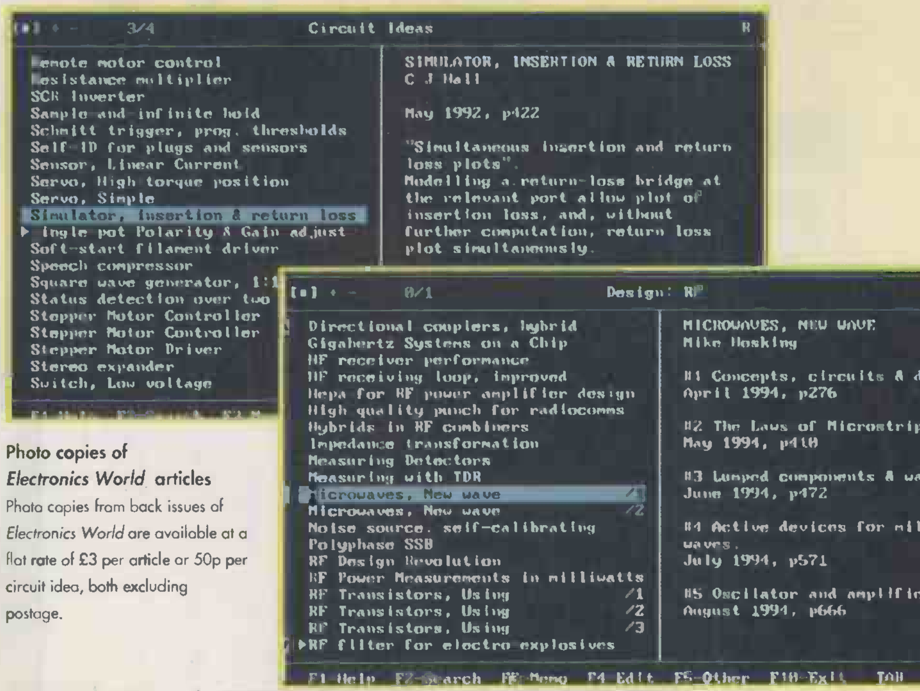
The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the eight years from 1987 to 1995 – volumes 94 to 101 inclusive – and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications – including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512k ram and a hard disk.

Even though the disk-based index has been expanded significantly from five years to eight, its price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 51/4in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index

Indexes on paper for volumes 100 and 101 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.



```
[■] ↑ -      3/4              Circuit Ideas                              R
 Remote motor control                    SIMULATOR, INSERTION & RETURN LOSS
 Resistance multiplier                   C J Hall
 SCR Inverter
 Sample and infinite hold                May 1992, p422
 Schmitt trigger, prog. thresholds
 Self-ID for plugs and sensors           "Simultaneous insertion and return
 Sensor, Linear Current                  loss plots".
 Servo, High torque position             Modelling a return-loss bridge at
 Servo, Simple                           the relevant port allow plot of
 Simulator, insertion & return loss      insertion loss, and, without
▶ ingle pot Polarity & Gain adjust       further computation, return loss
 Soft-start filament driver              plot simultaneously.
 Speech compressor
 Square wave generator, 1:1
 Status detection over two
 Stepper Motor Controller
 Stepper Motor Controller
 Stepper Motor Driver
 Stereo expander
 Switch, Low voltage
```

```
[■] ↑ -      0/1                       Design: RF
 Directional couplers, hybrid              MICROWAVES, NEW WAVE
 Gigahertz Systems on a Chip               Mike Hosking
 HF receiver performance
 HF receiving loop, improved               #1 Concepts, circuits & d
 Hepa for RF power amplifier design        April 1994, p276
 High quality punch for radiocomms
 Hybrids in RF combiners                   #2 The Laws of Microstrip
 Impedance transformation                  May 1994, p410
 Measuring Detectors
 Measuring with TDR                        #3 Lumped components & wa
 Microwaves, New wave                 /1   June 1994, p472
 Microwaves, New wave                 /2
 Noise source, self-calibrating            #4 Active devices for mil
 Polyphase SSB                             waves.
 RF Design Revolution                      July 1994, p571
 RF Power Measurements in milliwatts
 RF Transistors, Using                /1   #5 Oscillator and amplifie
 RF Transistors, Using                /2   August 1994, p666
 RF Transistors, Using                /3
▶RF filter for electro explosives
 F1 Help  F2-Search  F6-Memo  F4 Edit  F5-Other  F10-Exit    TAB
```

Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles

Photo copies from back issues of *Electronics World* are available at a flat rate of £3 per article or 50p per circuit idea, both excluding postage.

Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquiries about photocopies, etc, please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd at the address below.

Send your order to SoftCopy Ltd., 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU, tel 01242 241455, or e-mail at 100556.112@compuserv.com. Please make cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd – not *EW* or Reed Business Publishing. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on
0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

New Flight Electronics International Catalogue Set

You now have access to the world's latest:
- ★ Electronics Training Equipment
- ★ Microprocessor Training Equipment
- ★ Test and Measurement Equipment
- ★ PC Cards

via "Flight's" latest catalogue set.

We are specialists in the provision of innovative top quality electronics trainers, breadboards, test and measurement, PC cards and microprocessor evaluation equipment.

Our extensive range covers every need, call today for your free catalogue set.

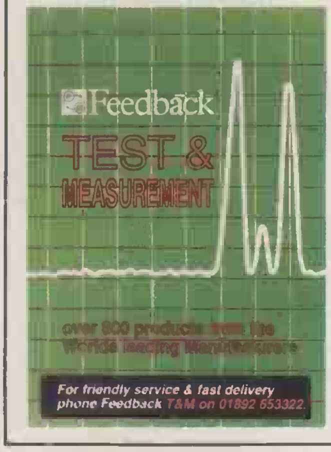
CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

NEW CATALOGUE

The new 1996 National Instruments Instrumentation Reference and Catalogue is available now. Discover how to develop integrated systems for test and measurement and industrial automation. Includes details of over 500 software and hardware products for PCs and workstations. Includes valuable tutorials on data acquisition and instrument control.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Tel: 01635 523545

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD


Feedback
TEST & MEASUREMENT
over 800 products from the Worlds leading Manufacturers
For friendly service & fast delivery phone Feedback T&M on 01892 653322

NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will sove your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

Test and instrument control solutions.
48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 interfacing problems: IEEE488 (GPIB) * DIO * Timer/Counters * RS232 * RS422/485 * A/D * D/A * plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232, Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995!
ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓
UK design and manufacture ✓
36 month no-quibble warranty ✓
Telephone hotline support ✓
Competitive pricing on the page ✓
Intelligent solutions & friendly service ✓

BRAIN BOXES
Unit 3f Wavertree Boulevard South
Wavertree Technology Park
Liverpool L7 9PF
Tel: 0151 220 2500 Fax: 0151 252 0446

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

• ralfe electronics •

exclusively professional T&M©

• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

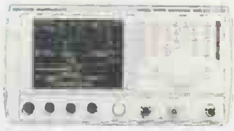
EST
45
YRS

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA ITALY: TLC RADIO ROMA (06) 871 90254

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP8557A 350MHz (fitted in 182C mainframe)	£1500
HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio frequency spectrum analyser	£750 to £1250
HP3582A audio frequency fft analyser dual-channel	£2000
HP8566A high-specification 1.5GHz spectrum analyser	£7500
MARCONI 2386 100Hz-26.5GHz (in 1Hz steps!)	£15000
AVCOM-portable 2 in stock, 1GHz. No other details at this time......	
TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz portable spectrum analyser, with options 12&3, and complete with waveguide mixer set (& diplexer) to cover 18-40GHz	£7000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS



20918A synthesized AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-520MHz	£1250
2019A synthesized AM/FM signal gen 80kHz-1040MHz	£2000
2305 modulation analyser 50kHz-2.3GHz	£2500
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£500
2955B radio communications test sets - LATEST 'B' MODEL	£4000
2926 TV generator & inserter (NTSC variant)	£500
6460/6421 power meter & sensor 10 MHz-12.4GHz	£350
6514 waveguide detector for use with 6500-scalar analyser 26-40GHz	£350
6960 microwave power meter with 6910 power sensor 10MHz-20GHz	£900
OA2805A pcm regenerator test set	£750
TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) test set	£500
TF2910 TV interval timer	£250

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MF76A 18Ghz microwave frequency counter	£1500
BRUEL & KJAER 1023 sine generator	£1250
BRUEL & KJAER 1027 sine random generator	£1750
BRUEL & KJAER 2033 single channel audio spectrum analyser	£2500
BRUEL & KJAER 2619 preamplifier	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter (field set with 1621 filter)	£1500
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder	£1500
BRUEL & KJAER 2607 measuring amplifier	£600
BRUEL & KJAER 2609 measuring amplifier	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 2308 analogue X-Y pen recorder	£750
CHASE LFR 1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz	£1000
DATRON 1061 & 1061A - various, digital multimeter & 1065 - call	from £500
DATRON 1065 digital multimeter all ranges plus IEEE	£500
FARNELL 2081/100 100W RF power meter DC-500MHz (1GHz)	£200
JJ INSTRUMENTS CR600 2-channel pen recorder	£250
FARNELL PSG2400A signal generator 100KHz-2.4GHz	£3500
TEKTRONIX 2232 100MHz 100MS/2 digital storage oscilloscope	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2245A 100MHz oscilloscope	£1100
PHILIPS PM5167 1mHz-10MHz function generator	£275
PHILIPS PM8272 X-Y & Y-t dual-channel pen recorder	£850
RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter	£350
RACAL-DANA 9300 milli-voltmeter	£400
RACAL-DANA 9301A true RMS RF milli-voltmeter	£350
SYSTRON DONNER 1300 synthesized signal generator 100Hz-1GHz GPIB	£1350
TEKTRONIX AA501 / SG505 distortion analyser (complete with TM503)	£1250
TEKTRONIX P6303 o'scope probes NEW 250MHz X1/X10 with readout pin	£50ea
TEKTRONIX 2465 option CTS oscilloscope	£2000
TEKTRONIX P6201 FET PROBE	£350
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer	£500
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PJM-4S jitter meter for SONET & SDH	£5500
WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz	£1250
WAVETEK 1067 opt 522 1-500MHz sweep generator	£500
WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser)	£1250
WAYNE KERR 3245 inductance analyser	£3000
TEKTRONIX 1502B/03/04 short-range metal-cable tdr tester	£3500
TEKTRONIX 1503 tdr metallic-cable tester with opts 03/04	£1000

HEWLETT PACKARD

1640B serial data generator	£500
3561A dynamics signal analyser (opt 01)	£5500
3764A digital transmission analyser	£2000
3335A synthesizer/level generator	£2000
3400A voltmeter, analogue 10Hz-10MHz	£250
3235A switch/test unit	£1000
3324A synthesized function generator	£2000
3456A digital multimeter	£750
3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser	£750 to £1250
3581C selective voltmeter	£1250
3582A dual-channel spectrum analyser 0.02Hz-25.5kHz	£2000
3779D primary multiplex analyser	£3000
4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source	£4000
4339A high resistance meter c/w lead set 16117B	£2000
4275A multi-frequency lcr meter	£3500
435B microwave power meter, analogue	£400
5334B frequency counter w option 010 high-stab & Channel C	£1500
5386A 3GHz frequency counter	£1500
54100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope	£2250
6012A power supply 0-60V 0-50A 1000W	£650
6033A system power supply 0-20V 0-30A	£1000
6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-1A twice	£250
6443B power supply 0-120V 0-2.5A	£400
6825A bipolar power supply/amplifier -20V to +20V, 0-1A	£350
8007B pulse generator 100MHz	£950
8018A serial date generator	£1000
8082A pulse generator 250MHz	£2000
8111A pulse generator 20MHz	£1250
816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with 809C & 447B probe	£500
8444A tracking generator with option 059	£1250
8568A spectrum analyser 100Hz-1.5GHz	£7500
8656B synthesized signal generator to 990MHz	£3000
8673M 2-18GHz synthesized signal generator	£7500
87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz	£6500
8901A modulation analyser with option 02/010	£3500
8903A audio analyser	£2000
J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set	£1500
J2219A 486-based, colour option main-frame	£1000
J2219A/J2171A 486-based colour screen option network advisor	£4000
J2309A ethernet/token ring interface (for J2302A advisor)	£3000

TOP OF THE RANGE EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK AND STANDING ORDER REQUIREMENTS. TOP OF THE RANGE PRICES PAID

ISO 9002 Quality Assured Company CAS

CERT.: 95/013

ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST
MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

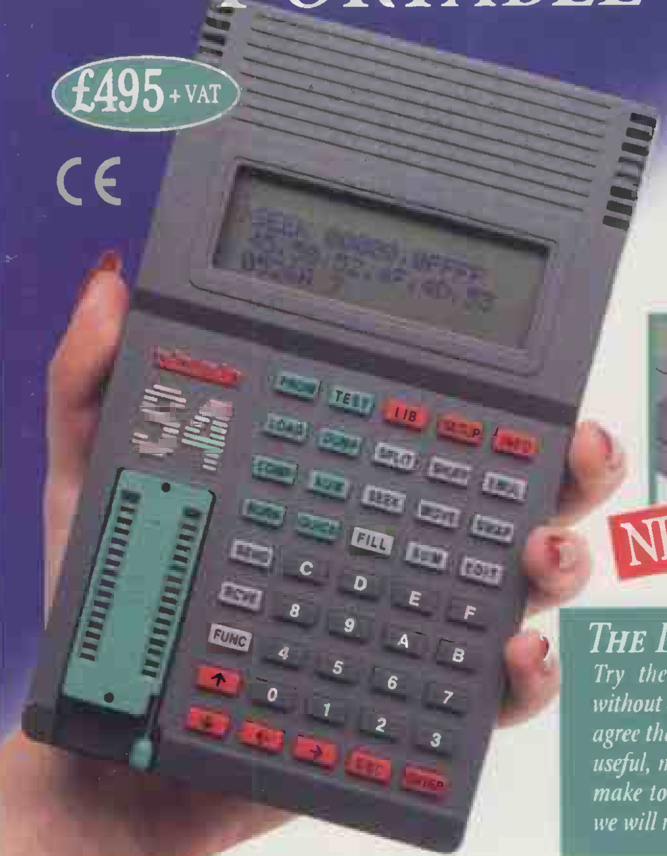
• ralfe electronics • *exclusively professional T&M©*

SEND FOR LATEST STOCK LIST. WE FAX LISTS AND SHIP WORLDWIDE. ALL FULLY LAB-TESTED AND NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEED

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

EISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST - MEASURMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL, PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS



£495 + VAT

CE

S4 GAL module

Programs a wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors. Supports JEDEC files from all popular logic compilers.

£195 + VAT

NEW

The current device library contains over 1800 of the most popular logic and memory devices including GALs, PALs, CEPALs, RALs, 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, FLASH, BOOT-BLOCK, BIPOLAR, MACH, FPGAs, PICs and many other Microcontrollers. We even include a 44-pin universal PLCC adaptor.

If you need to program different packaging styles, we stock adaptors for SOP, TSOP, QFP and SDIP. The Dataman-48 is also capable of emulation when used with memory emulation pods.

Order your Dataman programming solution today via our credit card hotline and receive it tomorrow. For more detailed information on these and other market leading programming products, call now and request your free copy of our new colour brochure.

THE DATAMAN CHALLENGE

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48 without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these are the most effective, most useful, most versatile additions you can make to your programming toolbox, we will refund your money in full.

Dataman S4

Compare the Dataman S4 with any other programmer and you'll see why it's the world's undisputed number one.

S4 is capable of programming 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more. S4 also emulates ROM and RAM as standard!

S4 is the only truly hand held programmer that ships complete with all emulation leads, organiser-style manual, AC charger, spare library ROM, both DOS and Windows terminal software, and arrives fully charged and ready to go! Who else offers you all this plus a three year guarantee?

Customer support is second to none. The very latest programming library is always available free on the Internet, and on our dedicated bulletin boards. Customers NEVER pay for upgrades or technical support.

Dataman-48

Our new Dataman-48 programmer adds PinSmart® technology to provide true no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices. Dataman-48 connects straight to your PC's parallel port and works great with laptops. Coming complete with an integral world standard PSU, you can take this one-stop programming solution anywhere!

As with S4, you get free software upgrades and technical support for life, so now you don't need to keep paying just to keep programming.

£795 + VAT

hotline
01300 320719

C4

Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE. UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012 BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis Home page: http://www.dataman.com
FTP: ftp.dataman.com Email: sales@dataman.com